The cannabinoid CB2 receptor as a target for the treatment of neuropathic pain

Philip William Brownjohn

A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology

University of Otago

Abstract

Cannabinoids are cannabis-like drugs that are moderately efficacious in the treatment of some types of chronic pain, including pain of a neuropathic origin. Limiting their therapeutic application, however, are adverse psychoactive effects as a result of cannabinoid receptor activation in the central nervous system (CNS). Cannabinoids act via two receptors: cannabinoid receptor I (CB1) and cannabinoid receptor II (CB2), which are respectively known as the central and peripheral cannabinoid receptors. While CB1 receptors are thought to mediate the antinociceptive effects of cannabinoids, they are also responsible for the adverse effects. Selective targeting of CB2 receptors has shown promise as a treatment in neuropathic pain models in animals, without the associated psychoactivity seen following CB1 receptor activation, however the cellular mechanisms involved have not been elucidated. While initially considered a peripheral receptor, recent evidence has suggested that CB2 receptors may be upregulated in the CNS following neuropathic pain. Using a well established rodent model of neuropathic pain, this study aimed to assess the efficacy of CB2 selective agonists in the treatment of allodynia (pain in response to a normally innocuous stimulus), and investigate the presence and function of CB2 receptors in the spinal cord, a key structure in nociceptive transmission and processing.

In the chronic constriction injury (CCI) model of sciatic neuropathy, CB2 selective agonists were efficacious when delivered systemically at high doses, but not when delivered by intrathecal cannulation to the spinal cord. Using immunohistochemistry and Western blot, labeling was detected for CB2 receptors in the superficial dorsal horn of the spinal cord, which was not modulated by CCI surgery or drug administration. Attempted validation of the antibody used in these approaches, however, indicated that this antibody was not specific for CB2 protein, and detects at least one unspecified cytosolic protein in addition to CB2. These findings cast doubt on the

validity of this primary antibody which has been widely used, both in these immunohistochemistry and Western blot studies, as well as in previous reports of CB2 receptor protein expression. To circumvent this issue, a functional receptor assay, the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay, was employed to assess the presence of functional CB2 receptors in the spinal cord. Employing this assay on membrane preparations and tissue slices *in situ*, no evidence for functional CB2 receptors was found in sham or neuropathic spinal cords.

This study found that while efficacious in the treatment of neuropathic pain in this model, CB2 selective agonists are not acting via spinal CB2 receptors. Furthermore, no evidence was found for functional CB2 receptors above the threshold for detection in the healthy or neuropathic spinal cord, suggesting that spinal CB2 receptors are not a rational target for the treatment of neuropathic pain following peripheral nerve injury.

Acknowledgements

This long and rewarding journey has only been possible because of the advice and support I received from so many along the way.

First and foremost I would like to thank my primary supervisor Dr John Ashton, who has been a source of invaluable guidance and support throughout the last 3 years. I sincerely appreciate his commitment, and his providing me the opportunity to be involved in such a rewarding project. His approach to science and supervision have inspired me, and driven me to develop as a scientist, and for this I cannot thank him enough. Thanks also goes to my co-supervisors Professor Paul Smith, Associate Professor Steve Kerr, and, until recently, Professor George Lees, who all provided helpful and enlightened suggestions at meetings that have improved this project dramatically. I also wish to specially acknowledge Professor Paul Smith, who provided statistical advice throughout the project.

Integral to the successful establishment of the surgical model, I wish to draw attention to Dr John Schofield, the University of Otago veterinarian for his surgical expertise. Both his commitment to animal welfare and his pragmatic approach to research are to be commended. For their expertise with spinal anatomy and dissection in the early stages of the project, I wish to thank Dr Toyokazu Tsuchihara and Associate Professor Dorothy Oorschot.

From the University of Auckland, I would like to thank Associate Professor Michelle Glass and her laboratory, namely Dr Megan Dowie, Dr Scott Graham and Dr Catherine Goodfellow. While providing advice from afar, visits to their laboratory have been stimulating and enlightening. From the University of New Mexico, special thanks go to Assistant Professor Erin Milligan and her team, particularly Jenny Wilkerson and Professor James Wallace. It was while undertaking a research trip to their institution in 2009 that I learnt the behavioural testing paradigm and intrathecal delivery technique that have formed a core part of this project. Also at the University of New Mexico, Dr Dan

Savage provided some excellent advice regarding functional cell assays. From the Hebrew University of Jerusalem I would like to acknowledge Raphael Mechoulam and Lital Magid who synthesised and generously provided us with the cannabinoid compound HU910. Similarly I would like to thank our collaborator, Professor Ken Mackie, at Indiana University. While providing the knockout tissue for this project, he was also kind enough to host me at his institution, where he, Professor Andrea Hohmann and Assistant Professor Heather Bradshaw provided invaluable advice at a key stage in this project. From the Centre for Protein Research at the University of Otago, I would also like to sincerely thank Dr Torsten Kleffmann, who went above and beyond with his commitment to the mass spectrometry work in this project.

From the Ashton laboratory I would like to especially thank Jack Rivers and Simran Maggo, who have been there from the beginning, for their good humour and support, as well as Therri Hoffman and Courtney Breen. And from the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, I would like to thank the academic and general staff, as well as the students, for all the help they have given me.

Finally I would like to thank my family, and my partner Alice, whose unwavering love and support have helped me though this challenging project over the past 3 years.

Table of Contents

Abstract I

Acknowledgements III

Table of Contents V

List of Tables VII

List of Figures VIII

Abbreviations X

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Neuropathic pain 1

1.2 Cannabinoids 19

1.3 Cannabinoid ligands 26

1.4 Cannabinoids as a treatment for neuropathic pain 30

1.5 Targeting the CB2 receptor 39

1.6 Target of CB2 selective ligands 43

1.7 Aims of the current study 47

2 Establishment and validation of the CCI model 48

2.1 Introduction 48

2.2 Experimental aims 49

2.3 Methods 50

2.4 Results 54

2.5 Discussion 60

3 The effect CB2 receptor agonism on allodynia in the CCI model 68

3.1 Introduction 68

3.2 Experimental aims 69

3.3 Methods 69

3.4 Results 74

3.5 Discussion 79

4 CB2 receptor protein expression in the CCI model 93

4.1 Introduction 93

4.2 Experimental aims 94

4.3 Methods 95
4.4 Results 112
4.5 Discussion 123
4.6 Conclusions 136

5 CB2 receptor function in the CCI model 138
5.1 Introduction 138
5.2 Experimental aims 139
5.3 Methods 140
5.4 Results 144
5.5 Discussion 150
5.6 Conclusions 158

6 Discussion 159
6.1 Summary of findings 159
6.2 CB2 selective agonists for the treatment of pain 163
6.3 Preclinical pain testing 169
6.4 CB2 receptor expression in the CNS 171
6.5 Suppression of microglia as a treatment strategy for neuropathic pain 197
6.6 Final conclusions 199

7 References 200

8 Appendix 1 – Publications arising from this thesis 232
9 Appendix 2 – Densitometry saturation plots 233
10 Appendix 3 – The effects of cannabinoid vehicles on allodynia 235
11 Appendix 4 – Toxicology of chronic GW405833 administration 237

List of Tables

Table 1 *Functional and physical characteristics of sensory afferent fibers.* 4

Table 2 *Preclinical evidence for CB2 selective agonist anti-nociception in rodents.* 41

Table 3 *Preclinical evidence for a spinal location of CB2-mediated anti-nociception.* 45

Table 4 *Organ weights of Wistar rats following daily administration of GW405833 or vehicle.* 238

List of Figures

Figure 1.1 *Primary afferents synapse in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord.* 7

Figure 1.2 *The spinothalamic and spinoparabrachial ascending pain pathways.* 9

Figure 1.3 *Representative cannabinoid ligand structures.* 28

Figure 1.4 *Sites of cannabinoid CB1 mediated antinociception.* 37

Figure 1.5 *Proposed sites of cannabinoid CB2 mediated anti-nociception in neuropathic pain.* 46

Figure 2.1 *Schematic representation of rodent neuropathic pain models.* 49

Figure 2.2 *CCI induces bilateral mechanical allodynia in the hindpaws of the rat.* 55

Figure 2.3 *Gliosis in the lumbar spinal cord following CCI or sham surgery.* 56

Figure 2.4 *Microglial encapsulation of motor neurons in the ipsilateral ventral horn of CCI treated rats.* 57

Figure 3.1 *Timeline of drug intervention and behavioural testing in CCI treated rats.* 70

Figure 3.2 *Effect of systemically (i.p.) administered CB2 selective agonist GW405833 on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in the rat.* 75

Figure 3.3 *Effect of spinally (i.t.) delivered CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in the rat.* 76

Figure 3.4 *Delivered i.t., the CB2 selective agonists GW405833, JWH-133 and HU910 have no significant effect on mechanical allodynia in CCI treated rats.* 77

Figure 3.5 *I.t. administration of WIN 55,212-2 ameliorates CCI-induced mechanical allodynia.* 78

Figure 3.6 *Comparison between methods of intrathecal delivery.* 90

Figure 4.1 *CB2 receptor immunolabeling with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody.* 113

Figure 4.2 *Quantitative analysis of CB2 receptor immunolabeling in the superficial dorsal horn of sham and CCI treated rats.* 114

Figure 4.3 *Phenotyping of CB2 immunolabeled cells.* 115

Figure 4.4 *Western blot analysis of CB2 receptor labeling with the Cayman Chemical antibody.* 117

Figure 4.5 *CB2 receptor immunocytochemistry with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody.* 118

Figure 4.6 *CB2 receptor immunolabeling in wildtype and CB2 knockout mouse tissue with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody.* 119

Figure 4.7 *Differential preparation of Western blot samples for mass spectrometry alters the banding pattern detected by the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody.* 121
Figure 4.8 *Mass spectrometric analysis of the CB2 receptor protein in rat CB2 over expressing CHO cells.* 122
Figure 4.9 *Knockout images with corresponding normalized optical density histograms from Wotherspoon et al. (2005).* 131

Figure 5.1 *The [^{35}S]GTPγS assay.* 139
Figure 5.2 *Ligand stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in healthy spinal tissue.* 144
Figure 5.3 *JWH-133 stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal membrane homogenates from CCI and sham treated rats.* 146
Figure 5.4 *[^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography in spinal cord sections from sham and CCI treated rats.* 147
Figure 5.5 *Stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography in the spinal cord dorsal horn of sham and CCI treated rats.* 149

Figure 9.1 *Densitometry saturation curve for Western blot experiments.* 233
Figure 9.2 *Densitometry saturation curve for [^{35}S]GTPγS experiments.* 234

Figure 10.1 *The effect of vehicle and administration paradigms on the reversal of CCI-induced mechanical allodynia.* 236

Abbreviations

2-AG	2-arachadonyl glycerol
ABC	Avidin biotin complex
Abn-CBD	Abnormal cannabidiol
ACPA	Arachidonylcyclopropylamide
AIDS	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
AMG	Amygdala
ANOVA	Analysis of variance
APS	Ammonium persulfate
ASIC	Acid sensing ion channel
cAMP	Cyclic adenosine monophosphate
BPA	Brachial plexus avulsion
bFGF	Basic fibroblast growth factor
BSA	Bovine serum albumin
Cap-SMH	Capsaicin-induced secondary mechanical hyperalgesia
CB1	Cannabinoid 1 receptor
CB2	Cannabinoid 2 receptor
CBD	Cannabidiol
CCI	Chronic constriction injury
CE	Cremophor® EL ethanol vehicle
CFA	Complete Freud's adjuvant
CHO	Chinese hamster ovary
CNS	Central nervous system
COR	Cortex
CSF	Cerebrospinal fluid
CST	Complete sciatic transection
DAB	Diaminobenzidine
DABNi	Diaminobenzidine nickel

DADLE	[D-Ala^{2}, D-Leu^{5}]-encephalin
DAMGO	[D-Ala^{2}, N-MePhe^{4}, Gly-ol]-encephalin
DCE	DMSO, Cremophor, ethanol vehicle
dH_2O	Distilled water
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
DPCPX	8-cyclopentyl-1,3-dipropylxanthine
DPX	Di-n-butyl phthalate in xylene
DRG	Dorsal root ganglion/ganglia
DTEA	Docosatetraenylethanolamide
DTT	Dithiothreitol
EAE	Experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis
EDTA	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
EGTA	Ethylene glycol tetraacetic acid
ENaC	Epithelial sodium channel
FAAH	Fatty acid amide hydrolase
FDA	Food and drug administration
GABA	Gamma-aminobutyric acid
GDP	Guanosine-5'-diphospate disodium salt
GFAP	Glial fibrillary acidic protein
GM-CSF	Granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor
GPCR	G protein coupled receptor
GTP	Guanosine triphosphate
[^{35}S]GTPγS	^{35}S radiolabeled guanosine 5'-O-[gamma-thio]triphosphate
GTPγS	Guanosine 5'-O-[gamma-thio]triphosphate
HCl	Hydrochloric acid
HEK	Human embryonic kidney
HIV	Human immunodeficiency virus
HLEA	Homo-γ-linolenylethanolamide
HPLC	High performance liquid chromotography
HRP	Horse radish peroxidase
HYP	Hypothalamus

IASP	International Association for the Study of Pain
Iba1	Ionized calcium binding adapter molecule 1
i.c.v.	Intracerebral ventricular
IgG	Immunoglobulin G
IHC	Immunohistochemistry
IL-1β	Interleukin 1 beta
IL-6	Interleukin 6
INFγ	Interferon gamma
iNOS	Inducible nitric oxide synthase
i.p	Intraperitoneal
i.t.	Intrathecal
i.v.	Intravenous
kD	Kilodalton
KO	Knockout
L4 – L6	Lumbar spinal region 4 – 6
LC-MS/MS	Liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry
LPI	Lysophosphatidylinositol
LPS	Lipopolysaccharide
MAGL	Monoacylglycerol lipase
MAPK	Mitogen-activated protein kinase
mRNA	Messenger ribonucleic acid
MS	Multiple sclerosis
MS	Mass spectrometry
NAc	Nucleus accumbens
NADA	*N*-arachidonoyl-dopamine
NeuN	Neuronal nuclei
NeupSIG	Neuropathic pain special interest group
NGF	Neural growth factor
NIH	National Institutes of Health
NMDA	N-methyl D-aspartate
NNT	Number needed to treat

NO	Nitric oxide
NRM	Nucleus raphe magnus
OCT	Optimum cutting compound
OD	Optical density
OX-42	Integrin αM
PAG	Periaqueductal grey
PB	Parabrachial
PBS	Phosphate buffered saline
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PFA	Paraformaldehyde
PHARMAC	Pharmaceutical Management Agency
PHN	Post herpetic neuralgia
PNS	Post nuclear supernatant
PSL	Partial sciatic ligation
RCT	Randomized control trial
RT-PCR	Reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction
RVM	Rostral ventrolateral medulla
SCI	Spinal cord injury
SDS	Sodium dodecyl sulfate
SDS-PAGE	Sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
SIM	Selective ion monitoring
SIN	Sciatic inflammatory neuritis
SiRNA	Silencing ribonucleic acid
SNI	Spared nerve injury
SNL	Spinal nerve ligation
SNRI	Selective noradrenalin reuptake inhibitor
SNT	Spinal nerve transection
SRM	Selective reaction monitoring
SSRI	Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor
STOPNET	The Study of the Prevalence of Neuropathic Pain
TBS	Tris buffered saline

TCA	Tricyclic antidepressant
TEMED	N,N,N',N'-tetramethylenediamine
THA	Thalamus
THC	Δ^9-tetrahydrocannabinol
TNFα	Tumor necrosis factor alpha
TRP	Transient receptor potential
TRPA1	Transient receptor potential subfamily A, member 1
TRPM8	Transient receptor potential subfamily M, member 8
TRPV1	Transient receptor potential vanilloid receptor
TTBS	Tris buffered saline with Triton X-100
UV	Ultraviolet
VPL	Ventral posterior nucleus
WDR	Wide dynamic range neuron
WT	Wildtype

1 Introduction

1.1 Neuropathic pain

1.1.1 Introduction

Neuropathic pain is a pathological condition involving damage to peripheral or central nerve pathways, resulting in a persistent state of spontaneous pain, and/or a hypersensitivity to painful and innocuous stimuli. The defining characteristics of neuropathic pain are the subject of extensive debate. A special interest group of the International Association for the Study of Pain (IASP) with a focus on neuropathic pain (NeuPSIG) has redefined the condition as "pain arising as a direct consequence of a lesion or disease affecting the somatosensory system" (Treede *et al.*, 2008).

The underlying etiologies of neuropathic pain are varied, yet exhibit similar clinical hallmarks. Some of the more common causes of peripheral neuropathic pain are: painful diabetic neuropathy, caused by hyperglycemic nerve degradation; post herpetic neuralgia (PHN), resulting from herpetic skin lesions; trigeminal neuralgia, an often idiopathic neuropathy of the trigeminal nerve; post-surgical/traumatic injury; phantom limb pain following amputation; multi-factorial consequences of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection; and cancer, either as a result of tumor compression of peripheral nerves, or chemotherapy-induced nerve damage. Central neuropathic pain may arise as a direct result of damage to the spinal and central pain pathways, specifically as a result of stroke, spinal cord injury (SCI) and multiple sclerosis (MS) (Bennett, 2007).

1.1.2 Prevalence

Large scale population studies have only recently been conducted to accurately gauge the prevalence of neuropathic pain in the general population. The first study of this kind, carried out in the UK, reported a 48% prevalence of chronic pain, and an 8.2% prevalence of pain predominantly of neuropathic origin (Torrance *et al.*, 2006). The Study of the Prevalence of Neuropathic Pain (STOPNET) estimated the prevalence of chronic pain at 31.7%, and of chronic pain with neuropathic origin at 6.9% in the general French population (Bouhassira *et al.*, 2008). An Austrian study reported a comparatively low 3.3% prevalence of neuropathic pain, although the authors acknowledge that the use of an internet based survey may have reduced the number of older participants, and thus resulted in an underestimate (Gustorff *et al.*, 2008). Varying estimations of prevalence could also be attributed to the lack of standardized definitions of conditions, and assessment criteria.

Certain underlying conditions can predispose some to neuropathic pain, causing an increased incidence and prevalence of neuropathic pain in specific patient populations. In patients with *Herpes zoster*, the incidence rate of PHN 3 months post infection has been reported in prospective analyses to be 7.2% (Helgason *et al.*, 2000), and even as high as 27% (Scott *et al.*, 2003). In mixed diabetics, painful peripheral neuropathy has a reported prevalence of 16.2% (Daousi *et al.*, 2004), and in type 2 diabetics, painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy has a prevalence of 26.4% (Davies *et al.*, 2006). HIV related neuropathy can affect anywhere from 1.2 to 69.4% of HIV positive patients (Ghosh *et al.*, 2011). A recent epidemiological study was the first of its kind to directly measure cancer related neuropathic pain, and found a prevalence of 10% in patients from the disease and associated chemotherapy (Garcia de Paredes *et al.*, 2010). Patients with MS are also particularly at risk of developing central neuropathic pain, with a prevalence estimated to be 28% in this patient population (Boneschi *et al.*, 2008). Of particular note is the high prevalence of phantom limb pain in amputees and those with SCI: it has been reported that 70 – 80% of patients experience phantom

limb pain of varying intensity following limb amputation (Sherman *et al.*, 1984; Ehde *et al.*, 2000; Ephraim *et al.*, 2005), and up to 75% of patients with spinal cord injury suffer from pain of neuropathic origin in the 5 years post injury (Siddall *et al.*, 2003).

The socio-economic implications of neuropathic pain are immense. An estimation of direct healthcare costs of neuropathic pain was generated in an analysis of insurance claims in the United States, which found a 3-fold increase in annual healthcare costs in patients with neuropathic pain compared to matched controls ($US17355 versus $US5715, respectively) (Berger *et al.*, 2004). A similar study in Canada found annual healthcare costs more than doubled for patients suffering neuropathic pain compared to age matched controls, from $CAN1846 to $CAN4163 (Lachaine *et al.*, 2007). Co-morbidities such as anxiety and depression are particularly common in sufferers (Gustorff *et al.*, 2008), putting further strain on the health system. Further costs arise from lost employment, and studies have indicated a significant loss of working productivity in patients suffering neuropathic pain (Meyer-Rosberg *et al.*, 2001; McDermott *et al.*, 2006; Galvez *et al.*, 2007). Neuropathic pain is thus a serious condition involving both a reduction in quality of life for sufferers, and an economic cost to society. The optimization of therapy and the development of improved compounds to treat this condition are therefore paramount to easing this social and economic burden.

1.1.3 Nociception

The IASP describes the subjective perception of pain as "an unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage, or described in terms of such damage" (IASP, 1979). Pain has developed as an evolutionary response to perceived or potential damage to bodily tissues as an essential protective mechanism, and is a complex experience that involves the

sensation and transduction of noxious stimuli, termed nociception from the Latin word “nocere” meaning “to harm”, as well as an emotional component.

1.1.3.1 Nociceptors

In the early 20th century, Sir Charles Sherrington determined that pain was a specific nociceptive response, and first proposed the theory of the nociceptor, a pain sensing neuron characteristically distinct from other sensory fibers, in his seminal 1906 work “The Integrative Action of the Nervous System” (Kusurkar, 2004). In the past century, extensive work has characterized nociceptive transmission and the sensation of pain, and the molecular components involved. There are two major types of nociceptor, termed Aδ and C fibers, which are subsets of primary sensory afferents, a group which also includes Aα and Aβ fibers, which transmit innocuous stimuli. The sensory properties of these sensory fibers are outlined in Table 1.

Table 1 Functional and physical characteristics of sensory afferent fibers. Adapted from Julius et al. (2001) & (Beaulieu et al., 2010).

Primary afferent type	Diameter (μm)	Myelinated	Conduction rate (m/s)	Thermal threshold (°C)	Function
Aα and Aβ	6 – 12	Heavily	35 – 75	n/a	Proprioception, light touch
Aδ Type I	1 – 5	Lightly	5 – 30	53	Nociception (mechanical, chemical, high threshold heat)
Aδ Type II	1 – 5	Lightly	5 – 30	43	Nociception (mechanical, chemical, moderate threshold heat)
C	0.2 – 1.5	No	0.5 - 2	43	Nociception (mechanical, chemical, moderate threshold heat), itch

As large fiber diameter and myelination both improve transduction speeds, light touch and proprioception mediated by large diameter, heavily myelinated Aα and Aβ fibers is transmitted quickly, and is sensed before pain. Nociception is transmitted more slowly via lightly myelinated, medium diameter Aδ fibers, and unmyelinated small diameter C fibers. Differential transmission speed through these two fiber types leads to 'first' and 'second' phases of pain, characterized by an initial acute, sharp pain, before a diffuse, dull pain (Julius *et al.*, 2001).

Nociceptive receptors respond to a host of exogenous and endogenous chemical signaling molecules. The transient receptor potential (TRP) channels are cation channels that function as the parent receptors for a number of exogenous noxious chemical irritants: the TRP vanilloid receptor (TRPV1) is the receptor for capsaicin, the spicy component of chili peppers and piperine, a component of black pepper; TRPA1 is the receptor for allyl isothiocynate in mustard oil and wasabi, and cinnamonaldehyde in cinnamon; TRPM8 is the "minty cool" or menthol receptor also activated by eucalyptol (McKemy, 2005). The TRP channels have also been described as key molecular targets of temperature sensation, including in the noxious range. TRPV1 is widely expressed on C fibers and type II Aδ fibers, and is activated upon noxious heat (> 43°C). TRPV2 on the other hand, is only expressed on type I Aδ fibers, and is activated at a higher heat threshold (> 53°C), explaining the differential response of type I Aδ fibers and type II Aδ and C fibers to temperatures in the noxious range (Caterina *et al.*, 1999). At the other end of the scale, TRPA1 is thought to be responsible for the transmission of noxious cold stimuli (< 17°C), although reports have been conflicting (Chung *et al.*, 2011). The molecular basis for noxious mechanical sensation has not been elucidated, and has been the focus of intense research. It is generally accepted that the molecular target is a mechano sensitive cation channel, and work with genetic models has suggested as potential candidates the proton sensitive acid sensing ion channels (ASICs), members of the polymodal TRP channel family and epithelial sodium channels (ENaC) (Im *et al.*, 2011), although the relative contributions of each have yet to be elucidated.

1.1.3.2 Nociceptive transmission

Primary afferents are unique neurons in that they have a pseudo-unipolar arrangement, with two axons originating from a single cell body. The cell bodies lie in the dorsal root ganglia (DRG), which are nestled in the intervertebral foramen alongside the spinal canal, and while one axon extends to the periphery, the other innervates the dorsal horn of the spinal cord, with the whole arrangement transmitting peripheral sensory information to the central sensory pathways. The superficial dorsal horn of the spinal cord where these afferents synapse is termed the "gate" (Melzack *et al.*, 1965), so named for its "gate keeping" role in primary processing of sensory transmission. Once processed, sensory information can be acted upon locally, as in reflex circuits, or can be transmitted to higher brain centers where the affective and discriminative nature of pain is encoded.

The spinal cord gray matter is delineated by molecularly determined laminae, termed Rexed's laminae. The dorsal horns of the gray matter, consisting of laminae I – VI, integrate afferent sensory information, including nociception, while the ventral horns are key components of the efferent motor pathways (Noback *et al.*, 2005). The particular modality of a primary afferent determines which lamina the fiber will terminate in, and in turn determines how the stimulus is integrated and perceived. While nociceptive Aδ and C fibers synapse primarily in the superficial laminae I – II, Aβ touch fibers synapse in deep lamina III – IV (Todd, 2002). Figure 1.1 outlines the delineation of the gray matter by laminae, and the location of primary afferent termination by fiber type.

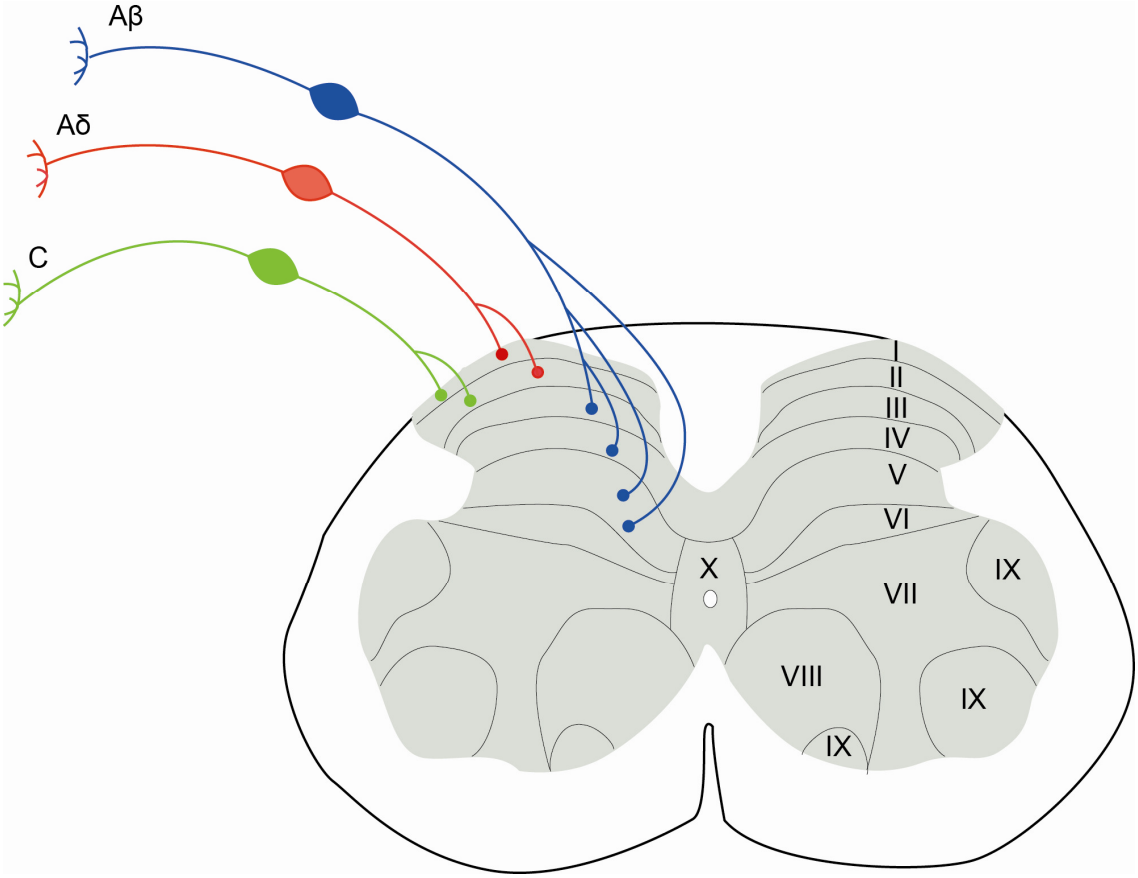


Figure 1.1 Primary afferents synapse in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord, which is delineated by Rexed's laminae. Sensory afferents terminate in the Rexed's laminae based on their modality: Nociceptive Aδ and C fibers terminate in the superficial laminae I and II, while Aβ touch fibers terminate in deeper laminae III – VI.

Primary afferents, also known as first order neurons, synapse with second order neurons in these laminae, which come in two forms: nociceptive-specific neurons, which as their name suggests, deal exclusively with input from nociceptive Aδ and C fibers; and wide dynamic range (WDR) neurons, which encode input from both sensory and nociceptive fibers (Beaulieu *et al.*, 2010). These neurons decussate to the contralateral white matter, and then transmit to the brain via many pathways. Essential for nociception are the spinothalamic and spinoparabrachial pathways, which are outlined in Figure 1.2. Second order spinothalamic tract neurons originate from laminae I and IV – VI, and synapse with tertiary neurons in the lateral thalamus. These fibers then project to the

somatosensory cortices, and are associated with the sensory side of pain sensation, that is modality, strength and location of incoming pain signals. On the other hand, second order spinoparabrachial neurons project to the parabrachial structure of the brainstem, where they synapse with tertiary neurons which then project to the amygdala and hypothalamus, regions associated with the affective and emotional side of pain (Hunt *et al.*, 2001).

1.1.3.3 Endogenous pain inhibition

Modulation of pain transmission throughout the various pathways ultimately determines the perceived level of pain by the organism. At the spinal level, dense populations of inhibitory and excitatory interneurons in the dorsal horns regulate the activity of second order pain neurons, and are themselves modulated by the extracellular environment, and the activity of primary sensory and nociceptive afferents. Most notably in this regard, the activation of Aβ touch fibers results in a recruitment of inhibitory interneurons in the dorsal horn, which in turn temporarily inhibits nociceptive responses from Aδ and C fibers at the same level, a process that forms the basis of the dorsal "gate" theory of pain regulation (Melzack *et al.*, 1965). Descending inhibition involving the cannabinoid, serotonergic, noradrenergic and opioid systems is regulated by nuclei in the brainstem, namely the periaqueductal gray (PAG) and nucleus raphe magnus (NRM), which are themselves modulated by input from the ascending pain pathways (Heinricher *et al.*, 2009).

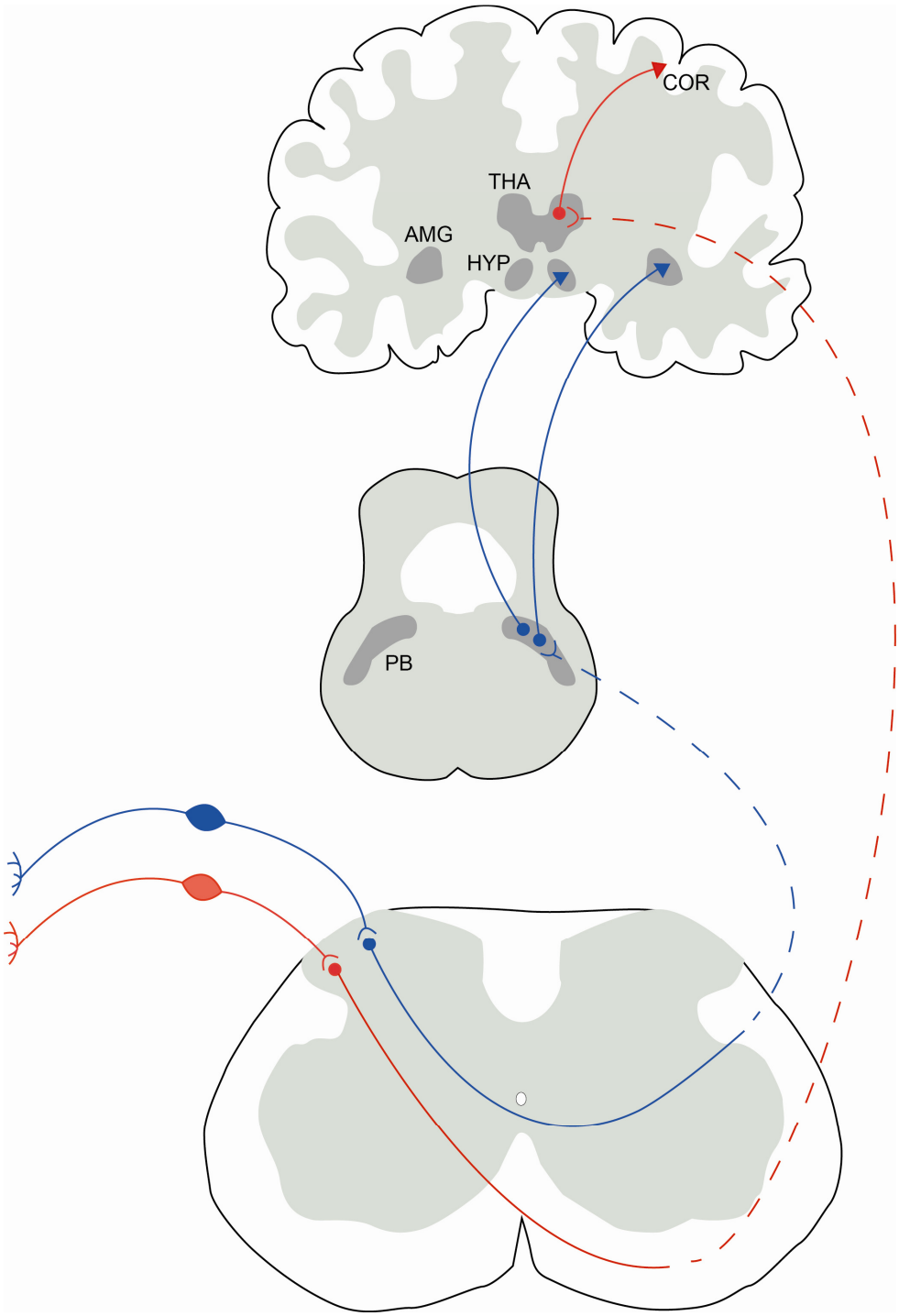


Figure 1.2 The spinothalamic and spinoparabrachial ascending pain pathways. The spinothalamic pathway (red) sends nociceptive information to areas of the CNS concerned with sensation and discrimination, while the spinoparabrachial pathway (blue) sends nociceptive information to areas of the CNS that process the affective component of pain. Dashed lines indicate ascending axon tracts in the spinal cord. AMG = Amygdala; COR = Cortex; HYP = Hypothalamus; PB = Parabrachial area; THA = Thalamus.

1.1.4 Molecular mechanisms of neuropathic pain

Damage to peripheral nerves initiates a cascade of events that results in a pain state which can persist long after the initial insult has subsided. These events begin locally at the site of damage, in the form of inflammatory and peripheral neuronal changes, which in turn lead to changes in synaptic plasticity and inflammation in the central pain pathways, and ultimately an alteration of pain transmission and perception. Classical hallmarks of neuropathic pain include increased responsiveness to painful stimuli, termed hyperalgesia, a sensation of pain in response to normally innocuous stimuli, termed allodynia, and spontaneous pain in the absence of stimuli.

1.1.4.1 Peripheral sensitization following nerve injury

Peripheral nerve injury results in a cascade of events, driven by local inflammatory mediators, which prime nociceptor afferents to fire at a lowered threshold and/or increased rate. Neutrophils dominate the initial response to nerve lesion, releasing chemoattactants that drive the recruitment and activation of resident and circulating macrophages (Scholz *et al.*, 2007). These immune cells, in combination with supporting Schwann cells and the damaged afferents themselves, release a host of inflammatory mediators, termed an "inflammatory soup" (Dray, 1994). This "soup" of mediators contains prostaglandins, serotonin, adenosine, cytokines and bradykinin, as well as neurotrophic factors such as neural growth factor (NGF), which act to directly sensitize peripheral nerve terminals (Dray, 1995). This sensitization is driven by the activation of kinases which phosphorylate ion channels, and eventually gene regulation by neurotrophic factors which directly affects the expression of nociceptive receptors and ultimately the excitability of the afferents. This can result in firing at a reduced threshold, or even ectopic firing in the absence of stimulation (Woolf *et al.*, 2000).

These peripheral changes in firing characteristics can ultimately change the nature of neuronal activity in the CNS.

1.1.4.2 Central sensitization following nerve injury

An increase in the firing rate of C fiber afferents following nerve injury drives the initial phase of central sensitivity in the spinal cord. Tetanic firing of C fibers, even at low frequency, induces increased glutamate and excitatory neurotransmitter release from afferent terminals, which activate postsynaptic N-methyl,D-aspartate (NMDA) receptors on second order neurons of the dorsal horn. This in turn drives cellular and structural changes, including changes in gene expression, which increase synaptic strength of these nociceptive pathways, a process termed "wind-up", which parallels the well known process of long term potentiation in CNS synaptic plasticity (Suzuki *et al.*, 2005).

While wind up may account for a hypersensitivity to pain, it does not readily explain the phenomenon of allodynia, where normally innocuous stimuli produce painful responses. As touch and nociceptive afferents are functionally distinct, a central mechanism involving altered integration of sensory information is implied. One popular theory proposes that the reorganization of neuronal afferent terminals in the dorsal horn could potentially result in the miscoding of sensory information in terms of modality (Woolf *et al.*, 1992). It was demonstrated that following peripheral nerve injury, low threshold mechanoreceptor Aβ fibers, which normally terminate in lamina III and IV and convey innocuous touch, sprout fibers in to lamina II where nociceptive input from C fibers is encoded (Woolf *et al.*, 1992). Providing functional evidence for this hypothesis, it was confirmed that following sprouting, a subset of terminating afferents in laminae II were now activated by low threshold mechanical stimuli (Kohama *et al.*, 2000). This theory was attractive, as it seemed to neatly

explain the complex phenomenon known as allodynia. However, more recent work has challenged the extent and significance of neuronal sprouting in the dorsal horn following nerve injury (Hughes *et al.*, 2003), and it is now proposed that decreases in the synaptic strength of inhibitory GABAergic and glycinergic interneurons may result in an unabated spread of excitation from deep laminae processing innocuous stimuli to superficial laminae processing nociceptive input, thus resulting in a miscoding of sensory information (Schoffnegger *et al.*, 2008).

1.1.4.3 Role of glia in central sensitization

In addition to changes in neuronal reorganization in the CNS, it is now widely accepted that glia play an essential role in the development and maintenance of neuropathic pain. While initially thought to play a passive supportive role in relation to neurons, more recent work has shown glia play active roles in neural activity (Vernadakis, 1996; Hatton, 1999). There are two classes of glia in the CNS: macroglia and microglia. Macroglia are comprised of oligodendrocytes, which myelinate neurons; and astrocytes, which share a close relationship with neurons in terms of nutrient support and neuronal activity (Haydon, 2001). Microglia on the other hand have a diverse role to play in CNS physiology and pathology: in the healthy CNS, microglia are proposed to support and maintain synaptic connectivity, while continuously scanning and surveying the microenvironment for pathological changes that induce rapid microglial activation. Once activated, microglia perform the role of a macrophage immune cell in the CNS (Graeber, 2010).

Peripheral nerve injury is associated with an increase in spinal microglial and astrocytic activation, a profile which matches the time course of alterations in pain behavior (Garrison *et al.*, 1991; Colburn *et al.*, 1997; Mika *et al.*, 2009). It has been demonstrated in animal models that inhibition of glial activation and signaling attenuates the development of neuropathic pain (Meller *et al.*, 1994).

Specific inhibition of microglial activation has the same effect, suggesting that microglia may play a more important role than astrocytes in this process (Ledeboer *et al.*, 2005; Mika *et al.*, 2009). The mechanisms by which microglia may contribute directly to altered neuronal function have not been fully elucidated, however an unspecified effect of pro-inflammatory cytokines is suspected, as intrathecal administration of specific cytokines is associated with altered dorsal neuron activity and the development of neuropathic pain behaviors in healthy animals (Reeve *et al.*, 2000; Xu *et al.*, 2010). Another intriguing possibility is that brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), released from activated microglia, acts on lamina I neurons to cause a down regulation in chloride potassium symporter 5, and subsequent shift in anion reversing potentials, switching GABAergic and glycinergic mediated currents from inhibitory to excitatory (Coull *et al.*, 2005).

One of the intriguing features of peripheral nerve injury is the regular incidence of "mirror-image" pain, in which a unilateral nerve injury can result in the development of bilateral pain and hypersensitivity. The inhibition of glia is able to attenuate the development of mirror-image pain in neuropathic animals (Milligan *et al.*, 2003) strongly suggesting a role for glia in this largely unexplained phenomenon.

1.1.5 Evidence base for current treatment strategies

Current pharmacotherapies used in the treatment of neuropathic pain cover a broad range of drug classes, which act at a multitude of sites within the pain pathway. In the periphery, topical anesthetics reduce sensory transmission in sensory afferents, primarily via blockade of depolarizing sodium channels (Amir *et al.*, 2006), while topical capsaicin patches induce the same effect through desensitizing blockade of TRPV1 channels on afferent fibers (Winter *et al.*, 1995). At the spinal level, classical anticonvulsants such as lamotrignine directly inhibit depolarizing sodium currents, resulting

in a decreased excitatory neurotransmitter release from terminating sensory afferents; while atypical anticonvulsants such as Gabapentin and pregabalin induce similar effects via inhibition of calcium influx in the same neurons (Jensen *et al.*, 2009). Similarly at the spinal level, opioids act via presynaptically located inhibitory GPCRs to reduce excitatory neurotransmitter release in the spinal cord, while also activating descending inhibitory pathways in supraspinal centers (Bushlin *et al.*, 2010). Acting chiefly supraspinally, antidepressants increase levels of serotonin and noradrenalin at synaptic junctions via selective inhibition of reuptake pumps, which also act to stimulate descending inhibitory pathways (Dharmshaktu *et al.*, 2012).

Anticonvulsants, including the widely studied calcium channel α2-δ ligands Gabapentin and pregabalin, are now at the forefront of neuropathic pain treatment. In a comprehensive meta-analysis, Gabapentin was determined to be more efficacious than placebo in a range of neuropathic conditions (Moore *et al.*, 2011). This is not the case for all neuropathies, however, as evidenced by a lack of treatment effect on pain scores in SCI (Rintala *et al.*, 2007) and chemotherapy induced neuropathy (Rao *et al.*, 2007). Similarly, an analysis by Moore et al (2009) of 19 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) of pregabalin reached similar conclusions, suggesting that although no evidence for the use of pregabalin existed in acute or chronic nociceptive pain conditions, sufferers of neuropathic pain associated with PHN, diabetic neuropathy, central neuropathy and fibromyalgia benefited considerably from pregabalin (Moore *et al.*, 2009).

Antidepressants have been widely used in the treatment of neuropathic pain, often with mixed results. In a triple crossover design, the tricyclic antidepressant (TCA) amitriptyline was significantly more efficacious in the treatment of SCI associated neuropathic pain than Gabapentin or an active placebo (Rintala *et al.*, 2007), was more efficacious than placebo in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy (Max *et al.*, 1992) and phantom limb pain (Wilder-Smith *et al.*, 2005) and had a significant morphine sparing effect in patients with neuropathic cancer pain compared to placebo (Mishra *et al.*, 2011). However in a parallel design RCT, amitriptyline was not efficacious in treatment

of SCI associated chronic pain of mixed origin (Cardenas *et al.*, 2002), and was ineffective in the treatment of HIV induced neuropathy (Kieburtz *et al.*, 1998). Selective noradrenalin reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) appear to have shown promise in diabetic neuropathy, with both venlafaxine (Rowbotham *et al.*, 2004) and duloxetine (Raskin *et al.*, 2005) reducing pain scale scores in randomized placebo controlled clinical trials during chronic treatment. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), by comparison, have shown little (Otto *et al.*, 2008) or no (Max *et al.*, 1992) effect on pain scores in controlled trials of painful diabetic neuropathy.

As topical capsaicin and lidocaine formulations act via peripheral nerve pathways, these treatments are only efficacious in the treatment of some peripheral neuropathies. While a wealth of evidence exists for the efficacy of topical lidocaine in the treatment PHN (see Wolff *et al.*, 2011), this treatment has thus far shown limited benefit in patients with post surgical neuropathic pain (Cheville *et al.*, 2009) and neuropathies of varying origin (Ho *et al.*, 2008). A high dose capsaicin dermal patch, developed by NeurogesX, has shown reasonable efficacy in the treatment of post herpetic neuralgia (Backonja *et al.*, 2008) and painful HIV neuropathy (Simpson *et al.*, 2008), and is active for up to 12 weeks following a single application. The benefit of these types of therapeutics is the limitation of adverse side effects. Most adverse events are mild local reactions, as systemic exposure is limited.

Opioids are regularly employed in the management of acute pain, but clinical evidence has also indicated their use in neuropathic pain conditions. A comprehensive Cochrane review revealed that intermediate length treatment (8 days – 10 weeks) of patients with neuropathic pain conditions with typical opioids was efficacious in the reduction of neuropathic pain behaviors compared to placebo (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2006). Specifically, morphine, oxycodone, methadone and levorphanol reduced spontaneous pain in diabetic neuropathy, PHN, phantom pain, and mixed neuropathy significantly, by an average of 13 points on the visual analogue scale (Eisenberg *et al.*, 2006)

Limiting the upper therapeutic dose of many of these drugs are the adverse side effects, particularly apparent with opioids. In theory, combination poly-pharmacy should allow a reduction in dose to avoid adverse events while maintaining or improving efficacy beyond traditional monotherapy. Several combinations with Gabapentin have been studied in RCTs, and compare favorably to monotherapy. Morphine and Gabapentin reduced pain to a greater degree when given in combination than when given individually in the treatment of PHN and diabetic neuropathy, despite lower individual dosages (Gilron *et al.*, 2005). Similarly, the addition of oxycodone to Gabapentin treatment improved pain scores by one third in patients with painful diabetic neuropathy (Hanna *et al.*, 2008). Combination therapy has also been employed with TCAs, and Gilron et al. have shown that combination therapy with Gabapentin and nortriptyline is clinically superior to monotherapy in patients with PHN and diabetic neuropathy (Gilron *et al.*, 2009). In an example of single drug poly-pharmacy, tramadol is an atypical opioid with additional actions on serotonin and noradrenaline transporters that is commonly used to treat neuropathic pain (Otari *et al.*, 2011). In clinical trials, tramadol was able to reduce pain intensity scores in patients with SCI (Norrbrink *et al.*, 2009), diabetic neuropathy (Freeman *et al.*, 2007), PHN (Boureau *et al.*, 2003) and phantom limb pain associated with limb amputation (Wilder-Smith *et al.*, 2005) when compared with placebo.

1.1.6 Recommendations

Several thorough meta-analyses have been conducted to assess the efficacy of various treatments in neuropathic conditions. These aim to provide up to date evidence-based recommendations to clinicians for the treatment of neuropathic pain of mixed origin. Although the origin of neuropathic pain is often a determining factor in treatment selection, considerable diversity between patients

with the same painful conditions means optimum treatment regimes and dose titration require tailoring to the individual.

From RCTs, Finnerup and colleagues (2005) calculated the number needed to treat (NNT) to obtain at least 50% pain relief for a number of therapeutics across all tested neuropathic pain conditions. Opioids and TCAs were among the more efficacious with a NNTs of 2.5 and 3.1, respectively, followed by tramadol at 3.9, Gabapentin and pregabalin at 4.7, and SNRIs at 5.5. Topical lidocaine had a NNT of 4.4, while capsaicin showed only relevant efficacy for PHN, with a NNT of 3.2 (Finnerup *et al.*, 2005). The European Federation of Neurological Societies constructed a set of evidence based guidelines in 2006. They recommend as first line treatments TCAs, Gabapentin and pregabalin, and as second line treatments, selective noradrenalin reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs), lamotrignine and tramadol (Attal *et al.*, 2006). In 2010 the guidelines were updated to include carbamazapine for trigeminal neuralgia, and topical lidocaine and capsaicin for PHN as first line treatments, and recommended cannabinoids or combination therapy for refractory patients (Attal *et al.*, 2010). A consensus statement from the Canadian Pain Society in 2007 made many of the same recommendations: TCAs, Gabapentin and pregabalin were once again recommended as first line treatments, followed by SNRIs and topical lidocaine for PHN second, tramadol and opioids third, and cannabinoids, methadone and alternative anticonvulsants for refractory patients (Moulin *et al.*, 2007). In New Zealand, no specific clinical guidelines exist for pharmacotherapeutic intervention in neuropathic pain, although a government funding body, the Pharmaceutical Management Agency (PHARMAC), recommends, by way of government subsidy, initial treatment with TCAs, before the implementation of Gabapentin as a second line therapeutic in case of a lack of efficacy or intolerability (Wilson *et al.*, 2011). Furthermore, a topical capsaicin based cream is specifically indicated in cases of post herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathies (Wilson *et al.*, 2011).

Although an extensive range of therapeutic strategies exists for the treatment of neuropathic pain, the clinical and epidemiological evidence suggests that many patients may either be refractory to treatment, or may obtain only partial relief of symptoms with the current treatment strategies. High NNT values for almost all of the current treatments (Finnerup *et al.*, 2005) suggest that many patients are not responsive to treatment, and it has been further estimated that 40-60 % of patients remain symptomatic following therapeutic intervention (Dworkin *et al.*, 2003). These figures all point to a considerable need for new therapeutics to treat this condition.

1.2 Cannabinoids

1.2.1 Introduction

Cannabinoids are compounds that are either derived from cannabis, or mimic the physiological effects of cannabis. Cannabinoids can be broadly grouped by their source: those produced by the cannabis plant, termed phytocannabinoids; those produced by animals, including humans, termed endocannabinoids; and those designed synthetically to mimic naturally occurring phyto- and endocannabinoids.

While the cannabis plant has been used for millennia in the treatment of a multitude of diseases, it has only been with the development of purified compounds and characterization of the endocannabinoid system in the body that the potential for cannabinoids as a treatment for chronic pain has been fully realized. While the therapeutic potential of cannabinoids in neuropathic pain has remained low in clinical trials thus far, it is hoped that a greater understanding of cannabinoid pharmacology, coupled with the development of new compounds, could lead to the wider implementation of cannabinoids in the management of pain

1.2.2 Early history

There are three known species of plant that produce phytocannabinoids: *Cannabis sativa*, *C. indica*, and *C. ruderalis.* Originating in Central and South Asia, the medicinal properties of cannabis have been documented in medicine for thousands of years. Earliest reports of medicinal use originate from China and India, where early pharmacopeias and medical guides describe cannabis as

analgesic, hypnotic, anaesthetic, anti-inflammatory, antibiotic, antiparasitic, antispasmotic, appetite stimulant, diuretic, aphrodisiac and antitussive, highlighting the myriad medical applications of this diverse flora (Zuardi, 2006).

Despite its long history in medicine, it took until the mid 19th century before the study in to the pharmacological properties of cannabis was initiated, by Dr William O'Shaughnessy. By the turn of the 19th century, the first cannabinoid, termed cannabinol, was isolated and purified by Wood Spivey and Easterfield (Wood *et al.*, 1899), and three decades later, the chemical structure elucidated (Cahn, 1932). It was in the 1960s, however, that Raphael Mechoulam and colleagues described the structure of Δ9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), the principle component of cannabis that is responsible for its well known psychotropic effects (Mechoulam *et al.*, 1965; Mechoulam, 1970; Mechoulam *et al.*, 1970). Elucidation of the constituents of cannabis continued through the proceeding years, and at present, nearly 70 phytocannabinoids have been identified in *C. sativa*.

1.2.3 The endocannabinoid system

The endocannabinoid system, comprised of endogenously produced cannabinoids, their synthesis and degradation pathways, and ultimate molecular targets, plays a large part in homeostasis and normal physiological function, as well as many pathological conditions. Evidence of endocannabinoid system involvement has been reported in pain and inflammation, food and energy metabolism and various neuropathologies, in addition to the immune, cardiovascular and hepatic systems (for a review see Di Marzo, 2008).

1.2.3.1 Cannabinoid receptors

Up until the late 1980s, cannabis and cannabinoids were thought to exert their psychological effects via the disruption of neuronal membranes. Using a tritium-labeled synthetic cannabinoid, CP55,940, however, Devane et al. (1988) described high affinity binding sites in the rat CNS, suggesting a molecular target for cannabinoids (Devane *et al.*, 1988). Future studies confirmed this, with the cloning of the cannabinoid 1 (CB1) receptor in the rat (Matsuda *et al.*, 1990), and in the human, where levels were greatest in the CNS, and minimal in the periphery (Gerard *et al.*, 1991). *In situ* radiographic studies in the rat with tritiated CP55,940 found CB1 present at high density in the substantia nigra, globus pallidus, cerebellum, hippocampus, cerebral cortex and striatum, yet relatively low densities in the brainstem and thalamus (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990), findings that correlate well with a parallel study in the human CNS (Glass *et al.*, 1997). This pattern of distribution perhaps explains why cannabis produces catalepsy and memory deficits, yet exhibits only mild acute toxicity compared to other drugs of abuse (Gable, 2004). Expression of CB1 has since been reported in human tonsils, spleen, ovaries, uterus, prostate, lung, heart, adrenal gland (Galiegue *et al.*, 1995), and sensory nerve fibers (Stander *et al.*, 2005), although the peripheral expression of CB1 occurs at significantly lower levels than CB1 in the brain.

Shortly following the initial discovery of CB1, a second cannabinoid receptor, CB2, was identified and cloned in rat spleen macrophages by Munro and colleagues, (1993). This paralogue shares only 44% protein homology with CB1 (Munro *et al.*, 1993). Regionalization studies by Galiegue et al. (1995) revealed a high expression of CB2 mRNA transcripts in immune cells and immune cell rich tissues, namely the tonsils, spleen, and thymus, at comparable levels to CB1 transcripts in the brain. Unlike CB1, however, there appeared to be an absence of CB2 transcripts in the rat CNS (Munro *et al.*, 1993; Galiegue *et al.*, 1995; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003), indicating a peripheral immune localization of CB2, which explains the anti-inflammatory and immune suppressing properties of cannabis and

cannabinoids . Due to their distinctive expression patterns in the body, CB1 has traditionally been referred to as the central cannabinoid receptor, while CB2 has been referred to as the peripheral or immune cannabinoid receptor.

More recently, the idea that CB2 is a strictly peripheral cannabinoid receptor has been challenged, with many studies now indicating that the CB2 receptor may be present in the CNS. However the conditions under which CB2 may be expressed centrally and the cell types potentially expressing the receptor are a hot topic of debate. The presence of CB2 in central immune cells, specifically microglia, has been readily reported in a variety of conditions, and the expression of CB2 on neurons themselves has also been described by a few groups. Constitutive expression of CB2 has been reported in resting perivascular microglia (Nunez *et al.*, 2004; Ashton *et al.*, 2006), and pathological upregulation has been observed in activated microglia in Alzheimer's disease (Benito *et al.*, 2003), multiple sclerosis (Benito *et al.*, 2007), animal models of HIV-1 (Benito *et al.*, 2005), and ischemic stroke (Ashton *et al.*, 2007b). More controversially, CB2 expression has also been reported in healthy CNS neurons (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006).

Cannabinoid receptors are 7 transmembrane G protein coupled receptors (GPCRs), generally linked to Gi/o proteins. The activation of CB1 and CB2 by cannabinoids results in an inhibition of adenylyl cyclase, and a subsequent reduction in intracellular cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), thus modulating protein kinase A (PKA) phosphorylation and gene regulation (Lutz, 2002). Cannabinoid receptor activation is also associated with mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) pathway modulation, which has an essential role in key cellular processes such as cell differentiation, and has been proposed as a mechanism behind CB2-mediated immunosuppression (Demuth *et al.*, 2006). Receptor signaling via CB1 has been more extensively studied than CB2 receptor signaling, and is arguably more complex. Neuronal CB1 receptors are located presynaptically, and their activation is associated with an inhibition of neurotransmitter release. In addition to cAMP mediated effects, CB1 activation is associated with the stimulation of inwardly rectifying potassium channels, and the

inhibition of voltage sensitive calcium channels, which reduces presynaptic neuronal excitation, and the chance of neurotransmitter release (Turu *et al.*, 2010).

Recent evidence suggests that there may be additional cannabinoid-like GPCRs, distinct from CB1 and CB2, which share some pharmacological similarity with their cloned and relatively well characterized relatives. Three of these receptors, the orphan GPCRs GPR18, GPR55 and GPR119, interact with atypical cannabinoids. Cloned as an orphan receptor, GPR18 is expressed in spleen and testis (Gantz *et al.*, 1997), and while its natural ligand is proposed to be a metabolite of an endocannabinoid, termed N-arachidonyl, this receptor has also been shown to interact with THC (McHugh *et al.*, 2011). GPR55 is widely expressed in the CNS and peripheral tissues, and despite sharing only 13.5 and 14.4% homology with CB1 and CB2, respectively, binds some cannabinoids (Sharir *et al.*, 2010). Although the natural ligand for GPR55 appears to be a lysophospholipid, lysophosphatidylinositol (LPI) (Oka *et al.*, 2007), it has been tentatively termed a cannabinoid receptor based on its stimulation by THC and the synthetic cannabinoids methanandamide and JWH-015 (Lauckner *et al.*, 2008). While the role of GPR55 has not been thoroughly characterized, its expression in DRG neurons (Lauckner *et al.*, 2008) and apparent role in neuropathic and inflammatory hyperalgesia (Staton *et al.*, 2008) suggests it may play an essential part in the pain pathway. There is also evidence that another orphan receptor, GPR119 is a cannabinoid receptor: expressed mainly in pancreatic tissue (Fredriksson *et al.*, 2003), this receptor is thought to be the target of the cannabinoid-like fatty acid derivative oleoylethanolamide, which has a role in food intake (Overton *et al.*, 2006).The complex pharmacology and response profiles of these receptors have hampered characterization and classification, and as such, they are only considered putative cannabinoid receptors at this stage. In addition to GPCRs, some endogenous cannabinoids have been shown to interact with TRPV1 (Zygmunt *et al.*, 1999; Smart *et al.*, 2000; Huang *et al.*, 2002), which is a member of the ligand-gated ion channel family commonly associated with pain and noxious stimuli sensation.

In the CNS, a CB1-independent effect of cannabinoid agonists has been described in hippocampal electrophysiology studies and whole brain radio ligand binding studies in both wild type and CB1 knockouts (Breivogel *et al.*, 2001; Hajos *et al.*, 2001). As the presence of CB2 in the CNS has not been thoroughly corroborated, the idea of a distinct neuronal non-CB1/CB2 GPCR has been suggested.

1.2.3.2 Endocannabinoids

With the confirmation that exogenous cannabinoids were acting via specific receptor-mediated pathways to elicit their effects, it was proposed that endogenous cannabinoid ligands, or endocannabinoids, may occur naturally in the body. The laboratory of Raphael Mechoulam isolated and characterized the first endocannabinoid, arachidonylethanolamide, from the porcine brain, and termed it "anandamide", translated from the Sanskrit term *ananda,* meaning bliss (Devane *et al.*, 1992). When delivered systemically to mice, anandamide produced effects similar to THC (Fride *et al.*, 1993). Shortly after this discovery, a second endogenous cannabinoid was described. The compound, 2-arachidonyl glycerol (2-AG), was initially isolated from intestinal tissue of the canine, and preliminary data suggested a highly variable, yet somewhat lower affinity of 2-AG for both CB1 and CB2 than anandamide, though with similar behavioural effects (Mechoulam *et al.*, 1995). In 1997, Stella and colleagues reported the discovery and characterization of 2-AG in the rat brain, and reported that 2-AG had a similar potency and affinity for CB1 receptors as anandamide, but was present in levels 170 fold greater (Stella *et al.*, 1997).

Unlike most classical neurotransmitters, anandamide and 2-AG are enzymatically synthesized on demand from phospholipid precursors (Sugiura *et al.*, 2006; Okamoto *et al.*, 2007). Both are highly lipophilic, and rapidly cross plasma membranes to interact with cannabinoid receptors, before rapid cellular uptake, thought to mediated via selective transporter proteins (Hillard *et al.*, 2003; Hajos *et*

al., 2004; McFarland *et al.*, 2004). Dedicated enzymes then hydrolyze sequestered endocannabinoids: anandamide is enzymatically degraded by fatty acid amide hydrolase (FAAH) (Cravatt *et al.*, 1995; Cravatt *et al.*, 1996), while the principal pathway of 2-AG hydrolysis is catalyzed by monoacylglycerol lipase (MAGL) (Goparaju *et al.*, 1999). Both enzymes are found throughout the body, with notably high levels of expression in the CNS (Giang *et al.*, 1997; Karlsson *et al.*, 1997).

Aside from anandamide and 2-AG, a number of additional putative endocannabinoids exist. Docosatetraenylethanolamide (DTEA), and homo-γ-linolenylethanolamide (HLEA), were discovered in the porcine brain (Hanus *et al.*, 1993), and were shown to exhibit partial agonist activity at the CB1 receptor *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Barg *et al.*, 1995). Noladin ether acts as a partial agonist at CB1, and a possible full agonist at CB2 (Hanus *et al.*, 2001; Shoemaker *et al.*, 2005). Virodhamine has been reported in the rat brain and periphery, at comparable levels to anandamide, and has been shown to act as an antagonist at the CB1 receptor *in vivo*, and as a full agonist at CB2 (Porter *et al.*, 2002). And finally *N*-arachidonoyl-dopamine (NADA) is an endovanilloid, acting at TRPV1, as well as an endocannabinoid with agonist activity at CB1, and is present in the rat brain (Huang *et al.*, 2002).

1.3 Cannabinoid ligands

1.3.1 Cannabinoids

Cannabinoids can be grouped in to classes based on their source and structure: phytocannabinoids derived from *C.sativa*; bicyclic and tricyclic synthetic analogues of phytocannabinoids; aminoalkylindoles; diarylpyrazoles; and the endocannabinoids derived from arachadonic acid. The structural attributes of these 5 distinct classes are illustrated with several examples in Figure 1.3.

The first group of cannabinoids to be described was the phytocannabinoids, derived from *C.sativa* (Figure 1.3A). This group contains nearly 70 tricyclic terpenophenols with cannabimimetic activity and high lipophilicity (Brownjohn *et al.*, 2011). Members of the group include cannabinol, the first cannabinoid chemically elucidated; THC, responsible for the chief psychoactive effects of cannabis; and cannabidiol, devoid of psychoactive effects, but medicinally relevant. Dronabinol, a compound used clinically in human conditions, is a synthetic *trans* isomer of THC, and is also a member of this group.

The second group constitutes the bicyclic and tricyclic analogues of the phytocannabinoids, which, although sharing a similar structure to their natural counterparts (Figure 1.3B), are synthetically produced. These were the first of the synthetic cannabinoids to be developed, and have been instrumental in the characterization of the endocannabinoid system, and the development of cannabinoid therapeutics. The lead compound of a group developed in the 1970s by Pfizer was CP55,940. It is a bicyclic analogue of THC, but has a much greater affinity for cannabinoid receptors, and is less lipophilic, than the natural compound – key attributes in early radiolabeled binding studies describing the distribution and functionality of the cannabinoid receptors (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990; Glass *et al.*, 1997). Knowledge of the receptor structure and binding pockets of the

cannabinoid receptors has allowed the development of ligands with selective binding profiles. Raphael Mechoulam, the father of modern cannabinoid research, has developed a series of bicyclic and tricyclic ligands with varying selectivity, including the non-selective but highly potent HU210, and the CB2 selective HU308 (Hanus *et al.*, 1999) and HU910 (Horvath *et al.*, 2011), all named for Hebrew University where his research team is situated. Research by John W. Huffman in particular has led to the development of a series of CB2 selective ligands bearing his name, including JWH-133, a tricyclic THC analogue with 200 fold selectivity for CB2 over CB1 (Huffman *et al.*, 1999) (Figure 1.3B).

A structurally different class of cannabinoids makes up the third group termed the aminoalkylindoles (Figure 1.3C). Bearing little structural similarity to any other class of cannabinoid, this group consists of high potency ligands, the most well studied of which is WIN55,212-2. A full agonist at both cannabinoid receptors, this compound has marginal selectivity for the CB2 receptor, and derivatives have been synthesized with improved selectivity for the CB2 receptor, namely GW405833 (Gallant *et al.*, 1996), a partial agonist, and JWH-015 (Showalter *et al.*, 1996), which are both used extensively in preclinical research. Alexandros Makryannis of North Eastern University has contributed greatly to the CB2 field with the development of the WIN55,212-2-derived "AM" compounds, the most notable of which is AM1241, with a putative 340 fold selectivity for CB2 over CB1 (Malan *et al.*, 2001).

The development of the receptor subtype selective antagonists SR141716 (CB1) and SR144258 (CB2) by Sanofi-Aventis (Rinaldi-Carmona *et al.*, 1994; Rinaldi-Carmona *et al.*, 1998) led to the formation of the fourth class of cannabinoids, the diarylpyrazoles (Figure 1.3D). This group now contains the CB1 selective AM251 (Gatley *et al.*, 1996) and the CB2 selective AM630 (Ross *et al.*, 1999), both developed by Alexandros Makriyannis. All four of these compounds have been utilized extensively in the characterization of cannabinoid receptor subtype contribution to physiological and pathological processes, as well as in determining the selectivity of cannabinoid ligands. Furthermore, the CB1

selective SR141716 was marketed clinically by Sanofi-Aventis as Rimonabant (Acomplia™) in the treatment of obesity, before it was withdrawn following adverse psychiatric effects, including an increased risk of suicide (Sanofi-Aventis, 2008).

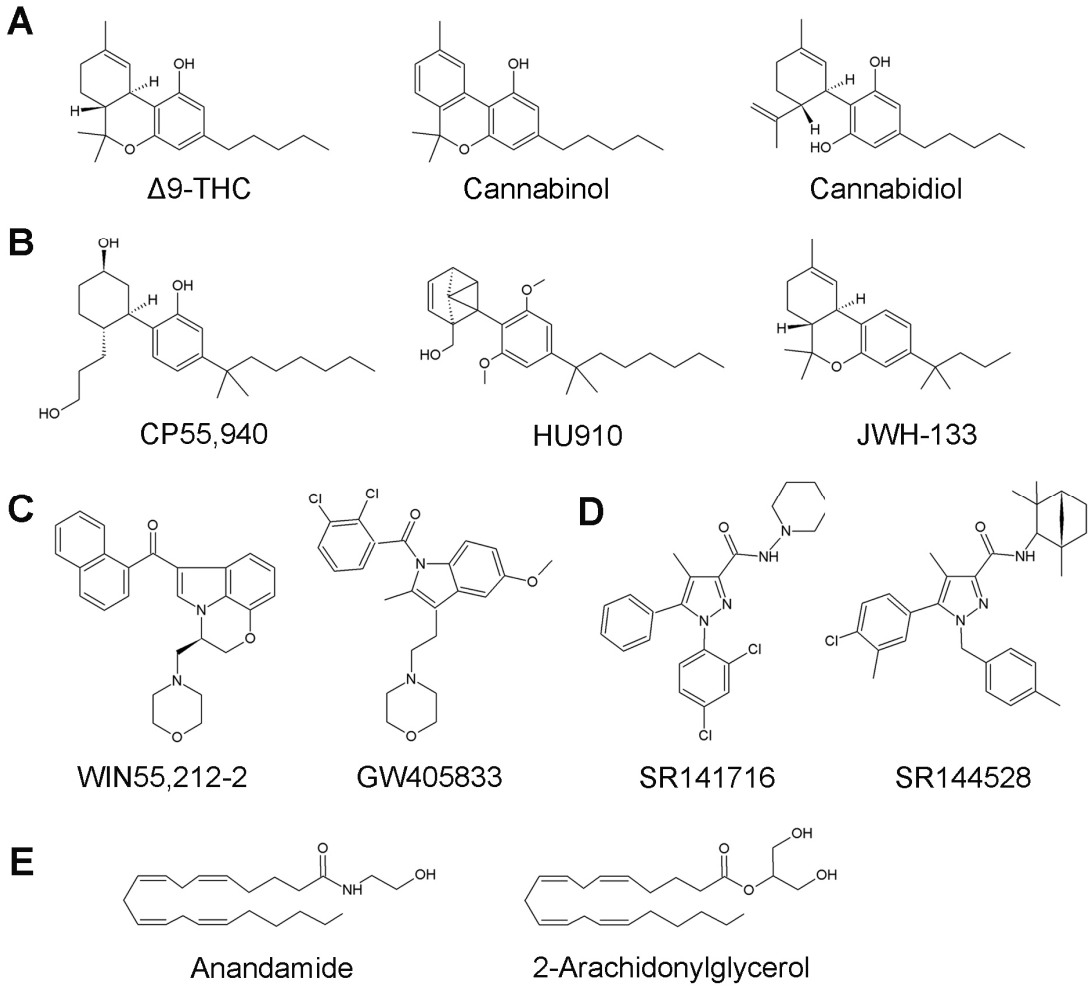


Figure 1.3 Representative cannabinoid ligand structures. (A) Phytocannabinoids Δ9-THC, cannabinol, cannabidiol; (B) Classical synthetic analogues of the bicyclic (CP55,940) and tricyclic (HU910, JWH-133) type; (C) AminoalkylindolesWIN55,212-2, GW405833; (D) Diarylpyrazoles SR141716, SR144528; (E) Endocannabinoids anandamide, 2-arachidonylglycerol (2-AG).

Members of the fifth group of cannabinoids, the endocannabinoids, are structurally unrelated to the four other groups (Figure 1.3E). They are derived from arachadonic acid, and contain long hydrophobic alkyl chains. Both anandamide and 2-AG were discovered by Mechoulam and colleagues in the 1990s following the characterization of the cannabinoid receptors. Their structures differ only in that anandamide contains one hydroxyl and an amide head group, while 2-AG contains two hydroxyls and an ester head group.

1.3.2 Other natural cannabinoid-like ligands

Other than the well characterized phytocannabinoids from *C. sativa,* several other natural ligands have been putatively described as cannabinoid ligands. A group of alkylamides in *Echinacea* may elicit some of their well characterized effects via CB2 modulation. It was first reported that a subset of *Echinacea*-derived N-isobutyl amides were able to inhibit LPS-induced pro-inflammatory cytokine expression via a CB2-dependent mechanism in human monocytes (Gertsch *et al.*, 2004). Further *in vitro* investigation revealed that two purified constituents of *Echinacea* bound to human cannabinoid receptors, with greater affinity for CB2 over CB1 (Raduner *et al.*, 2006). Although initial *in vitro* reports of these extracts appear promising, *in vivo* studies of these compounds are yet to be undertaken in relation to their cannabimimetic effects.

Similarly, β-caryophyllene, a constituent of a wide diversity of flora, including cannabis, has been putatively described as a cannabinoid receptor ligand. *In vitro*, it has an affinity for the CB2 receptor in the nanomolar range, inhibiting cAMP production and increasing intracellular calcium currents. *In vivo*, β-caryophyllene reduced carrageenan-induced paw inflammation in wildtype, but not CB2 knockout mice, indicating a robust CB2-dependent anti-inflammatory effect (Gertsch *et al.*, 2008).

1.4 Cannabinoids as a treatment for neuropathic pain

1.4.1 Cannabis

The majority of the evidence suggesting a beneficial effect of cannabis on neuropathic pain comes from epidemiological studies, and surveys of specific patient populations. In Canada, where the use of medicinal cannabis is legally tolerated, 15% of chronic pain patients surveyed in a recent study reported use of cannabis to relieve pain, with 38% of those patients using at least once daily (Ware *et al.*, 2003). Within specific patient populations, high proportions of cannabis users have been reported. In patients suffering MS, 29% had used cannabis for pain relief (Chong *et al.*, 2006); in HIV patients, 27% had used cannabis for HIV-related pain (Woolridge *et al.*, 2005); and in patients following SCI, 23% had tried cannabis as an alternative medication (Cardenas *et al.*, 2006). Pain conditions rank highly in the reasons given for medicinal cannabis use: In a study of medicinal cannabis users in the UK, 25% of patients used cannabis for chronic pain, and 19% for neuropathic pain (Ware *et al.*, 2005).

There are relatively few clinical trials investigating the effect of smoked cannabis on pain, although some do exist. In two recent randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials (RCTs) investigating smoked cannabis, approximately 50% of HIV-neuropathic patients in each trial smoking cannabis daily recorded a clinically significant 30% reduction in pain scores (Abrams *et al.*, 2007; Ellis *et al.*, 2008). Some studies, however, indicate that cannabis has mixed effects on acute pain. In healthy volunteers, Hill et al (1974) report an *increased* sensitivity to, and decreased tolerance of, painful electrical stimuli following smoked cannabis when compared to THC devoid cannabis (Hill *et al.*, 1974). Similarly, Wallace *et al.,* (2007a) found that while modest THC content (4%) cannabis cigarettes significantly reduced capsaicin-induced hyperalgesia in healthy volunteers, higher THC content (8%) cigarettes resulted in an *increased* hyperalgesic response. The proposed mechanism of

this counter-intuitive cannabinoid-induced hyperalgesia is the activation of CB1 receptors expressed on inhibitory glycinergic and GABAergic interneurons, which in turn reduces levels of these inhibitory neurotransmitters (Pernia-Andrade *et al.*, 2009).The contrasting results of cannabis in acute and chronic pain states suggest that cannabis may be more effective at relieving the latter rather than the former.

Although smoked cannabis may be beneficial in some pain syndromes, smoking as a form of drug delivery is not an acceptable method, due to the well documented adverse health effects, psychoactivity, and varied bioavailability via the inhaled route. The use of standardized cannabinoid preparations is thus a more desirable approach for the investigation and implementation of cannabinoids in pain treatment. Although the bioavailability of orally delivered cannabinoids is also highly variable (Grotenhermen, 2003), standardized cannabinoids preparations designed for delivery via alternative routes, with more predictable pharmacokinetics, are also under development, and will be briefly discussed below.

1.4.2 Standardized cannabinoids

There are currently three licensed synthetic cannabinoid preparations in clinical use internationally: Dronabinol, Nabilone and Sativex. These formulations and others are discussed below.

1.4.2.1 Dronabinol

Dronabinol is a synthetic (-)-*trans*-isomer of THC that was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in 1985. It is marketed as Marinol® by Solvay Pharmaceuticals suspended in

sesame oil in oral capsules, and as Namisol® by Echo Pharmaceuticals as an emulsified preparation in oral tablets, using a patented delivery technology. While licensed primarily for the treatment of chemotherapy-induced emesis and HIV-induced wasting, recent clinical trials have shown positive results in the use of dronabinol to treat chronic or neuropathic pain. In clinical trials, dronabinol was able to improve pain scores in patients with stable chronic pain (Notcutt *et al.*, 2004) and fibromyalgia (Schley *et al.*, 2006), and was able to improve pain and quality of life scores in patients suffering MS related pain (Zajicek *et al.*, 2003; Svendsen *et al.*, 2004), effects that were long lasting in a 12 month follow up (Zajicek *et al.*, 2005). Conversely, it has also been reported that dronabinol has minimal effect in chronic refractory neuropathic pain (Clermont-Gnamien *et al.*, 2002; Attal *et al.*, 2004), although it must be noted that these trials involved very small cohorts, and were not placebo-controlled.

1.4.2.2 Nabilone

Nabilone is a synthetic, potent analogue of THC that was first described over 30 years ago (Lemberger *et al.*, 1975). Marketed as an oral capsule, Cesamet®, by Meda Pharmaceuticals, it is currently approved for use in the UK, USA, Canada and Mexico in the treatment of chemotherapy-associated emesis. Early case studies suggested that off-label use of nabilone improved chronic non-cancer pain (Berlach *et al.*, 2006), a finding corroborated by a placebo controlled trial of nabilone as an add-on treatment in patients with intractable chronic pain (Pinsger *et al.*, 2006). RCTs have also confirmed that nabilone, given as an adjuvant therapeutic, reduces pain scores in spasticity related pain (Wissel *et al.*, 2006) and fibromyalgia (Skrabek *et al.*, 2008).

1.4.2.3 Sativex

Perhaps the most promising of the current cannabinoid therapeutics is Sativex®, an oral spray containing a 2.7:2.5 ratio of THC:cannabidiol and marketed by GW Pharmaceuticals. Sativex is derived from standardized *C. sativa*, and has been approved for use in the treatment of MS associated neuropathic pain since 2005 in the UK, Spain, Canada and NZ, and as an adjuvant analgesic in terminal cancer pain since 2007 in Canada. Preliminary reports indicated that Sativex was primarily useful in treating muscle spasms and sleep disturbance associated with MS and other neuralgic disorders (Wade *et al.*, 2003). More comprehensive trials indicated that Sativex is effective in treating MS related spasticity in a 6 week randomized double blind placebo-controlled, followed by a 4 week open labeled period (Wade *et al.*, 2004), and that long-term extension of Sativex use in these patients was relatively well tolerated, with a maintained level of efficacy (Wade *et al.*, 2006). It has also proven efficacious in the management of MS and neurogenic chronic pain (Rog *et al.*, 2005). In the treatment of mixed neuropathic pain, Sativex was able to reduce pain scores and improve sleep disturbance in patients suffering brachial plexus avulsion (Berman *et al.*, 2004), and significantly reduced pain scores in patients suffering neuropathic pain of varying etiologies, while maintaining efficacy and a tolerable side effect profile over the course of a year (Nurmikko *et al.*, 2007).

Due to their lipophilic nature, cannabinoids have a pharmacokinetic profile that varies depending on the route of delivery. Smoked cannabis produces very high plasma concentrations of THC within a short time frame, which increases efficacy but also intoxication. In a comparative study, smoked cannabis resulted in peak plasma concentrations of THC ten times greater than an equivalent dose delivered by oromucosal Sativex (Robson, 2005). Furthermore, although scant epidemiological evidence exists on the detrimental respiratory effects of smoked cannabis, the presence of carcinogens in cannabis smoke (Novotny *et al.*, 1982) suggests that this method of cannabinoid

delivery is not ideal for chronic medical use. On the other hand, while the oral delivery of cannabinoids like dronabinol and nabilone produces a long duration of action, delivery via this route results in a slow absorption rate and a low bioavailability, owing to extensive first pass metabolism (Grotenhermen, 2003). Sativex attempts to find middle ground by using an oromucosal delivery technique to deliver a measured dose of THC:CBD, thus avoiding the intoxicating high and adverse effects of smoked cannabis, and improving the bioavailability compared to oral formulations.

1.4.2.4 Efficacy

Several meta-analyses and reviews have attempted to quantify the efficacy of cannabinoids in pain treatment.

An analysis by Iskedjian et al (2007) of 6 published trials of cannabinoids on MS pain found that cannabinoids had a significant pain relieving effect in this population. Specifically, pooling of the effects of dronabinol, cannabidiol and Sativex produced a 1.6 point reduction in pain as measured on an 11 point scale, compared to a 0.8 reduction with placebo. As baseline scores were 5.5 – 7.7 out of 11, a 1.6 point drop corresponds to an approximately 24% reduction in pain. Furthermore, the authors suggest that pain relief may differ substantially between patients, with "cannabinoid responders" obtaining much greater than the average pain relief (Iskedjian *et al.*, 2007). Ashton and Milligan (2008) analyzed clinical trials involving cannabinoids and neuropathic pain published in the past 10 years. From 18 studies, the authors identified only 3 studies in which cannabinoids had no beneficial effect on pain, two of which were not placebo-controlled, and contained low numbers of trial participants. The authors therefore concluded that cannabinoids have a place in the treatment of neuropathic pain, particularly in patients refractory to other treatments (Ashton *et al.*, 2008a). In a recent meta analysis of neuropathic pain treatments, Finnerup et al. (2010) describe a modest

effect of cannabinoids on central MS and peripheral neuropathic pain, but have only limited effects in diabetic polyneuropathy (Finnerup *et al.*, 2010).

Campbell et al (2001) reviewed clinical trials of cannabinoids in all types of pain, and found that in two trials of cannabinoids in acute pain, THC and nabilone were no more effective than codeine, despite greater adverse effects (Campbell *et al.*, 2001). Two more recent RCTs found that nabilone was ineffective in acute pain: it induced no change in reported pain levels in volunteers in an experimental model of heat pain (Redmond *et al.*, 2008), and actually worsened pain significantly compared to placebo in a trial for post operative pain (Beaulieu, 2006). This also correlates well with studies involving smoked cannabis, which suggest no effect, or a worsening of pain in acute situations (Hill *et al.*, 1974; Wallace *et al.*, 2007a).

1.4.2.5 Adverse events

Most of the studied trials above contain information on adverse events. The most common of these are mild, and include drowsiness, ataxia, euphoria and dizziness, which are comparable with existing psychoactive pain medications. In general, the cannabinoids tested in the above studies were described as "well tolerated". In a meta-analysis of adverse events, Wang et al (2008) analyzed 321 studies over the past four decades for safety and tolerability, with an emphasis on adverse events. They report that the incidence rate of mild adverse events was significantly higher in the treatment group compared to the placebo group, with a risk ratio of 1.86 (10.37 versus 6.87 events/person-year). For serious adverse events, however, there was no significant difference between groups, with a risk ratio of 1.04 for the treatment group (Wang *et al.*, 2008).

Two studies have investigated the adverse effects associated with the long term use of cannabinoids, which is essential for the treatment of a chronic condition. Wade et al (2006)

investigated long term Sativex use in MS patients, and found mild side effects the most common, and although several adverse effects were noted, the underlying cause may have been MS, which was a risk factor in many of the reported serious effects (Wade *et al.*, 2006). Similarly, Zajicek et al (2005) investigated the long term use of dronabinol and cannabis extract on MS over 12 months, and found similar rates of mild and serious adverse events in the treatment and placebo groups (Zajicek *et al.*, 2005). Specific to Sativex, some concern has been raised that extended use may cause mucosal damage, thought to be due to the ethanol solvent. One study has reported the appearance of white mucosal lesions in patients using Sativex over extended periods (Scully, 2007).

While cannabinoids are well tolerated at moderately efficacious doses, there is evidence to suggest that increasing potency of ligands in order to achieve greater efficacy is also associated with a marked increase in adverse effect frequency and severity. For example, levonantradol, a THC analogue many times more potent that its parent compound (Little *et al.*, 1988), was shown to be effective in the alleviation of acute post operative pain (Jain *et al.*, 1981), although multiple dosing in this efficacious range was associated with prohibitive side effects (Joss *et al.*, 1982). In order to improve the therapeutic ratio of cannabinoids for clinical use, an understanding of the mechanisms behind cannabinoid mediated antinociception is required.

1.4.3 Mechanisms of cannabinoid mediated antinociception

Cannabinoid compounds currently in clinical use are non-selective, and thus activate both CB1 and CB2 cannabinoid receptors. CB1 receptors are expressed in various structures within the nociceptive pathway under physiological conditions, as shown in Figure 1.4, and are thus in prime positions for the modulation of nociceptive signaling at various stages of transmission. In the periphery, CB1 receptors have been described in nociceptive primary afferents (Stander *et al.*, 2005; Walczak *et al.*,

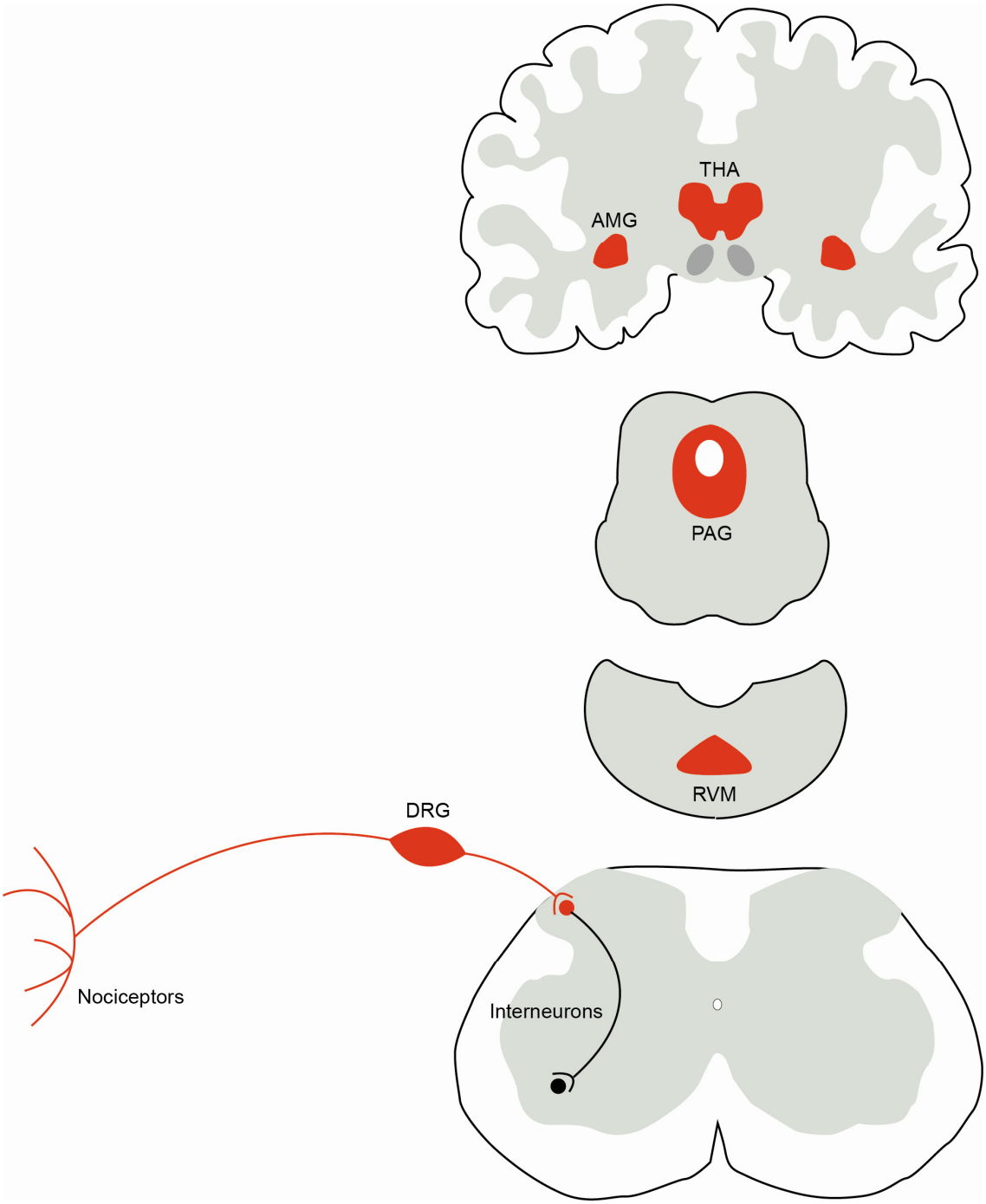


Figure 1.4 Sites of cannabinoid CB1 mediated antinociception. Shown in red are the structures within the nociceptive pathway known to play a role in cannabinoid mediated antinociception, likely via cannabinoid CB1 receptor activation. AMG = amygdala; DRG = dorsal root ganglia; PAG = periaqueductal grey; RVM = rostral ventrolateral medulla; THA = thalamus.

2005), and their cell bodies, resident in DRGs (Hohmann *et al.*, 1999a; Hohmann *et al.*, 1999b; Ahluwalia *et al.*, 2000). Within the spinal cord, CB1 receptors are highly expressed in the dorsal horns (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003), particularly post-synaptically in spinal interneurons (Farquhar-Smith *et al.*, 2000), consistent with the well documented efficacy of spinally administered cannabinoids (Lichtman *et al.*, 1992; Smith *et al.*, 1992).

Supraspinally, cannabinoid mediated antinociception and suppression of neuronal firing has been documented in the thalamus (Martin *et al.*, 1996) and amygdala (Martin *et al.*, 1999), key structures in the ascending pain pathways, and known to contain CB1 receptors (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990; Glass *et al.*, 1997). Cannabinoid mediated antinociception has also been documented in descending inhibitory pathway structures. Microinjections of cannabinoids into the periaqueductal grey and the rostral ventrolateral medulla (RVM) result in analgesia (Martin *et al.*, 1999), and stress-induced, endocannabinoid mediated analgesia is CB1 receptor dependent in these structures (Suplita *et al.*, 2005).

1.4.3.1 Summary of cannabinoids as a treatment for pain

Taken together, there is a large body of evidence to suggest that cannabinoids may be effective in the treatment of some pain states, particularly those with a chronic element. However, while adverse effects are usually mild, there is evidence to suggest that the efficacy of cannabinoids is limited by more serious adverse effects at high doses. The antinociceptive and adverse effects of cannabinoids are thought to be mediated largely by cannabinoid CB1 receptors.

1.5 Targeting the CB2 receptor

There has been considerable interest in developing CB2 selective agonists for the treatment of chronic pain, as these compounds may have the potential to provide analgesia whilst circumventing undesirable CB1-mediated central side effects associated with non-selective cannabinoid administration. Currently almost all evidence for the use of CB2 selective agonists in painful conditions is preclinical, and has been obtained using animal models. Models of acute, inflammatory and neuropathic pain have been developed in rodents to mimic painful conditions in humans, in order to study the pathology of pain, as well as potential treatments.

1.5.1 Rodent models of pain

Acute pain paradigms in animals involve the assessment of mechanical thresholds and thermal latencies in the nociceptive range, generally in the hindpaws of naïve animals. Analgesic drugs will increase nociceptive thresholds above baseline values. On the other hand, chronic pain paradigms involve the assessment of the same outcomes in animals following lesioning of peripheral or spinal nerves (neuropathic pain), or the induction of inflammation with compounds such as Complete Freund's Adjuvant (CFA), carrageenan, or formalin (inflammatory pain). Induction of pain in these models is associated with varying pain response profiles, but often includes hyperalgesia - a reduction in nociceptive thresholds from baseline - and in some cases, allodynia - a painful response following normally innocuous stimulation outside of the nociceptive range. As these responses are two of the most frequently reported symptoms of neuropathic pain in humans, the use of these models allows the analysis of the efficacy of experimental drugs in animals before the advent of clinical testing. As cannabinoids appear to have a greater efficacy in chronic rather than acute

conditions in humans, the analysis of cannabinoid efficacy in animals is often performed in chronic, rather than acute paradigms.

1.5.2 Antinociceptive efficacy of CB2 selective agonists in rodents

CB2 selective agonists have shown antinociceptive efficacy in acute and chronic pain paradigms in rodent models. Table 2, below summarizes the antinociceptive effects of a number of CB2 selective agonists in a range of rodent acute, inflammatory and neuropathic pain conditions.

One of the most attractive properties of CB2 selective agonists are their lack of psychoactive adverse effects at therapeutic doses in preclinical testing. In rodents, behavioural testing is used to assess the CB1 mediated central effects of cannabinoids. Researchers generally use one or a combination of the "tetrad" of tests developed by Little et al (1988), which determine CB1 mediated central effects, and consist of analgesia (as assessed by an increased latency in the heat induced tail flick test), catalepsy, sedation and hypothermia (Little *et al.*, 1988). A comprehensive analysis by Valenzano et al (2005) found that doses of GW405833 within the anti-hyperalgesic range, up to and including 30 mg/kg, had no effects on ataxia, catalepsy or anxiety or tail flick. At higher doses, however, 100 mg/kg GW405833 had significant effects on all of these behavioural outcomes, consistent with central CB1 receptor activation (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005). Similarly Yao et al (2008a, 2008b) determined that the CB2 selective compounds A-796260 and A-836339 did not impair motor activity at analgesic doses (Yao *et al.*, 2008a; Yao *et al.*, 2008b), and Malan et al (2001) describe the same for AM1241 (Malan *et al.*, 2001). These results suggest that CB2 selective agonists are efficacious without the psychoactivity seen following non-selective cannabinoid administration.

Table 2 Preclinical evidence for CB2 selective agonist anti-nociception in rodents. BPA = Brachial Plexus Avulsion; Cap-SMH = capsaicin-induced secondary mechanical hyperalgesia; CCI = Chronic Constriction Injury; CFA = Complete Freund's Adjuvant; PSL = Partial Sciatic Ligation; SNI = Spared Nerve Injury; SNL = Spinal Nerve Ligation; SNT = Spinal Nerve Transection.

Drug	Pain model	Effect	Reference
A-796260	Arthritis	↑ hind limb grip force	(Yao *et al.*, 2008b)
	CCI	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008b)
	CFA	↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008b)
	Post surgical pain	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008b)
A-836339	Cap-SMH	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008a)
	CCI	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008a)
	CCI	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
	CFA	↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008a)
	CFA	↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
	Post surgical pain	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Yao *et al.*, 2008a)
	SNL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
AM1241	Acute	↓ thermal nociception	(Ibrahim *et al.*, 2005)
	Acute	↓ thermal nociception	(Ibrahim *et al.*, 2006)
	Acute	↓ thermal nociception n/c mechanical nociception	(Rahn *et al.*, 2010)
	Cancer	↓ mechanical allodynia ↓ spontaneous pain	(Lozano-Ondoua *et al.*, 2010)
	Cancer	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Saghafi *et al.*, 2011)
	Cancer	↓mechanical allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010)
	Chemotherapy	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Rahn *et al.*, 2007)
	Chemotherapy	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Rahn *et al.*, 2008)
	Formalin test	↓ licking and flinching	(Beltramo *et al.*, 2006)
	Post surgical pain	↓ mechanical allodynia	(LaBuda *et al.*, 2005)
	SNI	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Gutierrez *et al.*, 2011)
	SNL	↓ allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003)
	SNL	↓ allodynia	(Beltramo *et al.*, 2006)
	SNL	Reduced tactile allodynia	(Naguib *et al.*, 2008)

AM1714	Acute	↓ thermal nociception n/c mechanical nociception	(Rahn *et al.*, 2011)
	Chemotherapy	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Rahn *et al.*, 2008)
GW405833 (L768242)	Acute	↓ thermal nociception	(Valenzano *et al.*, 2005)
	Acute	↓ thermal nociception	(Whiteside *et al.*, 2005)
	CCI	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Hu *et al.*, 2009)
	CFA	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Valenzano *et al.*, 2005)
	Formalin test	↓ licking and flinching	(Beltramo *et al.*, 2006)
	PSL	↓ mechanical hyperalgesia	(Valenzano *et al.*, 2005)
	PSL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Whiteside *et al.*, 2005)
	SNL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Beltramo *et al.*, 2006)
	SNT	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Leichsenring *et al.*, 2009)
JWH-015	BPA	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011)
MDA7	Chemotherapy	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Naguib *et al.*, 2008)
	SNL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Naguib *et al.*, 2008)

1.6 Target of CB2 selective ligands

Whilst a wealth of evidence suggests that CB2 agonists are anti-allodynic and anti-hyperalgesic in preclinical models of inflammatory and neuropathic pain when delivered systemically, it is currently not known where in the pain pathway these drugs may be acting.

1.6.1 Evidence for peripheral mechanisms

Administration of AM1241 into the ipsilateral but not contralateral hindpaw reverses CFA-induced thermal hyperalgesia (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011), and inhibits the maintenance of mechanical allodynia and hyperalgesia (Gutierrez *et al.*, 2007), and thermal hyperalgesia in the carrageenan model (Quartilho *et al.*, 2003). Furthermore, the CB2 agonists AM1241 (Quartilho *et al.*, 2003) and GW405833 (Clayton *et al.*, 2002) are able to reduce paw edema associated with carrageenan induced inflammatory pain. Taken together, these results are highly suggestive of a local, peripheral site of action of CB2 agonists in nociceptive and inflammatory pain. Consistent with the presumed role of the CB2 receptor in inflammation (Buckley *et al.*, 2000), these results could be due largely to suppression of the local immune response that is an essential component of both inflammatory and neuropathic pain.

There is also some evidence to suggest a direct effect of CB2 selective agonists on neural transmission, independent of inflammation. Malan et al (2001) showed that intraplantar AM1241 can increase thermal nociceptive thresholds in naïve rats, in the absence of inflammation. Furthermore this systemic AM1241-induced increase in naïve thermal thresholds was antagonized by ipsilateral, but not contralateral intra paw CB2 antagonist administration (Malan *et al.*, 2001), highly suggestive of an action on peripheral nociceptors. Circumstantial evidence for a direct effect

on nociceptors in naïve animals is the fact that THC is still efficacious in the tail flick test of thermal nociception in CB1 receptor knockout, naive mice (Zimmer *et al.*, 1999), a test previously thought to be a classical sign of CB1 mediated analgesia (Little *et al.*, 1988). This hypothesis is also supported by the electrophysiological work of Elmes and colleagues, who reported that intraplantar administration of the CB2 agonist JWH-133 was able to attenuate innocuous and noxious stimuli-induced firing of WDR neurons in the lumbar dorsal horn of naïve, SNL and carrageenan rats, and inhibited carrageenan induced increases in WDR receptive field (Elmes *et al.*, 2004). This is also in concurrence with the results of another group, who found that carrageenan-induced increases in WDR activity were suppressed by intrapaw co-administration with AM1241, a result due to a decrease in C fiber activation (Nackley *et al.*, 2004). Although AM1241 did not significantly alter spontaneous firing in these neurons prior to carrageenan administration, there was a strong trend towards an AM1241 induced decrease (Nackley *et al.*, 2004). At the level of the primary afferent cell bodies, Sagar et al (2005) showed that capsaicin-induced increases of intracellular calcium in cultured DRG neurons from sham and SNL neuropathic rats were attenuated by pre-incubation with the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 (Sagar *et al.*, 2005).

1.6.2 Evidence for spinal mechanisms

More recently, pharmacological investigations into the site of action have focused on potential central mechanisms. Specifically, a host of studies in recent times have detailed the efficacy of CB2 agonists delivered spinally, via intrathecal injection, on nociception in several models of chronic pain. A complete summary of the recent findings of intrathecal CB2 agonist administration are presented in Table 3.

Table 3 Preclinical evidence for a spinal location of CB2-mediated anti-nociception; studies involving intrathecal administration of CB2 selective agonists .BPA = Brachial Plexus Avulsion; CFA = Complete Freund's Adjuvant; PSL = Partial Sciatic Ligation; SNL = Spinal Nerve Ligation; SNT = Spinal Nerve Transection.

Drug	Model	Effect	Reference
A-836339	CFA	↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
	SNL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
AM1241	Cancer	↓ mechanical allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010)
	CFA	↓ mechanical allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011)
	CFA	↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
	SNL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Hsieh *et al.*, 2011)
JWH-015	BPA	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011)
	Cancer	↓ mechanical allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Gu *et al.*, 2011)
	Post surgical pain	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007)
	SNT	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008)
JWH-133	CFA	↓ mechanical allodynia ↓ thermal hyperalgesia	(Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011)
	Formalin test	n/c flinching	(Yoon *et al.*, 2003)
	PSL	↓ mechanical allodynia	(Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008)

The apparent efficacy of centrally delivered CB2 agonists is an interesting proposition, as the CB2 receptor does not appear to exist in the naïve CNS. For instance, CB2 receptor mRNA transcripts were initially reported to be absent from the naïve CNS (Munro *et al.*, 1993; Galiegue *et al.*, 1995), and CP55,940 binding is abolished in the brain and spinal cord of CB1 receptor knockout mice (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990; Zimmer *et al.*, 1999; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003). More recently, however, the idea that the CB2 receptor is absent from the CNS has been challenged, with a number of studies describing anything from inducible central CB2 receptor expression under certain pathologies

(Benito *et al.*, 2003; Ashton *et al.*, 2007b; Benito *et al.*, 2007; Benito *et al.*, 2008), including pain (Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011) to widespread neuronal expression in the CNS of healthy animals (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006). The central expression of CB2 is thus hotly debated, and there is no consensus on when and where the CB2 is expressed, and indeed if it is even present in the CNS at all (Atwood *et al.*, 2010). Figure 1.5 summarizes the known and proposed sites of CB2 receptor expression that may underlie CB2 selective agonist mediated antinociception in neuropathic pain.

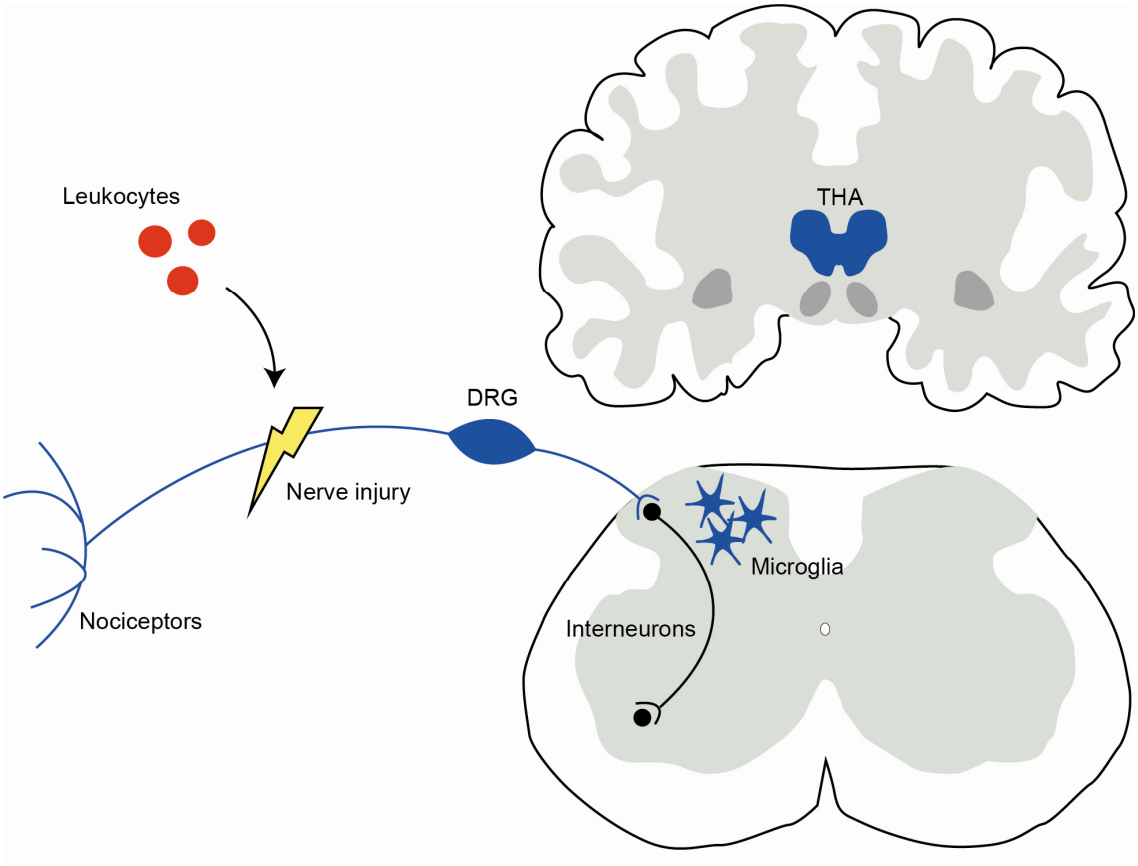


Figure 1.5 Proposed sites of cannabinoid CB2 mediated anti-nociception in neuropathic pain. Shown in red are the structures within the nociceptive pathway unequivocally known to contain cannabinoid CB2 receptors. Shown in blue are the structures within the nociceptive pathway proposed, but not conclusively proven, to contain CB2 receptors. DRG = dorsal root ganglia; THA = thalamus.

1.7 Aims of the current study

In summary, a promising new therapeutic approach to the treatment of neuropathic pain is the use of CB2 selective agonists. These compounds appear to maintain the therapeutic efficacy of cannabinoids, whilst circumventing undesirable CB1-mediated central side effects, in multiple animal models of neuropathic pain. It is not known, however, at which point in the pain pathway these agonists are exerting their effects. It is hoped that a deeper understanding of CB2 mediated mechanisms of neuropathic pain treatment may lead to the development of more targeted pharmacological agents for this undertreated condition.

With these considerations in mind, the current study aims to:

1) Establish and characterize the chronic constriction injury (CCI) model of sciatic nerve injury induced neuropathic pain at the University of Otago.

2) Using the CCI model, assess the efficacy of CB2 selective agonists in the treatment of mechanical allodynia associated with peripheral nerve injury, and determine if the effects of these compounds are mediated via peripheral or spinal mechanisms.

3) Assess CB2 receptor protein levels in the rat spinal cord, and quantify any changes in protein following peripheral nerve injury.

4) Assess the functionality of CB2 receptors in the rat spinal cord, and measure changes in CB2 receptor functionality following sciatic nerve injury.

2 Establishment and validation of the CCI model

2.1 Introduction

The development of animal models of neuropathic pain has not only allowed for the preclinical assessment of potential treatments, but has also advanced the understanding of underlying molecular mechanisms. A range of models now exist, all ultimately derived from the initial description of neuropathic-like pain in rats, consisting of self-mutilation of the foot after transection of the sciatic nerve in the hindlimb of the rat (Wall *et al.*, 1979). This observation, termed autotomy by the authors, is due to sensory loss, parallel to the condition of anaesthesia dolorosa in man, and thus was proposed as a model of neuropathy (Wall *et al.*, 1979). Several years later, Bennett and Xie (1988) described a similar lesioning of the sciatic nerve, with a loose ligation rather than a transection leaving some sensory fibers intact. This model, termed the chronic constriction injury (CCI) model, produced a wide range of symptoms that parallel neuropathic pain in man, namely allodynia, hyperalgesia and some signs of spontaneous pain (Bennett *et al.*, 1988). A variation on CCI is the partial sciatic ligation (PSL) model, involving a tight ligation of a portion of the sciatic nerve, and generates a similar pathology to CCI (Seltzer *et al.*, 1990).

Lesioning of the sciatic nerve in the CCI and PSL models is quick and simple to perform, and this contributes to the popularity of these methods in the neuropathic pain field. Common alternative models involve lesioning of (1) sciatic nerve branches as in the spared nerve injury (SNI) model (Decosterd *et al.*, 2000) (2) spinal nerves as in the spinal nerve ligation (SNL) (Kim *et al.*, 1992) and spinal nerve transection (SNT) (Martin *et al.*, 2003) models. Location of the lesions in the various models is shown in Figure 2.1. While each model has advantages and disadvantages, the CCI model

was chosen in the current study as it is cost effective, easy to perform, long lasting, and produces less autotomy than more severe sciatic transection, and is ethically favored at this institution where these experiments were performed.

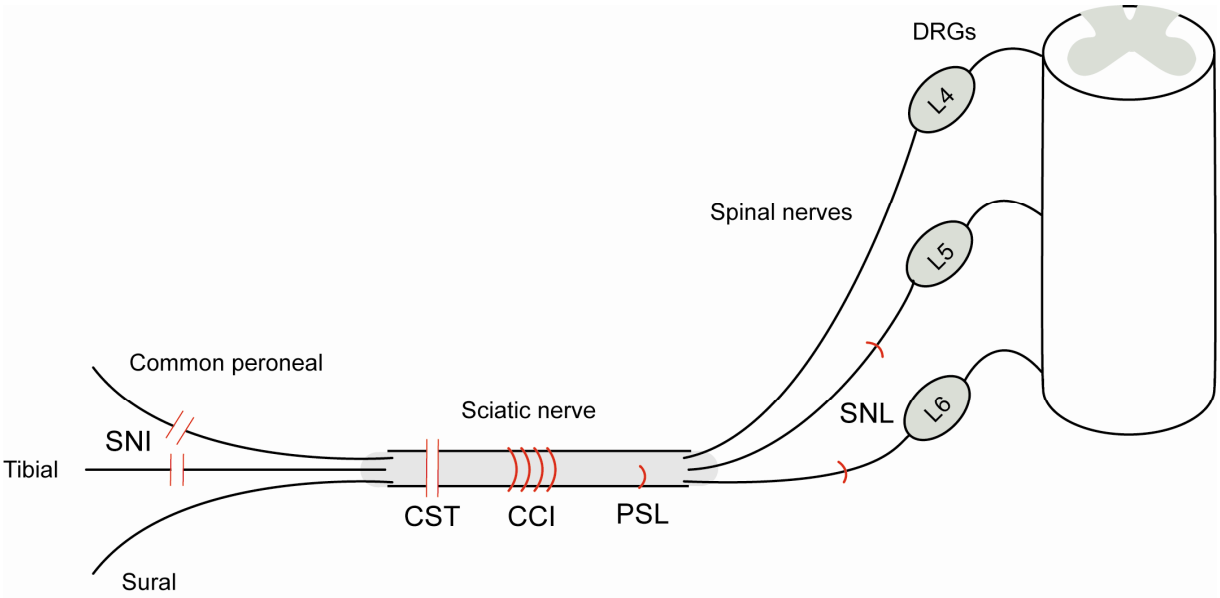


Figure 2.1 Schematic representation of rodent neuropathic pain models. CCI = Chronic Constriction Injury; CST = Complete Sciatic Transection; DRG = dorsal root ganglia; PSL = Partial Sciatic Ligation; SNI = Spared Nerve Injury; SNL = Spinal Nerve Ligation.

2.2 Experimental aims

The initial work here describes the successful establishment of the CCI model of neuropathic pain in the rat, in order to investigate the CB2 receptor in the spinal pain pathway. The development of mechanical allodynia in the hindpaws was measured with Von Frey hair filaments, and the pattern of gliosis in the spinal cord was characterized and compared to existing literature. Additionally, rats were monitored for adverse events, and the effects of surgery technique and housing on these factors were recorded.

2.3 Methods

2.3.1 Animals

All experiments conducted at the University of Otago were approved by the Animal Ethics Committee at the University of Otago, under guidelines set down for the ethical and humane use of animals in research under the United Kingdom Animals Act 1986. Male Wistar rats (200-350g) were obtained from the Taieri-Hercus Resource Unit (Dunedin, New Zealand). Prior to surgical manipulation, rats were housed for at least 5 days in a 12 hour light/dark cycle with *ad libitum* access to food and water.

2.3.2 Chronic constriction injury

Surgical procedures on the sciatic nerve were conducted as described by Bennett and Xie (1988) under aseptic conditions. Animals were induced and maintained under 2.5% halothane anaesthesia (Nicholas Piramal Ltd., India) in oxygen, with adequate depth determined by lack of pedal withdrawal reflex. *Pars cranialis* and *pars caudalis* of *biceps femoris* were separated by blunt dissection to expose the underlying sciatic nerve. Four sutures (4/0, 2 metric chromic gut; Ethicon, NJ, USA), 2mm apart, were loosely tied around the exposed sciatic nerve with no occlusion of the nerve process. The wound was closed in layers, and the animal allowed to recover. For acute post operative analgesia, buprenorphine (Reckitt Benckiser, UK) was administered peri-operatively, and then post operatively 12 and 24 hours post surgery (0.1 mg/kg s.c.). This analgesic protocol has previously been shown to have no effect on the later development of neuropathic pain behaviors

(Stewart *et al.*, 2003). Sham surgery was performed as for CCI surgery, but the sciatic nerve was not ligated with suture.

2.3.3 Von Frey Hair Analysis

The following test procedure and statistical analysis have been adapted from previously described methods (Milligan *et al.*, 2000). Behavioural testing was undertaken one day prior to (baseline), and then 3 and 10 days post surgery. On the day of testing, animals were placed in a mesh wire cylinder on an elevated wire mesh flooring (1.5 mm bars, 14 mm spacing) in a darkened room, lit minimally with red light, and allowed to habituate for 20-30 min prior to testing. A logarithmically graded series of Von Frey hair monofilaments (North Coast Medical, Morgan Hill, CA) were presented to the left and right hindpaws, and the response pattern used to estimate 50% paw withdrawal thresholds. The hairs presented had the following log force (10,000 X g) intensities: 3.61 (0.407 g), 3.84 (0.692 g), 4.08 (1.202 g), 4.17 (1.479 g), 4.31 (2.041 g), 4.56 (3.630 g), 4.74 (5.495 g), 4.93 (8.511 g), 5.07 (11.749 g), and 5.18 (15.136 g).

Using a modified form of the up/down testing procedure (Dixon, 1980), filaments were applied alternately to the left and right ventral plantar aspects of the hind paws at a perpendicular angle for 8 seconds; a withdrawal considered as a paw flinch upon presentation or sustained application of a given monofilament. Testing began with the 2.041 g monofilament, which was presented three times, 30 seconds apart. In the presence of two or more paw withdrawals at this stimulus, the lowest strength monofilament (0.407 g) was presented. In the absence of two or more withdrawals with the 2.041 g monofilament, the next strongest monofilament (3.630 g) was presented. With the exception of the 2.041 monofilament, which was tested three times, each stimulus was presented once initially, then twice more only if a withdrawal was elicited with the first presentation. Once

three withdrawals were elicited from the same monofilament, no further stimuli were presented, and this was considered threshold. Presentation of monofilaments continued in ascending order until this threshold was reached. To avoid tissue damage in hypoalgesic animals, the upper cut-off value was assigned in the case of an absence of a response to the highest stimulus (15.136 g). All single withdrawals were recorded for analysis, but testing was only complete once threshold had been reached i.e. two withdrawals at a given stimulus intensity.

Paw withdrawal response rates were fitted with a Gaussian integral psychometric function using a maximum-likelihood fitting method in order to generate 50% paw withdrawal thresholds. Converting the threshold values using this method creates a continuum of values, suitable to analyze parametrically. The computer program used to convert this data, PsychoFit, was created by Professor Lewis O. Harvey Jr. at the University of Colorado, and is available as a freeware download (http://psych.colorado.edu/~lharvey/html/software.html).

2.3.4 Immunohistochemistry

Immunohistochemistry methods are described in detail in Chapter 4. Briefly, 10 days following CCI or sham surgery, animals were sacrificed, and the L4 – L6 lumbar spinal cord excised and snap frozen or paraffin embedded for immunohistochemical analysis. Tissue was sectioned and incubated with antibodies raised against ionized calcium binding adapter molecule 1 (Iba1; Abcam, MA, USA) or glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP; Abcam, MA, USA), markers for microglia and astrocytes respectively.

2.3.5 Statistical analysis

Time courses for paw withdrawal thresholds were analyzed with a 2-way repeated measures ANOVA, with time as one factor and surgery as the other, with Bonferroni post hoc tests in Prism®, Version 5.01 (GraphPad Software, CA, USA).

2.4 Results

2.4.1 Mechanical allodynia in the CCI model

Behavioural data from animals used across all experiments within this study were pooled to allow a meta-analysis of the development of mechanical allodynia in the CCI model. Analyzed by 2-way repeated measures ANOVA, CCI but not sham surgery induced mechanical allodynia in the rat, evidenced by a significant reduction in paw withdrawal threshold in the ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws ($F = 248$ (1, 363); $p < 0.0001$ and $F = 139$ (1, 363); $p < 0.0001$, respectively) (Figure 2.2). Bonferroni post hoc analysis revealed that paw withdrawal thresholds were significantly different between sham and CCI treated rats both 3 and 10 days post surgery, both ipsilateral and contralateral to injury ($p < 0.001$ for each comparison). Allodynia was marked 3 days post surgery, and was fully established by the 10 day time point, at which point either pharmacological intervention or tissue harvesting for molecular analysis took place. Withdrawal thresholds in the ipsilateral paw at the 10 day time point were approximately 50% lower than thresholds in the contralateral paw, correlating with a greater ipsilateral mechanical allodynia.

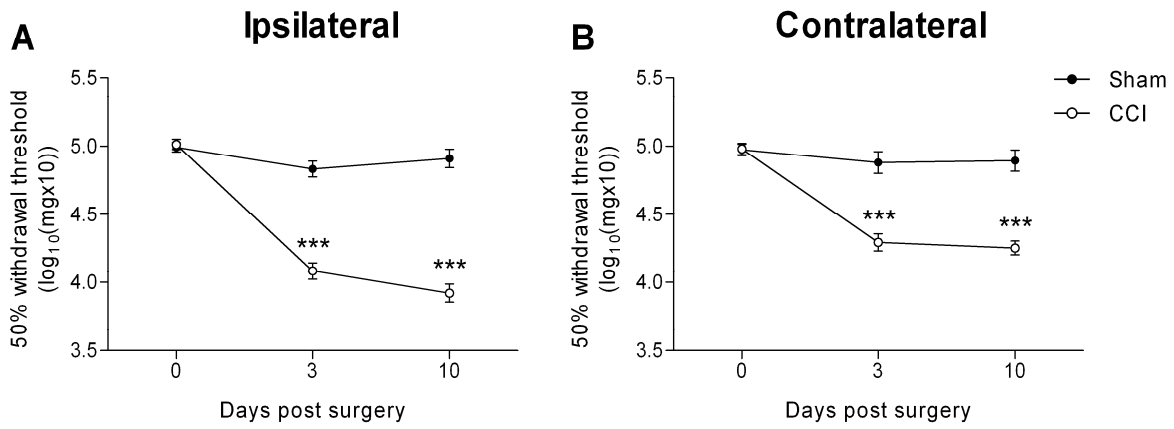


*Figure 2.2 CCI induces bilateral mechanical allodynia in the hindpaws of the rat. Paw withdrawal threshold was reduced significantly in the ipsilateral (A) and contralateral (B) hindpaws following CCI but not sham surgery, 3 and 10 days post surgery. *** $p < 0.001$ versus sham. n = 21 for sham; n = 102 for CCI.*

2.4.2 Spinal gliosis

Microglial and astrocytic activation was observed in the spinal cord of CCI rats (Figure 2.3). Iba1, a marker for microglia, was sparsely expressed throughout sham spinal cords, and was strongly upregulated in the ipsilateral dorsal and ventral horns in CCI treated spinal cords, correlating with microglial activation (Figure 2.3A, B). The morphology of microglia differed from mostly ramified in sham, to mostly amoeboid in CCI spinal cords, indicating a phenotypic change from resting to activated (Figure 2.3B, C). Immunolabeling with GFAP revealed a presence of activated astrocytes in the ipsilateral dorsal horn of CCI treated rats, in a similar pattern to the dorsal population of activated microglia (Figure 2.3D, E).

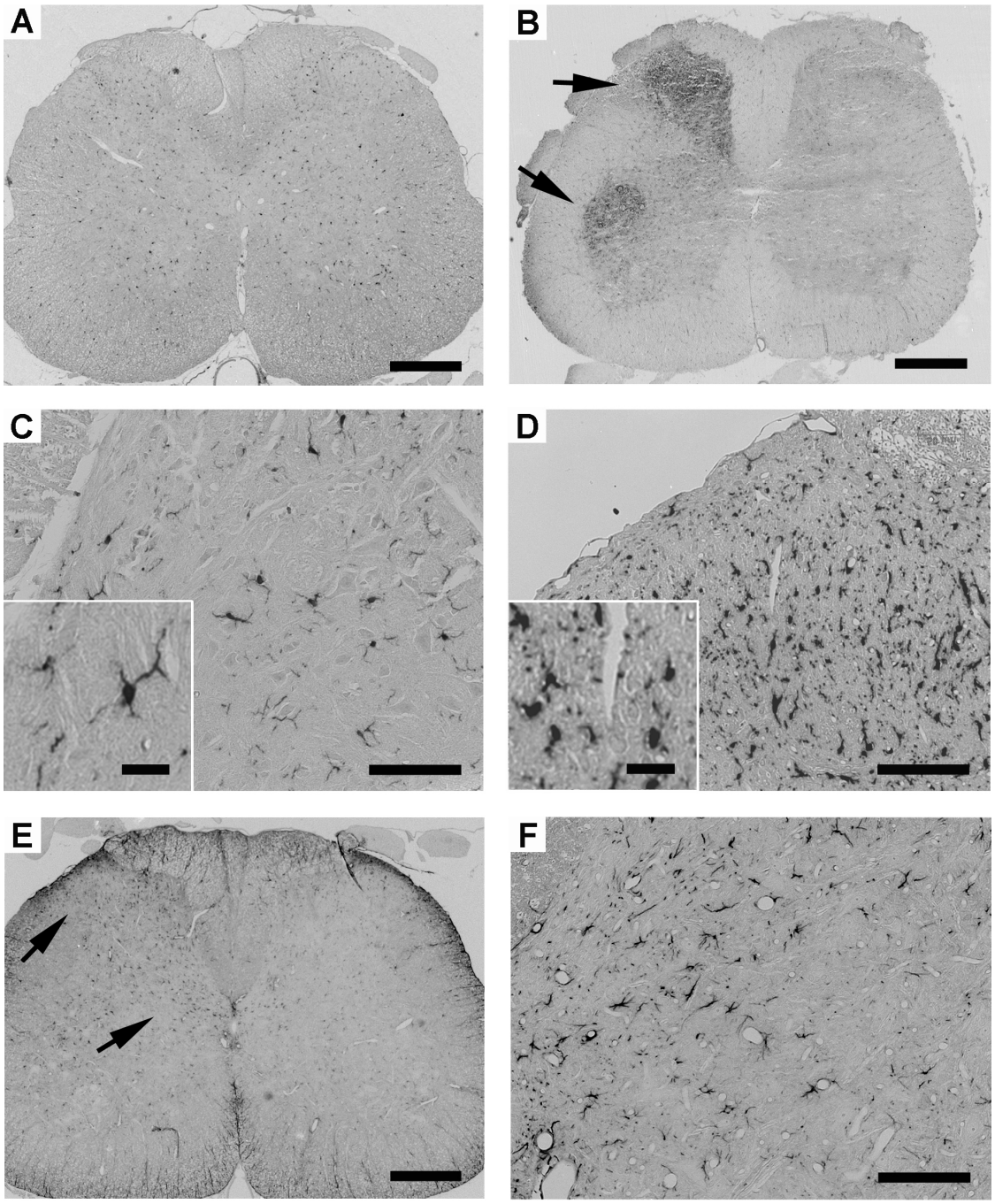


Figure 2.3 Gliosis in the lumbar spinal cord following CCI or sham surgery. Microglia, labeled with Iba1, are sparsely scattered throughout the sham spinal cord (A), while high concentrations of activated microglia are present in the ipsilateral dorsal and ventral horns 10 days following CCI (B, arrows). The appearance of microglia changes from ramified while resting in the sham spinal cord (C, inset), to amoeboid when activated in the CCI spinal cord (D, inset). Mild astrocytic activation, visualized with GFAP immunolabeling, is present in the ipsilateral dorsal horn of CCI treated spinal cords 10 days post surgery (E, arrows, F). Scale bars equal to (A, B, E) 400 µm, (C, D, F) 100 µm, and (C, D insets) 20 µm.

There were two distinct populations of activated microglia in CCI spinal cords, both ipsilateral to injury. One of these populations was in the dorsal horn, from approximately lamina I to lamina V, at the termination point of sensory afferents. The second population was detected in lamina IX of the ventral horn, where the cell bodies of efferent alpha motor neurons reside (Figure 2.4A). Upon closer examination of the ventral population, it was seen that these activated microglia form mantles or baskets around the alpha motor neuron cell bodies present in this lamina (Figure 2.4B, C). The encapsulation is extensive, and appears to affect nearly all motor neurons within the ventral microglial population.

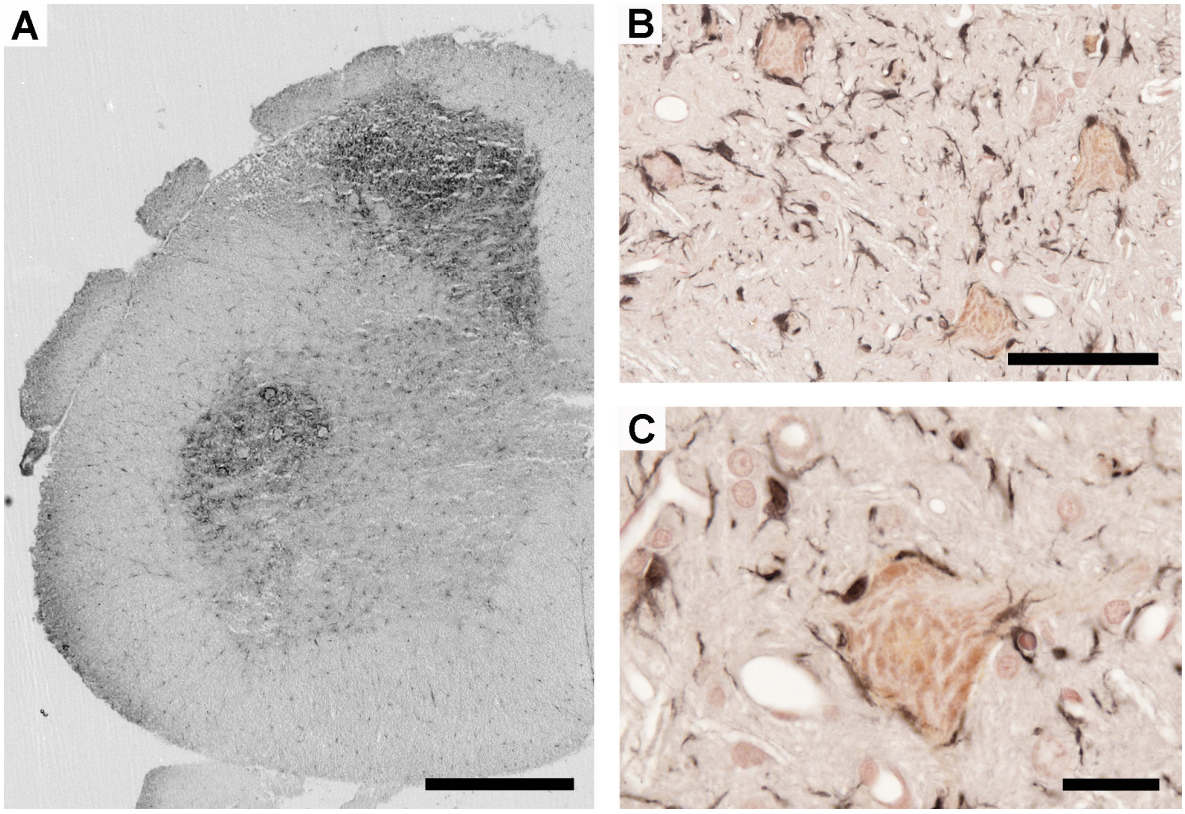


Figure 2.4 Microglial encapsulation of motor neurons in the ipsilateral ventral horn of CCI treated rats. Activated microglia are present in the dorsal and ventral horns of the ipsilateral spinal cord 10 days following CCI surgery, as shown by Iba1 immunolabeling (A). Activated microglia (Iba1 +ve, black) encapsulate large motor neurons (NeuN +ve, brown) in the ventral horn, forming mantles around the soma (B, C). Scale bars equal to (A) 400µm, (B) 50 µm, (C) 15 µm.

2.4.3 Adverse events associated with surgery

The incidences of adverse events from animals used across all experiments within this study were pooled. Red tears, or chromodacryorrhea, was seen in 9 CCI treated rats out of 173 (5%), and 1 sham rat out of 44 (2%). Mild nasal chromodacryorrhea was seen in 4 CCI treated rats (2%), but no sham treated animals. In all cases, symptoms were present 24-48 hours following surgery, and resolved shortly thereafter with no intervention required.

Self mutilation of the hindpaw, or autotomy, of any severity was present in 12 out of 173 CCI treated rats (10%), and was absent from all sham treated animals. In the 3 milder cases, animals gnawed claws of the affected hindpaw to the stumps, which caused mild bleeding. In these cases, the affected paw was cleaned, and further monitoring revealed no further damage requiring intervention. In the more severe 9 cases, animals were euthanized immediately. All cases of autotomy appeared within 30 hours of surgery.

In addition to autotomy of the hindpaw, some self mutilation at the wound site was seen in CCI, but not sham treated rats. This wound mutilation was pronounced when latex instead of nitrile gloves were used during surgery. Over a brief period of latex glove use, 4 out of 8 animals (50%) exhibited signs of self mutilation by gnawing at the wound site, whereas only 4 cases were seen in the remaining 165 animals (2%). Nitrile gloves were thus employed for the remainder of the study. Mild edema was also observed in the ipsilateral hindpaw in a proportion of CCI treated animals, but was absent in all sham animals. It was noted that a change in bedding from pine shavings to heat treated corncob bedding increased the incidence of edema considerably. With pine shaving bedding, 9% of animals exhibited edema, whereas corn cob bedding increased the incidence rate to 45%. In addition to an increased incidence rate, swelling intensity also appeared to increase, although this was not

quantified. Once this was discovered, bedding was changed back to pine shavings to avoid the potentially confounding effect of edema.

2.5 Discussion

The results of this study detail the successful replication of the CCI surgery as described by Bennett and Xie (1988). Mechanical allodynia developed in the ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws of CCI but not sham treated animals, within 3 days post surgery, with a stable level achieved at the 10 day time point. Both astrocytes and microglia were activated in the ipsilateral dorsal horn of the spinal cord following CCI but not sham surgery. Activation of microglia resulted in an altered morphology from mostly ramified in sham spinal cords, to mostly amoeboid in CCI spinal cords. An additional population of activated microglia was observed in the ventral horns of CCI treated spinal cords, some of which encapsulated large alpha motor neurons to form a mantle. Moderate incidences of adverse events were observed, in line with the original description of the model (Bennett *et al.*, 1988), some of which were able to be minimized by controlling surgical and housing factors.

2.5.1 Pain behaviors

Behavioural data from all experiments was pooled, allowing a meta-analysis of paw withdrawal threshold at baseline, and 3 and 10 days post surgery for all surgery treated and behaviorally assessed animals. Paw withdrawal thresholds of sham and CCI treated rats were not significantly different at baseline, but differed significantly by 3 and 10 days post surgery in both ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws ($p<0.001$ CCI versus sham, 3 and 10 days post surgery), indicating that mechanical allodynia, a well established hallmark of the CCI model (Attal *et al.*, 1990; Kim *et al.*, 1997; Dowdall *et al.*, 2005), was fully established at both time points. In the first description of the model by Bennett and Xie (1988) the authors reported that mechanical allodynia was not detected, although it was noted that the testing methods employed were probably inadequate for

determining this, and it was in fact likely that mechanical allodynia was an element in this model (Bennett *et al.*, 1988). It has previously been reported that mechanical allodynia develops in the CCI model over several days, and is stable for several weeks before a slow decline back to baseline levels (Kim *et al.*, 1997; De Vry *et al.*, 2004; Dowdall *et al.*, 2005), making the 10 day time point in the current study a rational choice for the assessment of evoked pain behavior. Rapid onset of mechanical allodynia is also a common feature of other rodent models of neuropathic pain, and has consistently been reported in the PSL (Seltzer *et al.*, 1990), SNL (Choi *et al.*, 1994), SNI (Decosterd *et al.*, 2000) and CST (Dowdall *et al.*, 2005) models.

Of particular interest was the development of allodynia contralateral to injury. Reports first describing the CCI (Bennett *et al.*, 1988), SNI (Decosterd *et al.*, 2000), and SNL (Kim *et al.*, 1992) models failed to detect any bilateral allodynia or hyperalgesia. However, bilateral allodynia has since been reported in the sciatic inflammatory neuritis (SIN) model of inflammatory neuropathic pain (Chacur *et al.*, 2001), and several models of neuropathic pain, namely PSL (Seltzer *et al.*, 1990), SNI (Li *et al.*, 2006), and the CCI model (Attal *et al.*, 1990; Paulson *et al.*, 2000; Paulson *et al.*, 2002; Spataro *et al.*, 2004; Honore *et al.*, 2006; Grace *et al.*, 2010). This is a desirable element of an animal model of neuropathic pain for at least two reasons. First, the existence of mirror image pain has been documented in humans; specifically in complex regional pain syndrome (Veldman *et al.*, 1996; Maleki *et al.*, 2000). Secondly, and importantly for the objectives of this project, this phenomenon is probably centrally mediated (Koltzenburg *et al.*, 1999), meaning that mechanisms and treatment of central sensitization, an essential part of the development and maintenance of neuropathic pain in humans, may be studied in detail.

In addition to mechanical allodynia, numerous evoked and spontaneous pain behaviors have been described and characterized in rodent models of peripheral nerve injury. As with mechanical allodynia, mechanical hyperalgesia is a universal feature of rodent pain models and tends to develop over the course of several days, with severity greatest in the PSL model (Dowdall *et al.*, 2005).

Similarly, response to cold chemical stimulation with acetone develops to a comparable degree over a similar time course in all tested models (Kim *et al.*, 1997; Dowdall *et al.*, 2005). Pain evoked by thermal stimulation, however, is markedly variable between models. While nerve ligation induces rapid and intense cold and hot allodynia, transection induces delayed onset mild cold allodynia, with no or only transient hot allodynia (Dowdall *et al.*, 2005). Ongoing or spontaneous pain behaviors are more difficult to analyze in rodents than man, however several studies have monitored this outcome, with CCI producing the greatest signs of spontaneous pain in comparison to other models (Kim *et al.*, 1997; Dowdall *et al.*, 2005).

The CCI model produces a range of pain behaviors that model many of the elements of ongoing or stimulus evoked pain in human neuropathies, which may even include the emotional components (Hu *et al.*, 2009). While these attributes have made the CCI model a popular choice for the investigation of the molecular mechanisms of pain, and the testing of experimental therapeutic interventions, the model does have some problems, which is one of the reasons alternative models have been established. As the CCI model requires an exact ligation tension on the sciatic nerve, implementation of the model requires an experienced experimenter. While the complexity of the CCI surgery may not be as great as the SNL model, which requires careful dissection of the transverse spinal processes overlying the spinal nerves (Martin *et al.*, 2003), it does require practice and optimization to perfect the exact tension required for sciatic ligation. In comparison with alternative models, CCI consistently produces the greatest variability in pain behaviors, which may be its greatest pitfall (Kim *et al.*, 1997; Dowdall *et al.*, 2005). In contrast, nerve transection, as in the SNI and CST models, or tight nerve ligation as in the SNL and PSL models are more reproducible, with less variability in pain behaviors. The aim of initial validation of the CCI model was thus to optimize and establish the model with sufficiently low variability in stimulus evoked pain behavior in order to probe the role of the CB2 receptor in neuropathic pain, an aim that has been sufficiently fulfilled in this instance.

2.5.2 Gliosis

In order to assess central inflammation at the spinal level of the pain pathway, immunohistochemistry was performed using antibodies targeted to GFAP and Iba1, to qualitatively assess levels of astrocytic and microglial activation respectively, 10 days post surgery. Strong labeling was observed in the grey matter for both markers. Labeling for Iba1 was particularly strong, ipsilateral to injury in CCI but not sham treated animals, indicating a strong gliotic response. The pattern of labeling in both cases was predominantly in the dorsal horn ipsilateral to the side of injury, although a population of microglia was also present in the ventral horn. This distinctive unilateral pattern of microglial activation is well characterized in peripheral nerve injury models (Eriksson *et al.*, 1993; Svensson *et al.*, 1993), including the CCI model (Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Mika *et al.*, 2009). Similar patterns of labeling have been documented for astrocytic activation in the CCI model (Garrison *et al.*, 1991; Colburn *et al.*, 1997). Microgliosis appears to precede astrogliosis, as markers of microglial activation appear within hours to days following nerve injury, and return almost to baseline levels after a couple of weeks, whereas astrocyte activation first appears several days post injury, with a sustained activation for weeks afterward (Tanga *et al.*, 2004; Cavaliere *et al.*, 2007). The induction of micro- and astrogliosis 10 days post CCI in the current study is thus consistent with previous research.

It is thought that this gliosis is part of a process of neuroinflammation, which has a role in the development and maintenance of neuropathic pain behaviors, particularly allodynia. An early study identified that non-specific suppression of glial activation substantially attenuated evoked pain behavior when delivered during the development of allodynia, and was also moderately effective when delivered at a later stage of allodynic development in the SNT model (Sweitzer *et al.*, 2001). Further studies implicated microglia as key players in the spinal generation of neuropathic pain, as pretreatment with systemic minocycline, a tetracycline antibiotic and inhibitor of microglial

activation, was able to suppress the development of tactile allodynia following peripheral nerve injury (Raghavendra *et al.*, 2003; Guasti *et al.*, 2009). Furthermore, intrathecal delivery of minocycline prior to nerve manipulation is able to inhibit the development of mechanical allodynia following peripheral nerve inflammation (Ledeboer *et al.*, 2005) or injury (Narita *et al.*, 2006), indicating that spinal microglia play a key role in central sensitisation following peripheral nerve injury. Despite a strong research focus on microglial contribution to central sensitization, it has also been reported that astrocyte inhibition is able to block the development of neuropathic pain, though only at a later stage than the effective period for microglial blockade (Wang *et al.*, 2009), corresponding to the known later peak in astrocytic activation (Tanga *et al.*, 2004; Cavaliere *et al.*, 2007).

While the mechanisms of mirror image allodynia are not well understood, there is strong evidence that spinal glia may be also responsible for the development of this phenomenon. In an experimental model of acute inflammatory neuropathic pain, the SIN model, it was discovered that unilateral nerve inflammation could induce bilateral allodynia independent of circulating immune effectors (Chacur *et al.*, 2001), confirming earlier suggestions that mirror image pain was centrally mediated (Koltzenburg *et al.*, 1999). Further studies in the same model found that spinally delivered inhibitors of glial activation reversed bilateral allodynia (Milligan *et al.*, 2003), implicating spinal glial activation as a key element in mirror image pain. Functional studies have identified that both pro-inflammatory cytokine release (Milligan *et al.*, 2003) and glial connectivity via gap junctions (Spataro *et al.*, 2004) are responsible for the spread of glial excitation to the contralateral spinal cord (Grace *et al.*, 2010), and contribute to the mirror image phenomenon.

An interesting observation in this study was that activated microglia ipsilateral to CCI appeared to engulf the resident alpha motor neurons in lamina IX, forming baskets or mantles (Brownjohn *et al.*, 2012a). This has been seen, but not described, previously in both the CCI (Zhang *et al.*, 2003) and CST (Kobbert *et al.*, 2000; Hu *et al.*, 2007) models of sciatic nerve lesion. This is very probably a result

of the lesioning of efferent motor fibers in the sciatic nerve, as this phenomenon has been described following ventral root lesioning alone (Colburn *et al.*, 1999; Kobbert *et al.*, 2000), and corresponds to a reduction in motor neuron synaptic covering and activity following nerve lesion (Zanon *et al.*, 2006; Barbizan *et al.*, 2010). The functional significance of the relationship between reactive microglia and the encapsulated degenerating motor neurons is so far unknown, although it has been postulated that microglia may provide neurotrophic support via NGF and bFGF in order to improve neuronal survival (Kobbert *et al.*, 2000).

2.5.3 Adverse events

Over the course of the study, several of the characteristic adverse effects of the CCI model were observed. Red tears, or chromodacryorrhea, is a sign of inescapable stress in the rodent, and has been shown to occur following limb restraint (Harkness *et al.*, 1980). Much like Bennett and Xie (1988), who reported "a few instances shortly after surgery" out of 148 CCI treated rats, this study produced 9 cases of chromodacryorrhea out of 173 CCI treated animals (an incidence of 5%), and 1 case out of 44 sham treated animals (an incidence of 2%), in addition to 4 cases of nasal chromodacryorrhea in CCI treated animals. Autotomy of the hindpaw has previously been reported with a 70% (Bennett *et al.*, 1988) and 10% (Kim *et al.*, 1997) incidence in CCI treated rats. The 10% incidence rate in the current study is consistent with that reported by Kim et al. (1997), but considerably lower than that reported by Bennett and Xie (1988), however the severity of the mutilation is a key factor to consider. Autotomy in the current study was only recorded when bleeding was observed, however in the Bennett and Xie (1988) study, animals that gnawed their claw tips beyond usual limits were considered to be displaying autotomy. Describing severe autotomy, they report that out of 148 animals, "a few animals injured the distal phalanges of one or

more toes" and two animals amputated more than two toes (Bennett *et al.*, 1988). Similarly in this study severe autotomy consisted of damage to distal phalanges.

In addition to the previously reported and characterized adverse events, ipsilateral paw edema and wound mutilation were seen in several cases, and it was noted that changes in surgical technique and housing influenced the occurrence of these events. Animal bedding, provided by the Taieri-Hercus Resource Unit at the University of Otago, was originally pine shavings, however was switched during the study to heat treated corn cobs for economical reasons. During this period, the incidence of edema in the ipsilateral hindpaw increased markedly (from 9 to 45%). It was noted that with the new bedding, which was much coarser than pine shavings, animals kept their ipsilateral paw in a more guarded position, rarely touching the ground. It is theorized, therefore, that reduced muscle movement in the ipsilateral paw resulted in lymph pooling, and swelling in the affected foot. To avoid this confound, pine bedding was used for the remainder of the study. In addition, wound mutilation was seen in isolated cases, and once again was affected by external factors. It was observed that self mutilation at the wound site increased from 2 – 50% when the gloves used during surgery were changed from synthetic nitrile to powdered latex, and returned to baseline levels upon switching glove type back. It is theorized in this case that latex, being a natural product, induced a local allergen-mediated inflammatory response or irritation of the wound, and thus caused an increase in mutilation. The optimal nitrile glove was employed for the remainder of the study.

2.5.4 Conclusions

This study has established and validated the CCI model. Following CCI but not sham surgery, bilateral mechanical allodynia developed over the course of several days, and was stable 10 days following nerve lesion. This corresponded with extensive microgliosis and mild astrogliosis in the dorsal horn

of the spinal cord at this time point, which are known to be involved in the development phase of allodynia, and the development and maintenance of bilateral allodynia reported in this study and others. Furthermore, ventral microglia were seen to encapsulate alpha motor neurons in lamina IX of the ipsilateral ventral horn of CCI treated spinal cords, in line with previous reports of sciatic and spinal nerve injury. Therefore, this model was validated to a degree sufficient to allow the assessment of the efficacy of CB2 selective ligands on mechanical allodynia, and thus the investigation of the role of the CB2 receptor in the spinal pain pathway in a stable, reproducible and relevant model of human neuropathic pain.

3 The effect CB2 receptor agonism on allodynia in the CCI model

3.1 Introduction

Delivered systemically, CB2 selective agonists have shown antinociceptive effects in animal models of acute, inflammatory and neuropathic pain (see Chapter 1), yet the mechanism of action remains unclear. Recent studies have implicated spinal CB2 receptors, however, as intrathecal administration of microgram doses of CB2 agonists to the spinal cord has been reported to produce antinociception in a variety of rodent pain models (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008; Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011; Gu *et al.*, 2011; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011). To date, this phenomenon has not been investigated using the CCI model, so the aim of this study was to assess the efficacy of CB2 receptor agonism in this inflammatory neuropathic pain model, using both systemic and spinal administration paradigms.

The CB2 receptor selective partial agonist GW405833 was selected for this study, as it has been shown to be anti-hyperalgesic and anti-allodynic in the surgical model of acute pain (LaBuda *et al.*, 2005) the CFA model of inflammatory pain (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Whiteside *et al.*, 2005), and the PSL (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Whiteside *et al.*, 2005), SNL (Beltramo *et al.*, 2006) and CCI (Hu *et al.*, 2009) models of neuropathic pain. Further to this, partial agonists such as GW405833 produce less receptor desensitization and internalization than full agonists, in turn tending to induce less tolerance to repeated administration, making them ideal drug candidates for chronic conditions such as neuropathic pain (Clark *et al.*, 1999).

3.2 Experimental aims

This study aimed to assess the efficacy of CB2 selective cannabinoid agonists on mechanical allodynia induced by CCI of the sciatic nerve. In initial experiments, the effects of the CB2 selective agonist GW405833 on CCI induced mechanical allodynia were assessed following systemic administration in a dose response. Assuming this compound was anti-allodynic, as has been previously reported in models of neuropathic pain, subsequent experiments aimed to elucidate a possible spinal location of action of CB2 selective agonists. This was performed by assessing the anti-allodynic effects of CB2 selective and CB1/CB2 non-selective cannabinoid agonists following spinal intrathecal delivery.

3.3 Methods

3.3.1 Experimental design

CCI surgery of the sciatic nerve was performed, and animals were assessed for mechanical allodynia 3 and 10 days post surgery. Following confirmation of allodynia at 10 days, drug or vehicle was administered to animals via systemic intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection, or spinal intrathecal (i.t.) injection, and mechanical allodynia assessed over a range of time points for 5 hours after administration. A timeline of these events is outlined below, in Figure 3.1.

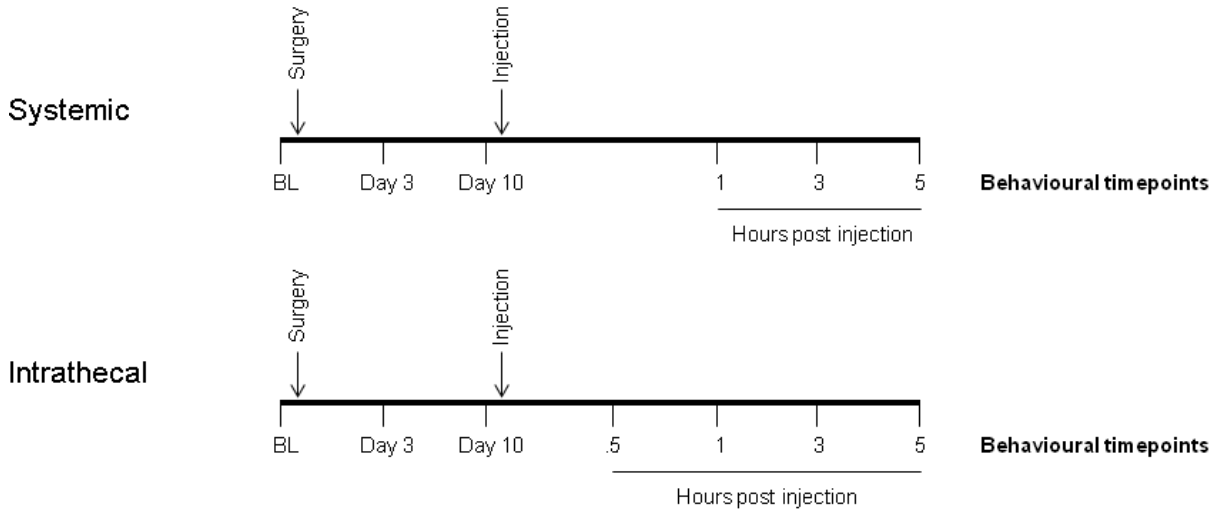


Figure 3.1 Timeline of drug intervention and behavioural testing in CCI treated rats. Mechanical allodynia was assessed at baseline (BL), before CCI surgery, and again 3 and 10 days post surgery. After confirmation of mechanical allodynia at 10 days, drug or vehicle was injected, and allodynia assessed 1, 3 and 5 hours following systemic injection, and 30 min, 1, 3 and 5 hours following intrathecal injection.

Furthermore, for systemic studies, percentage reversal of allodynia for each rat was calculated using the following equation (Equation 1) from Valenzano et al. (2005):

Equation 1:

$$\%\ \text{reversal} = \frac{\text{Postdose threshold - predose threshold}}{\text{Baseline threshold - predose threshold}}\ X\ 100$$

3.3.2 Drugs

The CB2 selective cannabinoid agonists GW405833 and JWH-133, and the CB1/CB2 non-selective cannabinoid agonist WIN 55,212-2, were obtained from Tocris Bioscience (UK). HU910 was

synthesized by Lital Magrid, and was a generous gift from Professor Raphael Mechoulam of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. For systemic intervention, GW405833 was administered i.p. in 25% hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin dissolved in 0.9% saline, at a concentration of 1, 2.5, or 7.5 mg/mL, for a 1, 10 or 30 mg/kg dose, respectively, as described in Valenzano et al. (2005). The solution was mildly acidified with HCl to increase solubility of the otherwise lipophillic GW405833, before balancing the solution back to pH 5.3 - 7.4 for injection. I.p. dosing volumes were 1 mL/kg for a 1 mg/kg dose, and 4 mL/kg for 10 and 30 mg/kg doses.

For initial intrathecal studies, GW405833 was dissolved to 0.67 mg/mL in 8.3% ethanol in sterilized dH_2O, and was delivered at a dose of 15 µl per rat. Due to doubts about solubility with the ethanol vehicle, in later studies GW405833, JWH133, HU910, and WIN 55,212-2 were dissolved in 5% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), 5% Cremophor® EL and 5% ethanol in 0.9% saline (DCE vehicle), at final concentrations ranging between 0.67 and 5mg/mL. The dosing volume for later studies was 15 -20 µl per rat, depending on drug and dose required.

3.3.3 Intrathecal drug administration

Acute intrathecal delivery required the construction and implementation of guide cannulae and catheters, as described previously (Milligan *et al.*, 2005). For guide cannulae, plastic hubs were removed from sterile 18 gauge needles, and the bevel side of the needle marked at the hub end. For catheters, sterile polyethylene PE10 tubing, cut to 40 cm lengths, was marked 7.7-7.8 cm from one end, and the opposite end threaded over a sterile 30 gauge needle, attached to a 50 µl Hamilton syringe. Cannulae and catheters were further sterilized with UV light for 10 min, and stored in dry, sterile containers until use.

Ten days following surgery, animals were induced and maintained under 2.5% halothane, and anaesthetic depth confirmed by lack of pedal withdrawal reflex. The dorsal pelvic region was shaved, and swabbed with 70% ethanol. A guide cannula, with the bevel facing up, was inserted between the L5 and L6 vertebrae, at a 45 degree angle. The cannula angle was reduced to 30 degrees, and the cannula advanced through to the subarachnoid space, until it could progress no further. At this point, a characteristic tail flick, and efflux of a drop of clear or pink CSF was often observed at the protruding cannula tip. The pre-loaded catheter was at this stage advanced through the guide cannula, all the while eliciting tail and hind leg twitches, until the 7.7-7.8 cm mark was aligned with the top of the cannula, confirming placement of the catheter at the L4-L6 lumbar enlargement. The drug was administered at a rate of 1 µl/s, before rapid removal of catheter and cannula, and recovery of the animal from anaesthesia. The procedure lasted between 2-4 minutes, and animals had fully recovered from anaesthesia within 10-15 min. No motor or neurological impairments were seen in any animals following the recovery period. Placement of the catheter was verified in naïve test animals several times prior to initiation of, and several times following, the study with injection of India ink, followed by rapid sacrifice and laminectomy, confirming catheter placement and administration of compounds at the level of the L4-L6 lumbar enlargement.

3.3.4 Statistical analysis

Behavioural results were transformed as outlined in Chapter 2, and analyzed parametrically with 2-way repeated measures ANOVA, with time as one factor and drug as the other, with Bonferroni post hoc tests in Prism, Version 5.01 (GraphPad, CA, USA).

3.3.5 Power analysis

To assess the level of power required to detect a significant difference in the intrathecal intervention section, a power analysis was conducted. Using the variance of ipsilateral values obtained from the first 3 animals in each treatment group, a 2 factored analysis in nQuery Advisor® (Statistical Solutions, MA, USA) was performed, with time as a repeated measure, and drug as a second factor. It was estimated that with n = 5 rats per group, the power (β) to detect a difference was 0.89 with alpha set at 0.05.

3.4 Results

3.4.1 Systemic intervention

Systemic administration of the CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 significantly attenuated mechanical allodynia in the ipsilateral but not contralateral hindpaws of CCI treated rats in a dose dependent manner (Figure 3.2). A 2-way repeated measures ANOVA of paw withdrawal threshold showed that, ipsilateral to injury, the interaction between drug and time was significant ($F = 2.80$ (15, 110); $p = 0.001$). Conversion of ipsilateral withdrawal thresholds into percentage reversal of allodynia using Equation 1 revealed that at a dose of 30 mg/kg, GW405833 significantly attenuated mechanical allodynia 3 and 5 hours post administration compared to vehicle as analyzed by Bonferroni post hoc tests ($p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.01$, respectively), by 66 and 59%, respectively (Figure 3.2C). Two-way repeated measures ANOVA analysis of contralateral thresholds revealed that the interaction between drug and time was not significant for raw withdrawal threshold values, or percentage reversal of allodynia values, however this interaction tended towards significance in both cases ($F = 1.56$ (15, 110); $p = 0.096$ and $F = 2.25$ (6, 40); $p = 0.056$, respectively).

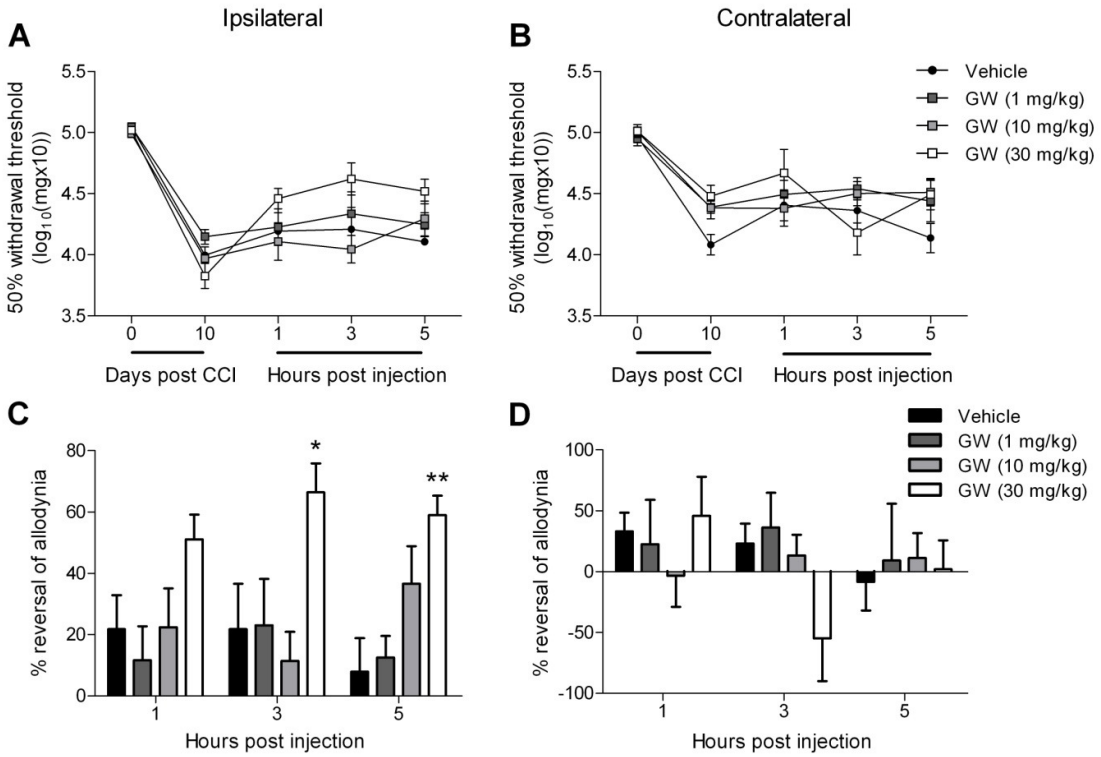


Figure 3.2 Effect of systemically (i.p.) administered CB2 selective agonist GW405833 on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in the rat. GW405833 (GW) significantly attenuated allodynia in the ipsilateral (A, C), but not contralateral (B, D) hindpaws. (C) In the ipsilateral hindpaw, GW405833 significantly reversed mechanical allodynia 3 and 5 hours post administration (= p <0.05 vs. vehicle). Paw withdrawal thresholds are shown in raw values (A, B), and converted to percentage reversal of allodynia (C, D). Drug was administered at 1, 10 and 30 mg/kg. Data expressed as mean ± SEM. Vehicle = 25% hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin in 0.9% saline. n = 8 for vehicle; n = 6 for GW (1 mg/kg); n = 7 for GW (10 mg/kg); n = 8 for GW (30 mg/kg).*

3.4.2 Intrathecal intervention

3.4.2.1 Initial study

GW405833, dissolved in 8.3% EtOH in dH_2O at a dose of 10µg, had no significant effect on CCI induced mechanical allodynia. Analyzed with a 2-way repeated measures ANOVA, there was no

significant interaction between drug and time in the ipsilateral or contralateral hindpaw 3 hours following intrathecal administration (F = 0.44 (3, 39); p = 0.73 and F = 0.11 (3, 39); p = 0.95) (Figure 3.3). This negative result warranted a more detailed investigation involving a variety of drugs, doses, and time points (below).

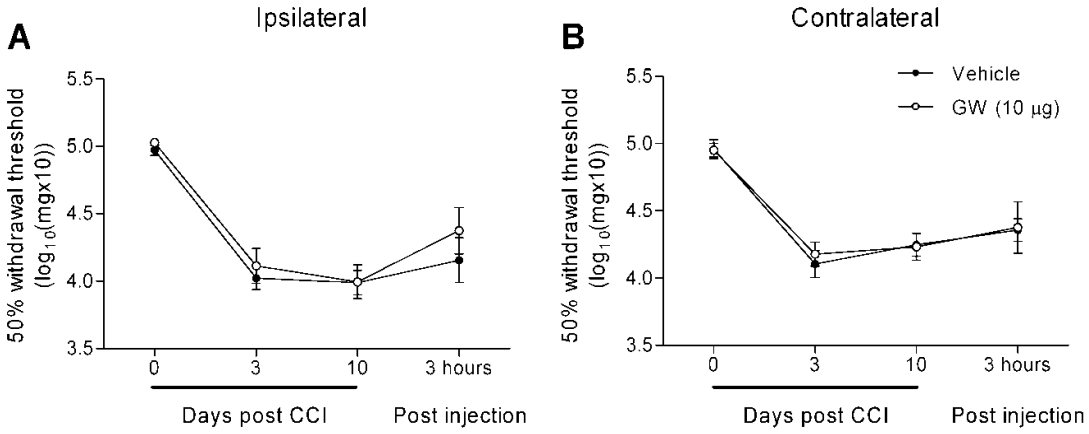


Figure 3.3 Effect of spinally (i.t.) delivered CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 on CCI induced mechanical allodynia in the rat. GW405833 (GW) had no effect on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in the ipsilateral (A) or contralateral (B) hindpaws of the rat 3 hours post i.t. delivery of 10 µg. Data expressed as mean 50% withdrawal threshold ± SEM. Vehicle was 8.3% ethanol in dH_2O; n = 6 for vehicle; n = 9 for GW (10 µg).

3.4.2.2 Detailed studies

Intrathecal administration of the CB2 partial agonist GW405833, at doses of 10 and 30 µg, and the CB2 full agonists JWH 133 and HU 910, at doses of 30 and 100 µg, respectively, had no effect on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in ipsilateral or contralateral hindpaws. Two-way repeated measures ANOVA revealed no significant interaction between drug and time in ipsilateral or contralateral hindpaws (F = 0.83 (24, 174); p = 0.70 and F = 0.81 (24, 174); p = 0.73, respectively) (Figure 3.4).

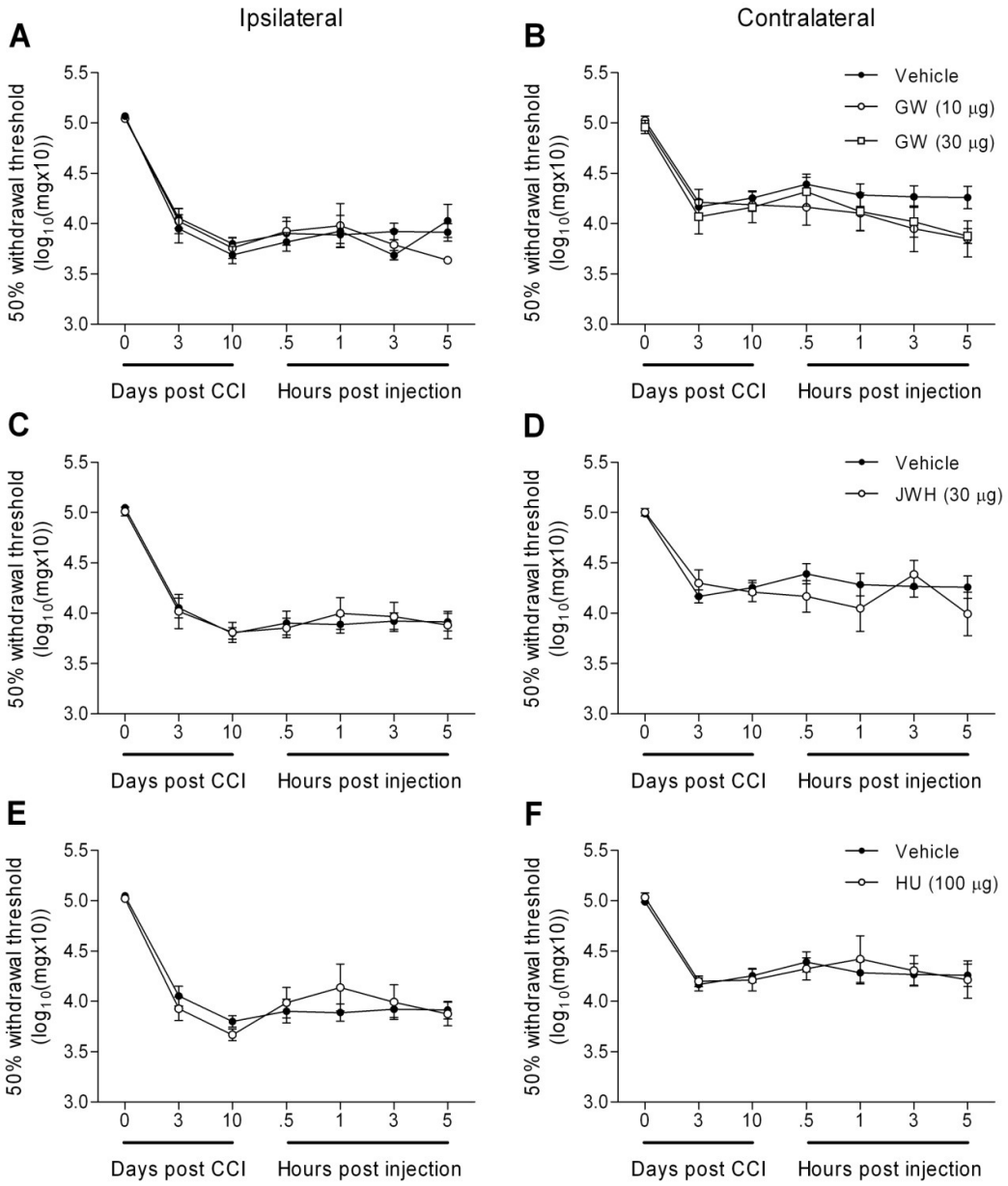


Figure 3.4 Delivered i.t., the CB2 selective agonists GW405833, JWH-133 and HU910 have no significant effect on mechanical allodynia in CCI treated rats. Data expressed as mean 50% withdrawal threshold ± SEM. GW = GW405833; JWH = JWH-133; HU = HU910. Vehicle was 5% DMSO, 5% Cremophor® EL, 5% ethanol in 0.9% saline. n = 5 for GW (10 μg); n = 5 for GW (30 μg); n = 5 for JWH; n = 6 for HU; n = 13 for vehicle.

In contrast, the non-selective CB1/CB2 cannabinoid agonist WIN 55,212-2, when delivered i.t. at a dose of 30 µg, significantly attenuated mechanical allodynia in the ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws of animals, 10 days following CCI (Figure 3.5). There was a significant interaction between drug and time following drug administration in ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws, as determined by 2-way repeated measures ANOVA ($F = 9.00$ (4, 68); $p < 0.001$ and $F = 4.25$ (4, 68); $p = 0.003$, respectively). Furthermore, post hoc analysis revealed a significant difference between WIN 55,212-2 and vehicle in the ipsilateral paw at the 30 min time point ($p < 0.001$). Reversal peaked 30 minutes post administration in both paws, and withdrawal thresholds had returned to baseline levels within 3 hours.

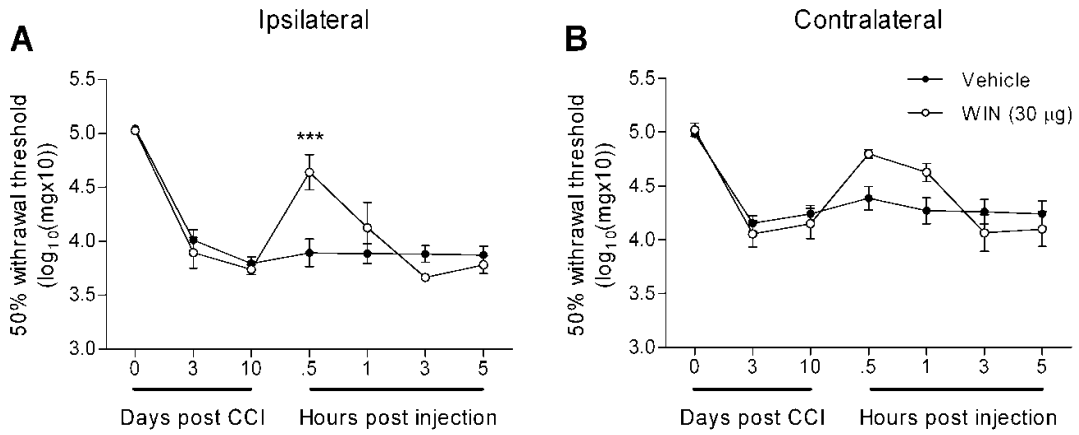


*Figure 3.5 I.t. administration of WIN 55,212-2 ameliorates CCI-induced mechanical allodynia in the ipsilateral (A) and contralateral (B) hindpaws of the rat. (*** = p < 0.001 WIN vs. vehicle). Data expressed as mean ± SEM. WIN = WIN 55,212-2. Vehicle was 5% DMSO, 5% Cremophor® EL, 5% ethanol in 0.9% saline. n = 5 for WIN; n =13 for vehicle.*

3.5 Discussion

Systemic delivery of the CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 significantly attenuated CCI induced mechanical allodynia in a dose dependent manner. When administered spinally via intrathecal injection, however, GW405833 and several structurally unrelated CB2 selective agonists had no significant effect on mechanical allodynia in this model. In contrast, the non-selective CB1/CB2 agonist WIN 55,212-2, when administered intrathecally, was able to significantly reverse mechanical allodynia in the same paradigm.

3.5.1 CB2 selective agonists as a treatment for neuropathic pain

Previous studies have shown that GW405833 is anti-hyperalgesic and anti-allodynic in several animal pain models. In the carageenan model of inflammatory pain in the rat, GW405833 (i.p.) at 1 mg/kg and above moderately attenuated paw edema and hypersensitivity, respectively, via a CB2 dependent mechanism (Clayton *et al.*, 2002). Using a model of neuropathic pain, the PSL model, Valenzano et al. (2005) found that GW405833 (i.p.) at doses of 1 mg/kg and upwards could partially reverse mechanical hyperalgesia without producing nociception in naïve rats, suggesting a CB1 independent mechanism. This reversal was roughly 50% with a 1 mg/kg dose, and peaked at 64% with a 10 mg/kg dose (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005). In contrast, however, another study by the same investigators revealed that 30 mg/kg was the minimum dose required for *anti-allodynic* effects using the PSL model in mice (Whiteside *et al.*, 2005). Similar results were obtained in the rat by LaBuda et al. (2005) and Beltramo et al. (2006), who found that 30 mg/kg was the minimum effective dose required for a significant alleviation of mechanical allodynia in a post surgical model of acute pain, and the SNL model of neuropathic pain, respectively (LaBuda *et al.*, 2005; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006).

These results are consistent with the findings of the current study, which suggest that 30 mg/kg is the minimum dose of GW405833 required for anti-allodynic effects in the CCI model of neuropathic pain in the rat.

In contrast to the demonstrated efficacy of systemically delivered GW405833 in neuropathic pain, the results of this study demonstrate that administered intrathecally, a range of structurally unrelated CB2 agonists had no significant effect on CCI-induced mechanical allodynia. While intrathecal administration of GW405833 had not been previously been examined in pain models, efficacy has been demonstrated with several other CB2 selective ligands, including JWH-015, AM1241, and JWH-133, a compound employed in this study. Administered intrathecally in microgram quantities, JWH-015 reduced mechanical allodynia induced by surgery (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007),and SNT (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008) in the rat, and bone cancer (Gu *et al.*, 2011) and BPA (Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011) in the mouse. Similarly, in the mouse, intrathecal JWH-133 had an anti-allodynic effect in the PSL model of neuropathic pain (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008) and the CFA model of inflammatory pain (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011), and AM1241 was efficacious in a bone cancer model (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010) and the CFA model (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011). Where tested for receptor subtype specificity, the effects of JWH-015 were abolished by co-administration with the CB2 antagonist AM630 (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008; Gu *et al.*, 2011), but not the CB1 antagonist AM281 (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, the effects of JWH-133 were suppressed when co-administered with the CB2 receptor antagonist SR144528 (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011) and absent in CB2 knockout mice (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008), and the effects of AM1241 were abolished by co-administration of SR144528, but not the CB1 receptor antagonist AM251 (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010), prompting the investigators in these studies to suggest that these agonists are acting via a CB2, and not CB1, dependent mechanism, at the spinal level. The discrepancies between the results of the current study and those of previously published reports will be addressed in detail below.

In contrast to the negative results obtained in this study with CB2 selective agonists, the non-selective cannabinoid agonist WIN55,212-2 was efficacious in the CCI model when delivered intrathecally, consistent with prior reports in rat neuropathic pain models. Previous studies have shown that intrathecal WIN55,212-2 significantly attenuated mechanical hyperalgesia in the CCI model (Hama *et al.*, 2004), and mechanical allodynia induced by bone cancer (Cui *et al.*, 2011), SCI (Hama *et al.*, 2011), and CCI (Lim *et al.*, 2003). Reversal of allodynia in previous studies peaked approximately 30 min following administration, and where tested, the effect was blocked by co or pre-administration with the CB1 receptor antagonists AM251 (Cui *et al.*, 2011), AM281 (Lim *et al.*, 2003) and SR141716 (Hama *et al.*, 2011), but only weakly blocked with a high dose of the CB2 selective antagonist AM630 (Cui *et al.*, 2011), indicating a strong CB1 receptor dependency. While complete reversal of hyperalgesic effects was reported at 10 µg (Hama *et al.*, 2004), anti-allodynic effects were not usually reported until doses approached 30 µg (Lim *et al.*, 2003; Hama *et al.*, 2011), justifying the dose chosen in the current work. Similarly, the highly potent non-selective CB1/CB2 agonist CP55,940 was efficacious against mechanical allodynia when delivered intrathecally in a surgical pain (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007) and SNT model (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008), an effect that was more dependent on CB1 than CB2 receptors (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007).

3.5.2 Systemic administration of subtype selective cannabinoids

3.5.2.1 Affinity for CB1

An important consideration in the administration of receptor subtype selective ligands is dose, and subsequent concentration at receptors. With unrestrained dose escalation, one cannot be certain that a CB2 selective ligand is binding solely to the CB2 receptor subtype. Indeed it has been shown

with GW405833 that a dose of 100 mg/kg i.p., or as low as 10 mg/kg i.v., results in classical CB1 mediated CNS effects (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006). Given that an effective anti-allodynic dose in peripheral nerve injury models is reported to be 30 mg/kg, there is a potential for some overlap between anti-allodynic and CB1 activating doses. In fact, Valenzano et al. (2005) reported that plasma levels of GW405833 reached 2 µM following a 30 mg/kg dose, and given a high brain:plasma ration of >5, this equates to potential concentrations of 10 µM in CNS tissues. This is many orders of magnitude greater than the 3.6 nM Ki for this compound at rat CB2, and importantly, is well in excess of the 273 nM Ki and 916 nM EC50 for GW405833 at rat CB1 (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Yao *et al.*, 2008b). Although Valenzano et al. (2005) also showed that the anti-allodynic properties of GW405833 were absent in CB2 receptor knockout mice in the CFA model (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005), it must be noted that this was specific for a peripheral inflammatory model of pain, and thus far, the potential action of GW405833 on CB1 receptors has not been disproven in neuropathic models which involve central sensitization.

In CB2 agonist studies where hyperalgesia and allodynia have been assessed concurrently, it is apparent that the doses required for alleviation of hyperalgesia are often lower than that required for reversal of allodynia (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003; Yao *et al.*, 2008a; Yao *et al.*, 2008b). Hyperalgesia is generally a function of peripheral sensitization, and allodynia one of central sensitization (Chapter 1). It could therefore be hypothesized that the efficacy of low dose CB2 agonists on hyperalgesia is due to CB2 receptor activation in the periphery, perhaps modulating immune function, yet the required anti-allodynic doses of these same compounds are acting centrally, either on a small population of central CB2 receptors, or possibly spilling over to the centrally ubiquitous CB1 receptors. This theory is supported by the work of Yao et al. (2008a), who report that anti-hyperalgesic doses of the CB2 agonist A-836339 had no effect on locomotion, yet anti-allodynic doses of the same compound produced deficits in locomotor activity, which were blocked by co-administration of the CB1 antagonist SR1141716 (Yao *et al.*, 2008a). A key feature of this study was

the use of horizontal activity and exploratory behavior to measure locomotor deficits, rather than the more commonly employed rotorod assay. At a dose of A-836339 causing a CB1 dependent 73% reduction in horizontal motor activity, the Yao group found no effect on rotorod performance (Yao *et al.*, 2008a), questioning the sensitivity of the rotorod assay in determining subtle CB1 receptor activation.

The idea of residual CB1 activation mediating the efficacy of CB2 receptor agonists in pain models has been proposed before. In two recently published letters, a team from Merck Research synthesized an array of structurally similar CB2 selective ligands, differing in their selectivity for CB2 over CB1, and tested them in *vivo* (Manley *et al.*, 2011; Trotter *et al.*, 2011). Two compounds with 100 – 300 fold selectivity for rat CB2 over CB1, but with some residual CB1 affinity in the micromolar range, were efficacious at high doses ($\geq$ 10 mg/kg) against mechanical hyperalgesia in the CFA model of inflammatory pain. In the same model, however, two structurally related compounds with similar CB2 receptor affinities, but no measurable CB1 affinity were not efficacious, despite higher tested doses (100 mg/kg), and measured levels in the blood, brain and CSF well exceeding CB2 receptor IC50s (Manley *et al.*, 2011; Trotter *et al.*, 2011). The authors point to an elegant study by Gifford et al. (1999) that estimated CB1 receptor reserves in the CNS, and their implications for agonist binding. In that particular study, the investigators calculated that only around 0.1% CB1 receptor occupation was necessary for a 50% inhibition of neurotransmitter release in the CNS, indicating that a low affinity agonist at CB1 has the potential to elicit full agonist effects (Gifford *et al.*, 1999). As most CB2 receptor selective agonists used in pain studies maintain some affinity for CB1 receptors, the implication is that these agonists could be binding CB1 receptors at low affinity and occupancy, and acting via CB1 receptor activation to elicit their anti-nociceptive effects. This is in agreement with a comprehensive *in vivo* study by Sain et al. (2009), in which the anti-nociceptive effects of the CB1/CB2 non-selective agonist CP55,940 were absent in CB1, but not CB2, knockout mice in both inflammatory and neuropathic pain models (Sain *et al.*, 2009).

3.5.2.2 Protean agonism and off target effects

Further to CB1 receptor activation at sufficient doses, it has been reported that at least one commonly used CB2 agonist has opposing effects depending on receptor activation state, a phenomenon known as protean agonism. AM1241 reportedly displays 82 fold selectivity for CB2 over CB1 in rodent receptor assays *in vitro* (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003). Perhaps the most studied CB2 receptor agonist in the pain field, AM1241 has been employed intrathecally by the Curto-Reyes group (Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011) and the Hsieh group (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011), and systemically by a host of groups in a multitude of pain models (Malan *et al.*, 2001; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2005; LaBuda *et al.*, 2005; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006; Rahn *et al.*, 2007; Guerrero *et al.*, 2008; Rahn *et al.*, 2008; Lozano-Ondoua *et al.*, 2010; Rahn *et al.*, 2010; Gutierrez *et al.*, 2011; Saghafi *et al.*, 2011). AM1241 is known to act as a protean agonist, and can have opposing agonist and antagonist effects at the CB2 receptor depending on levels of constitutive receptor activity (Mancini *et al.*, 2009), and assay conditions (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008), making inference about mechanisms difficult, especially when employing *in vivo* animal models where conditions are less strictly controlled than *in vitro* cell based assays.

Furthermore, while displaying a high selectivity for CB2 receptors over CB1 receptors, AM1241 also has significant affinities for non-cannabinoid targets at micromolar doses, including the kappa opioid receptor, and serotonin, muscarinic, dopamine, histamine and benzodiazepine receptors (Yao *et al.*, 2008a). Similarly, JWH-015, another CB2 agonist used extensively in studies of CB2 agonism and pain, has off target effects at micromolar doses. While this compound has 27 fold selectivity for CB2 over CB1 (Showalter *et al.*, 1996), it is also able to increase intracellular calcium in DRG neurons via binding to the putative cannabinoid receptor GPR55 at low micromolar concentrations (Lauckner *et al.*, 2008). Furthermore, the CB1 receptor antagonists SR141716, AM251 and AM281 have also exhibited binding affinities at GPR55, although the results for these compounds have been mixed

(for a comprehensive review, see Sharir *et al.*, 2010). The exact role of GPR55 in pain modulation has not yet been elucidated, but it is of note that it is reportedly abundantly expressed on large sensory neurons of the DRG (Lauckner *et al.*, 2008), and peripheral C fibers (Schuelert *et al.*, 2011), and appears to play an essential role in the development of hyperalgesia in inflammatory and neuropathic pain models (Staton *et al.*, 2008). While these off target effects do not necessarily apply to all cannabinoid receptor ligands, it highlights possibilities that have not been studied in enough detail to draw definitive conclusions about selective CB2 receptor activation in pain states.

3.5.3 Intrathecal administration of cannabinoids

While the systemic results of this study are consistent with other reports, the intrathecal results presented here are in stark contrast to previously published research documenting the efficacy of intrathecally delivered CB2 agonists in various pain models. The disparity between these reports requires careful consideration.

3.5.3.1 Validation of results

As i.t. administration in this case was acute, and did not employ an indwelling catheter, it was not possible to verify injection placement in each animal that received an injection. It is therefore plausible that incorrect injection placement could account for the negative results obtained with intrathecal intervention. However, several lines of evidence suggest that cannula placement was correct. First, injection placement was verified in several test animals prior to the intervention study by injecting India ink, before confirming correct placement by sacrifice and laminectomy. This

procedure was repeated at the completion of study, and a 100% success rate of lumbar enlargement catheter placement is reported in these test animals. Furthermore, certain indications during the injection procedure suggest that placement was correct. Observations noted during the procedure matched those of a previously published report of cannula and catheter insertion, that described in detail the characteristic tail flick, hind limb twitch, and CSF efflux during insertion of a correctly placed cannula (Milligan *et al.*, 1999).

The most definitive positive control from the intrathecal set of experiments, however, was the observation that the CB1/CB2 non-selective ligand WIN 55,212-2, at a dose of 30 µg i.t., was able to significantly attenuate CCI induced mechanical allodynia. If it is hypothesized that catheter placement was incorrect, and the drug was inadvertently injected into the systemic circulation, this would become a 30 µg systemic dose in an approximately 300g rat. This would equate to a systemic dose in the region of 0.1 mg/kg, which is below an efficacious dose for any significant effect on mechanical allodynia in peripheral nerve injury models (Bridges *et al.*, 2001; Fox *et al.*, 2001), including CCI (Costa *et al.*, 2004). Moreover, this result confirms that the Von Frey hair paradigm employed to assess mechanical allodynia is sensitive enough to detect a significant amelioration of mechanical allodynia.

With any study using animal behavior as a measure, which can be highly variable, it is essential to ensure blinding of observers to treatment, in addition to randomization of treatment allocation. It has been shown in animal research that studies that do not employ blinding are up to 3 times more likely to report a positive result than those that do, and those that do not employ blinding *or* randomization are 5 times more likely to report a positive result (Bebarta *et al.*, 2003). In this study, drugs were coded by a third party before administration, in order to blind the administrator and behavioural observer to drug treatment. An additional benefit of third party blinding in this case was randomization of drug treatment, as the third party did not have access to behavioural assessment data. As discussed previously, it was not practically possible to blind the behavioural observer to

surgery and laterality of injury, as the effects of the CCI surgery are so pronounced on the ipsilateral hindpaw, and would be easy to pick even for a fully blinded observer. This is not seen as a limitation in this study, however, as comparisons were not made between hindpaws, and sham treated animals were not employed for this part of the study.

3.5.3.2 Considerations of dose with intrathecal administration

As with peripheral administration, it is important to consider the doses of receptor subtype selective agonists and antagonists administered centrally, and whether these doses correlate with implied receptor subtype selectivity. In these experiments a low, 10 µg, dose of the CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 was assessed in two alternative vehicles. After determining no significant efficacy, the dose was increased to 30 µg, before switching to the full agonist JWH-133 at 30 µg, and finally a high, 100 µg dose of the highly selective, highly potent agonist HU910. It has previously been shown that intrathecal administration of JWH-133 above 100 µg in adult rats causes motor dysfunction (Yoon *et al.*, 2003), a clear indication of CB1 receptor activation and loss of receptor subtype specificity at this dose. As JWH-133 has an approximately 200 fold selectivity for the CB2 over the CB1 receptor (Huffman *et al.*, 1999), it can assumed that the dose of 30 µg employed in our studies was well in excess of that required for CB2 receptor activation. Furthermore, HU910, a CB2 agonist with a similar CB2 selectivity to JWH-133 (228 fold over CB1), and a high potency at human CB2 receptors (Horvath *et al.*, 2011) was administered at 100 µg, also with no significant effect. Despite delivery in doses approaching CB1 receptor activation, these drugs were unable to elicit an anti-allodynic effect when delivered to the spinal cord in CCI animals.

Issues of subtype selectivity also apply to intrathecally delivered antagonists. For example, in Romero-Sandoval (2007), intrathecal pre-administration of AM630 was able to ameliorate the anti-

allodynic effects of JWH-015 in a surgical model, suggesting a CB2-dependent mechanism (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007). However, in the same study, the same dose of AM630 was able to inhibit CP55,940 induced catalepsy, a CB1 mediated phenomenon. This result suggests some cross antagonism of CB1 by AM630 that precludes sweeping generalizations about receptor subtype specificity in this model, and questions the conclusions reached by others employing the same antagonists and administration paradigms to infer CB2 involvement in amelioration of allodynia. This is a particularly salient issue in this field, as all but one of the intrathecal CB2 papers has used pre or co-administration of antagonists to ascertain receptor subtype involvement.

3.5.3.3 Intrathecal catheter placement

Inferring a spinal site of action from experiments using intrathecal administration of microgram doses of drug requires careful injection placement. In these studies, if one were to infer any spinal site of action for administered drugs, it was essential for the catheter to sit directly above the L4-L6 lumbar spinal cord, as sciatic nerve pathways synapse through this point. It is important at this stage to understand a fundamental aspect of spinal anatomy. In the rat, the spinal cord terminates around the L3-L4 vertebrae, becoming the *cauda equina* (Gelderd *et al.*, 1977). Therefore, all spinal roots exiting the spinal canal caudal to this termination must travel some distance from their spinal origin to exit the vertebral canal at the appropriate intervertebral foramen. Moving caudally from the L1 lumbar region of the spinal cord, there is an increasing disparity between the origin of nerve roots in the spinal cord, and their intervertebral exit to the periphery. Of note for this study, in the rat, the L4-L6 spinal roots of the sciatic nerve, which originate and terminate in the L4-L6 region of the lumbar spinal cord, must travel 2.7 cm (L4) to 4.5 cm (L6) caudally to exit through the L4-L6 intervertebral foramina (Gelderd *et al.*, 1977). It is for this reason in the present study that catheters

were inserted in addition to guide cannulae. Taking into account dead space in the cannula, the catheter, when inserted to the 7.7-7.8 cm mark, is able to extend approximately 3.3 cm from the L5/L6 foramen, thus allowing drug administration directly on to the L4-L6 cord. The anatomical situation is similar in the mouse, in which the L3 – L4 spinal roots that comprise the sciatic nerve (Rigaud *et al.*, 2008) are located 1.8 – 2.1 cm from the L5/L6 foramen (Wu *et al.*, 2004).

Aside from Romero-Sandoval and Eisenach (2007), and Hsieh et al. (2011), in which indwelling catheters were employed, all previous reports of intrathecal CB2 agonist administration have used the Hylden and Wilcox method of intrathecal delivery (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008; Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011; Gu *et al.*, 2011; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011), which involves the direct injection of drugs into the intrathecal space at the L5/L6 intervertebral foramen, without the use of a catheter (Hylden *et al.*, 1980). A comparison of the popular Hylden and Wilcox method and the catheter method employed here is illustrated in Figure 3.6. Inferring a spinal site of action in studies employing the Hylden and Wilcox method assumes a wide distribution of cannabinoids throughout the CSF to reach the presumed spinal targets, which is not the case. Using radiolabeled THC, Smith and Martin (1992) showed that rostral spread of intrathecally delivered THC was limited, with considerable amounts of the drug accumulating close to the site of administration (Smith *et al.*, 1992), which is also the case with the more lipophilic opioids (Rathmell *et al.*, 2005). With a limited rostral spread, the action of Hylden and Wilcox delivered CB2 agonists at the proximally located dorsal root, or associated DRG, nestled within the adjacent intervertebral foramina, rather than the more distal lumbar spinal cord, is therefore worth considering.

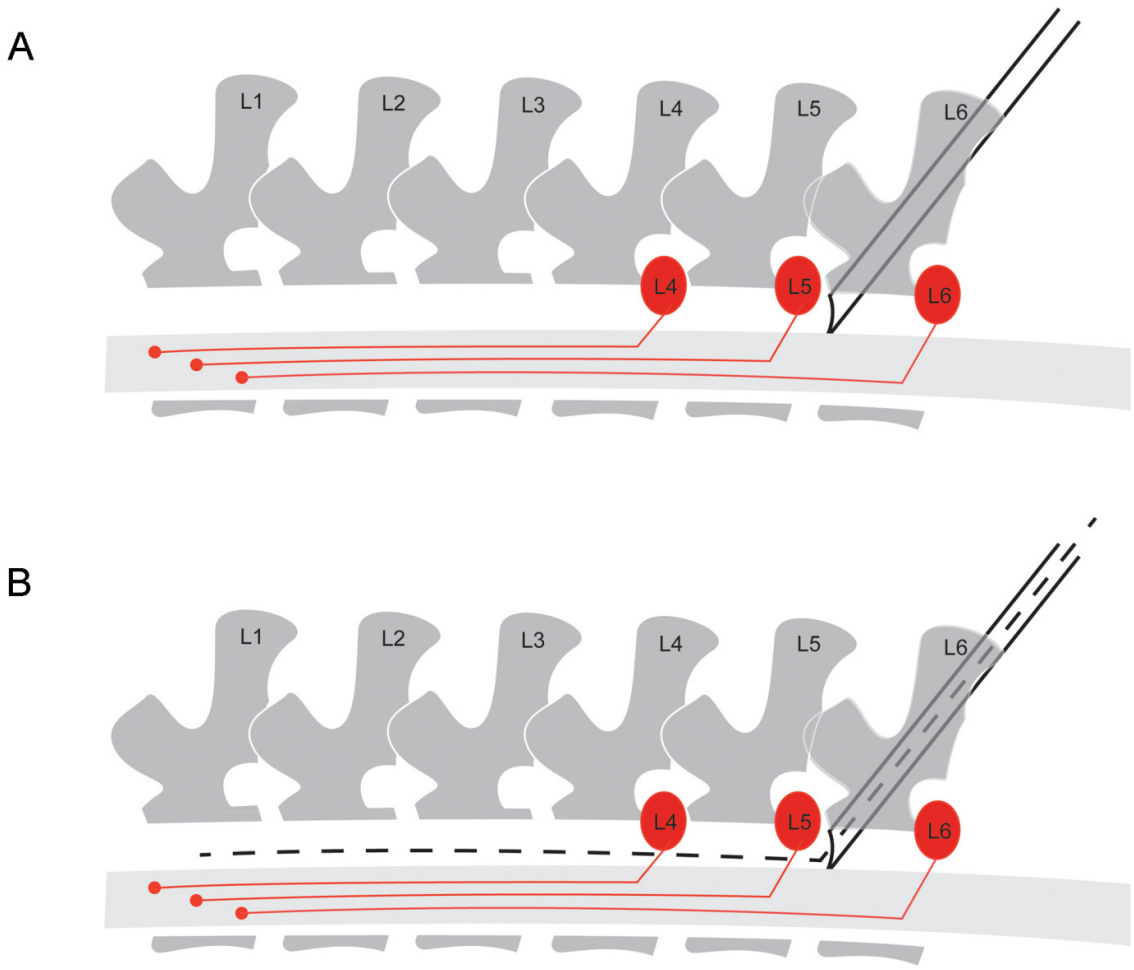


Figure 3.6 Comparison between methods of intrathecal delivery. (A) The popular Hylden and Wilcox method involves direct administration of drug from the cannula (black) between the L5 and L6 vertebrae (dark grey) to the spinal cord (light grey) adjacent to the L4 - L6 DRGs (red). (B) The catheter method is an adaptation of the Hylden and Wilcox method, employing a catheter (dashed black line) to apply drugs more rostrally, to the L4 – L6 lumbar enlargement adjacent to the L1 vertebrae.

The dural sheath that encases the spinal cord is continuous, to a degree, with the DRGs, and as such the entire dorsal root and proximal half of ganglia are immersed in CSF (Brierley, 1950). The transfer of CSF between the subarachnoid and the subdural spaces would permit the exchange of small

molecular weight drugs such as cannabinoids, allowing them access to the DRG directly from the CSF.

Supporting a DRG site of action, Hsieh et al. (2011) compared the efficacy of CB2 agonist administration via intrathecal and intra-DRG catheterization, the only group to have done so. Using the SNL model, the authors showed that intra-DRG delivery of 30 µg A-836339 significantly reduced CFA induced thermal hyperalgesia by 65% and SNL induced allodynia by 45%, however intrathecal administration of the same dose was unable to attenuate hyperalgesia, and only partially reduced allodynia by 33% (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011). Similarly, when delivered intra-DRG, 50 µg AM1241 attenuated SNL induced mechanical allodynia by 69%, compared to 42% for the same dose delivered via intrathecal catheterization (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011), suggesting that the true site of action may be the DRG. This would explain why administration directly on to the ganglion in this case was more efficacious than delivery to the L4-L6 spinal cord, where, assuming a DRG site of action, the drug would have had to diffuse caudally over a considerable distance. CB2 receptor functionality in the DRG is supported by a set of *in vitro* experiments conducted by Sagar et al. (2005), in which JWH-133 was able to attenuate capsaicin induced elevations in intracellular calcium in cultured DRG neurons from neuropathic rats (Sagar *et al.*, 2005).

This theory could perhaps explain the lack of efficacy observed in the current study. Had drugs been administered to the L5/L6 intervertebral foramen without the use of a catheter using the Hylden and Wilcox method, or alternatively, administered directly on to the DRGs, a different response profile may have been observed.

3.5.4 Conclusions

There is a large body of evidence supporting the efficacy of CB2 selective agonists in animal models of neuropathic pain, specifically peripheral nerve injury. It has been proposed that CB2 receptors, specifically within the spinal pain pathway may mediate the anti-allodynic effects of these compounds. However after evaluation of the current results, and previous literature, it could be argued that:

1) The efficacy of systemically delivered CB2 selective agonists may be due to cross activation of the CB1 receptor, as common CB2 selective ligands retain residual affinity for the CB1 receptor, and high doses of these compounds are required for anti-allodynic efficacy in neuropathic pain models.

2) The efficacy of intrathecally delivered CB2 agonists may be due to action on cannabinoid receptors in DRGs, as these structures are more proximal to the delivery site when using the Hylden and Wilcox method of intrathecal injection than the lumbar spinal cord, where sensory afferents of the sciatic nerve terminate.

The results of the current work are not consistent with a significant role for the CB2 receptor in the pain pathway at the spinal level in the CCI model of neuropathic pain. This does not, however, rule out CB2 receptor expression in the spinal pain pathway, or possible upregulation subsequent to peripheral nerve injury, which is assessed in the following chapters.

4 CB2 receptor protein expression in the CCI model

4.1 Introduction

The CB2 receptor has traditionally been referred to as the peripheral or immune cannabinoid receptor owing to its conspicuous absence from the CNS in contrast to the ubiquitous neuronal CB1 receptor. Sean Munro and colleagues, detailing the original discovery of CB2 in the rat, reported an absence of CB2 mRNA in the rat brain, using both a homogenate and *in situ* autoradiographic approach (Munro *et al.*, 1993). Similarly, Galiegue et al. (1995) described the presence of CB2 mRNA transcripts in peripheral, but not central tissues in humans (Galiegue *et al.*, 1995). This is consistent with the anatomical studies of Ibrahim et al. (2003), who reported no cannabinoid receptor binding in the brain and spinal cord of CB1 knockout mice using the high affinity CB1/CB2 agonist CP55,940, also suggesting an absence of CB2 receptors in the CNS (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003).

More recently, however, it has been reported that CB2 receptors are expressed in activated microglia of the CNS following certain neuropathologies (Benito *et al.*, 2003; Benito *et al.*, 2005; Ashton *et al.*, 2007b; Benito *et al.*, 2007). This phenomenon has also been described in the spinal cord of neuropathic animals. It has been reported that CB2 mRNA transcripts are upregulated ipsilaterally in the spinal cord following CCI and are regionally codistributed with a marker for activated microglia and macrophages (Zhang *et al.*, 2003). In line with this observation, ipsilateral upregulation of CB2 receptor protein has also been described in microglia following SNT injury (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008). In contrast, Wotherspoon et al. (2005) describe the ipsilateral upregulation of CB2 receptor protein not in microglia, but in primary afferent terminals, following SNL (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005). Conditional upregulation of CB2 receptors in immune cells or nerve

terminals in the spinal cord may provide a target for the treatment of neuropathic pain syndromes. The expression patterns and cell types involved must therefore be elucidated and characterized across a range of neuropathies to allow for the optimization of treatment strategies; an aim not yet fulfilled in the CCI model beyond mRNA expression.

Many of the above studies describing central CB2 receptor expression rely on immunohistochemistry or Western blotting with CB2 directed antibodies. The same antibodies have been utilized recently to describe, in contrast to early reports measuring mRNA transcripts, widespread CB2 receptor protein expression in neurons of the healthy CNS (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006), a finding not without controversy (Atwood *et al.*, 2010). The discrepancies of these studies with earlier reports may be for a number of reasons; however it has been suggested that the CB2 directed antibodies employed may not be specific for the CB2 receptor. It is imperative, therefore, to definitively determine the validity of any antibody used to describe CB2 receptor protein expression.

4.2 Experimental aims

The aim of this chapter was to investigate CB2 receptor protein expression changes and cellular location in the lumbar spinal cord of rats following CCI surgery and intrathecal CB2 agonist administration. Immunolabeling experiments were performed to determine regional protein expression and cell phenotypes, and Western blot studies with mass spectrometric analysis aimed to quantify changes in protein expression. A secondary aim was to confirm the specificity of the antibody employed in this study and other published reports describing CB2 receptor expression in the CNS (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Walczak *et al.*, 2006; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011), which has previously been putatively validated (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005).

4.3 Methods

4.3.1 Experimental design

CCI and sham surgery was performed on rats, and behavioural testing performed 3 and 10 days post surgery. All animals were sacrificed following 10 day behavioural testing for molecular analysis, except one cohort, which received drug or vehicle via spinal intrathecal injection before sacrifice 3 hours post injection. The presence and regulation of CB2 receptor protein in the spinal cord and DRGs of rats following CCI or sham surgery was assessed. Regional and cellular distribution studies, in addition to quantitative analyses were performed using immunohistochemistry, while Western blot was employed to quantitatively assess protein changes with higher resolution, and to examine protein size. Coupled with Western blot, mass spectrometry was used to identify detected protein species. The specificity of the antibody employed in this study and others was then tested *in vitro* with immunocytochemistry, and *ex vivo* with immunohistochemistry of knockout control tissue.

4.3.2 Animals

Animals used for paraffin immunohistochemistry were male Sprague-Dawley rats weighing 330-370 g, and housed at the University of New Mexico. Animals in this cohort also received intrathecal GW405833 or vehicle. Animals used for fresh frozen immunohistochemistry, Western blot, and proteomics were male Wistar rats, weighing 240-340g and housed at the University of Otago. For validation of the N terminus CB2 antibody used in this study, lumbar spinal tissue was obtained from male N terminus CB2 receptor knockout mice (The Jackson Laboratory, ME, USA) and wild type mice

of the same C57BL/6 strain. This tissue was generously gifted by Professor Ken Mackie, of the Gill Centre and Department of Psychological and Brain Sciences at Indiana University.

4.3.3 CB2 receptor antibodies

The primary antibody employed for quantitative analysis in this study was a rabbit derived polyclonal antibody raised against amino acids 20-33 of the N terminus of the human CB2 receptor (#101550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA), which has previously been putatively validated (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005). Testing of primary antibody-dependent labeling was performed with corresponding immunizing peptide from the same company (#301550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA).

In a comparative Western blot, two alternative CB2 primary antibodies were tested. These were goat derived polyclonal antibodies raised against an unspecified N terminus sequence of the human CB2 receptor (#10071, Santa Cruz Biotechnology Inc., CA, USA) and an unspecified C terminus sequence of the mouse CB2 receptor (#10076, Santa Cruz Biotechnology Inc., CA, USA). Sources of non-CB2 antibodies are listed in the appropriate methods sections.

4.3.4 Cell culture

Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, over expressing the rat CB2 receptor (EZCells™, Applied Cell Sciences Inc., MD, USA) were grown in Ham's F12, supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% non-essential amino acids and 400 µg/mL G418, in 95% O_2, 5% CO_2 at 37°C. These cells were harvested for immunocytochemistry and Western blot.

For a negative control, human embryonic kidney 293 (HEK 293) cells (American Type Tissue Collection, VA, USA) were grown on coverslips in Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium, supplemented with 10% FBS, 2 mM L-glutamine, 0.25 µg/mL amphotericin B, 100 U/mL penicillin and 100 µg/mL streptomycin in 95% O_2, 5% CO_2 at 37°C. HEK293 cells were provided by Brie Sorrenson of the Biochemistry department, University of Otago. These cells were used exclusively for immunocytochemistry.

4.3.5 Immunohistochemistry

4.3.5.1 Cardiac perfusion

Immediately following behavioural testing at the 10 day time point, animals were anaesthetised with sodium pentobarbital, and upon confirmation of sufficient anaesthetic depth, the chest cavity opened to expose the heart. An incision was made into the left ventricle and right atria, and a catheter inserted into the ascending aorta. Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing heparin sodium (500 µl/L) and procaine (1 g/L) warmed to 37°C was run through the catheter, followed by the same solution at room temperature, 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA) at room temperature, and finally 4% PFA at 4°C, until the animal was deemed sufficiently perfused and fixed. Tissues of interest were excised, namely L4-L6 spinal cord sections, ipsilateral and contralateral L4-6 DRGs, and spleens, and stored in ice cold 4% PFA. After 24 hours, tissues were transferred to ice cold PBS for a further 24 hours.

4.3.5.2 Paraffin embedding/Sectioning

Tissues were processed through a graded series of ethanol (70%, 2X 95%, 2X 100%) and xylene, before immersion in 65 °C paraffin, then paraffin under vacuum to remove air bubbles and aid with tissue infiltration. Processed tissue was set into paraffin blocks, before sectioning on a microtome at 3 µm, and mounting on HistoBond® slides (Histology Service Unit, University of Otago), permanently loaded with positive charge to ensure section adhesion. Slides were dried at 60°C for 1 hour, and stored at room temperature until use.

4.3.5.3 CB2 immunolabeling

Sections from the L5 spinal section in each animal were used for analysis, along with DRG sections, and sections of spleen from sham/vehicle treated animals as positive controls for CB2. Sections were dewaxed by immersion in 2 changes of xylene for 5 mins each, before rehydration in 100 and 95% ethanol for 3 mins and 1 min respectively, then dH_20 for 1 min. Sections underwent an optimized process of epitope retrieval; sections were immersed in IHC-Tek™ epitope retrieval solution (IHC World, USA), heated in a temperature controlled steamer (95-98 °C) for 30 min, then cooled to room temperature before 3 X 3 min washes in 10 mM PBS. Sections were quenched in 3% H_2O_2 in PBS, and washed for 3 X 3 min in PBS. Endogenous avidin and biotin binding sites were blocked by incubating sections in dilute egg white (1 egg white/100 mL dH_2O) then 5% skim milk powder in PBS for 15 mins each, separated by a single 2 min wash in PBS[1]. Following blocking with 1.5% normal goat serum in

[1] Epitope retrieval performed on paraffin embedded sections can unmask endogenous avidin/biotin binding sites which may interfere with an avidin/biotin amplification protocol (Bussolati *et al.*, 1997). Egg whites and

PBS for 30 min at room temperature to reduce non-specific background binding, sections were incubated for 18-20 hours with a polyclonal rabbit α human CB2 antibody (#101550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA) at a concentration of 1:200 in primary antibody diluent (1 % bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 0.05% sodium azide in PBS) at 4°C. To confirm immunolabeling was primary antibody specific, adjacent sections were incubated with primary antibody occluded, or primary antibody pre-incubated with .025 mg/ml of the corresponding CB2 immunising blocking peptide (#301550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA), for 1 hour at room temperature.

Visualization of immunolabeling was performed using a Vectastain ABC elite kit (Vector laboratories, CA, USA). Sections were washed 3 times in PBS containing 0.1% Triton-X100 for 3 min each, before incubation with 0.5% goat anti-rabbit biotinylated IgG for 30 min. Sections were then washed thrice in PBS alone for 3 min each, before a 1 hour incubation with an avidin-biotin complex (ABC) horseradish peroxidase made up at half the manufacturer's recommended concentration. Diaminobenzidine Nickel (DABNi) was prepared immediately prior to use, as per manufacturer's instructions. Following ABC incubation, sections were washed for a final 3 times in PBS for 3 min each, before application of the DABNi substrate. Development times for DABNi vary depending on antibody and section type, and as such were optimized in pilot studies. The optimized development time of 1 min 50 sec was adhered to for all paraffin embedded spinal sections treated with the Cayman Chemical CB2 polyclonal antibody. To terminate the DABNi development reaction, sections were immersed in dH_2O for 2 min.

After termination of the DABNi development reaction, sections were dehydrated in ascending concentrations of ethanol (50, 70, 90, 100%) for 2 min, before clearing in xylene for 2 min. Sections were left to air dry before mounting with di-n-butyl phthalate in xylene (DPX) mountant (BDH, UK).

---

skim milk have been shown to provide a reliable source of avidin and biotin, respectively, with similar efficacies to commercially available substrates when used in IHC (Miller *et al.*, 1997; Miller *et al.*, 1999).

4.3.5.4 Double label immunohistochemistry

Sections underwent identical treatment as for single labeling with CB2, however following DABNi development of CB2 immunolabeling, were sequentially labeled for GFAP, Iba1, or Neuronal Nuclei (NeuN). Following termination of DABNi development, sections were washed 3 times in PBS for 3 min each, before re-quenching in H_2O_2, and re-blocking of avidin/biotin as outlined above. Sections were blocked for non-specific background staining by incubation at room temperature with normal horse or goat serum (1.5% in PBS) for 30 min at room temperature, before incubation with either mouse anti-rat GFAP (1:1000; Abcam, MA, USA), goat anti-rat Iba1 (1:100; Abcam, MA, USA), or mouse anti-rat NeuN (1:300; Chemicon, CA, USA) for 18-20 hours at 4 °C. Sections underwent identical secondary antibody incubation and ABC amplification step as for single CB2 labeling, except for the use of horse anti-mouse biotinylated IgG for GFAP and NeuN labeling, and rabbit anti-goat biotinylated IgG for Iba1 labeling. Cell markers were visualized using a NovaRED substrate kit (Vector laboratories, CA, USA), made up as per manufacturer's instructions. Development time was determined in pilot studies, and ranged from 1-3 min, after which development was terminated by immersion in dH_2O. Sections were dehydrated and mounted as described above.

4.3.5.5 Fresh frozen tissue

In addition to the paraffin embedded tissue discussed above, fresh frozen tissue from a separate cohort of CCI and sham treated animals was analyzed to account for possible differences in CB2 receptor protein antigenicity between paraffin embedded and fresh frozen tissue. Lumbar spinal tissue was removed from animals sacrificed 10 days post CCI or sham surgery, then chilled with powdered dry ice and stored at -80°C until use. Tissue was sliced into 20 µm sections at -20°C on a

Leica CM 1850 cryostat (Meyer Instruments Inc., TX, USA), and thaw mounted on to Histobond® slides, dried, then reanimated in PBS for 5 min. Sections were fixed in 4% PFA, washed 3 X in PBS, then quenched with 0.3% H_2O_2 in 50:50 methanol:PBS for 10 min. From this point on, sections were treated identically to the paraffin sections as outlined above, with the exception of a lower primary antibody concentration (1:250), and longer development time (4 min, 30 sec). Images were captured, and an analysis of staining density in superficial laminae of the dorsal horn was carried out in ImageJ® by a blinded observer, as described previously. Fresh frozen tissue was not employed for colocalization studies as morphology was substantially reduced compared to paraffin embedded tissue.

4.3.5.6 Image capture

Images were captured using a Zeiss Axioplan microscope, an Axiocam HRc digital camera and Axiovision 3.1 software (Carl Zeiss, Germany). Images were captured at 5 – 100X objective, and saved as Tagged Image File (TIF) images as representative images or for quantitative analysis of immunolabeling. Images for quantitative analysis were captured by an experimenter blind to treatment groups.

4.3.5.7 Analysis of CB2 immunolabeling

Quantitative densitometry of CB2 receptor immunolabeling was performed on images captured of the spinal cord from paraffin embedded and fresh frozen tissue, while cell counting of immunolabeled cells was additionally performed on images from paraffin embedded tissue. All

analysis was performed by an experimenter blinded to treatment. TIF images were converted to 8 bit gray scale in NIH ImageJ®, Version 1.40g, and overlaid with a stereotaxic template of the L5 section of the rat spinal cord, in order to delineate lamina boundaries (Paxinos *et al.*, 1986).

Densitometry was performed on images of paraffin embedded and fresh frozen tissue using ImageJ®. Briefly, optical density was measured in the superficial dorsal horn (laminae I and II), and was normalized to density in adjacent white matter (*Fasciculus cuneatus* and *Fasciculus gracilis*) of the same spinal section, which was unchanged with treatment (data not shown). For additional analysis of immunolabeling in paraffin embedded tissues only, cells in the superficial dorsal horn immunolabeled with DABNi were manually counted. Analysis of paraffin embedded IHC was performed in duplicate, and analysis of fresh frozen IHC was performed singularly.

4.3.6 Antibody specificity

4.3.6.1 Immunocytochemistry

Cells were fixed for 10 min in 4% PFA, blocked with 1% normal donkey serum and 1% BSA in PBS, and incubated overnight (18-24 hours) at 4°C with a rabbit polyclonal antibody raised against the N terminus of the human CB2 receptor (#101550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA), at a concentration of 1:200 in antibody diluent (0.1% BSA in PBS). Cells were washed in PBS containing 0.1% Triton-X100, and incubated for 1 hour with donkey anti-rabbit Alexa-Fluor 488 IgG (Invitrogen, CA, USA) at a concentration of 1:1000 in antibody diluent. Nuclei were labeled with Hoechst 33342 (Sigma, MO, USA), and images captured with fluorescence microscopy using a Zeiss Axioplan microscope, an Axiocam HRc digital camera and Axiovision 3.1 software (Carl Zeiss, Germany). Adjacent sections

were incubated with the CB2 antibody preadsorbed for 1 hour with 5 times excess corresponding immunizing peptide (#301550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA).

4.3.6.2 CB2 receptor knockout mouse tissue

Mice were deeply anaesthetised with sodium pentobarbital, and transcardially perfused with 0.9 % saline and 4% PFA. The L4-L6 spinal cord and spleen were excised and cryoprotected in 30% sucrose. Spinal cords were embedded in optimum cutting compound (OCT), and stored at -80°C. Twenty micron sections were cut at -20°C on a Leica CM 1850 cryostat (Meyer Instruments Inc., TX, USA), and thaw mounted on to chrome alum gelatin coated slides.

Sections were permiabilized with 0.2% Triton-X100 in PBS for 15 min, and endogenous peroxidases quenched by incubation for 30 min in 0.3% H_2O_2 in 50:50 methanol:PBS at 37°C. Following quenching, all procedures, including image capture, and reagents were identical to those used for CB2 immunolabelling in fresh frozen rat tissue, except for an increase in primary antibody concentration from 1:250 to 1:100.

4.3.7 Western blot

4.3.7.1 Tissue preparation

Lumbar spinal cords from L4-L6 of CCI and sham treated animals were rapidly removed by laminectomy following brief CO_2 anaesthesia and decapitation, and separated into ipsilateral and contralateral halves. Tissue was homogenized and sonicated in 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.6) with a

complete protease inhibitor cocktail (Roche, IN, USA) to lyse cells, before centrifugation at 12,000 X G at 4°C for 10 min. The supernatant was decanted, and a Bradford protein assay (Bradford, 1976) conducted to standardize protein concentrations. Briefly, Bradford reagent (Biorad) was added to BSA standards at known protein concentrations, as well as unstandardized samples, in a 96 well plate, and absorbance read by the software Microplate Manager®, version 5.2.1 (Biorad, NZ), at 595 nm on a Benchmark Plus™ microplate spectrophotometer (Biorad, NZ). A graph was generated of the absorbance of the known protein standards, and the graph used to determine protein concentrations of the unknown samples, before standardizing the samples to 2 mg/ml in Tris buffer with complete protease inhibitors (Roche, IN, USA). Samples were denatured by means of boiling for 5 min with sample loading buffer (125 mM Tris, pH 6.8, 4% SDS, 20% glycerol, 10% 2-mercaptoethanol, 2 mM EDTA, and 0.025% bromophenol blue), at a concentration ratio of 1:1, to generate final protein concentrations of 1 mg/ml. Standardized samples were stored at -20 °C until use.

Spleen tissue from naïve Wistar rats, and CB2 over expressing CHO cells were used as positive controls. Spleen tissue was mechanically homogenized before sonication, but otherwise prepared in an identical manner to spinal tissue, and protein standardized to 2.5 mg/ml. CHO cells were sonicated, and the supernatant after 12,000 X g centrifugation collected and re-centrifuged at 50,000 X g to increase protein content, before re-suspension of the pellet and protein standardization to 0.75 mg/ml.

4.3.7.2 SDS-PAGE

Samples were loaded in a 4.75% SDS bis acrylamide-Tris stacking gel, before separation of proteins based on molecular weight in a 7.5% SDS bis acrylamide-Tris resolving gel. Briefly, 0.75 mm glass

spacer plates (Biorad, NZ) were cleaned with 70% ethanol, before placement into a gel casting frame (Biorad, NZ). The catalytic reagents ammonium persulfate (APS), and N,N,N',N'-tetramethylenediamine (TEMED) were added to resolving gel reagents (7.5% bis acylamide, 0.4% SDS, 4.75% glycerol in 360 mM Tris, pH 8.8), and the resulting mix pipetted between the spacer plates. Methanol was added to smooth the top of the resolving gel, and the gel left to set for 10-20 min. Excess methanol was blotted away, before the addition of APS and TEMED to the stacking gel reagents (4.8% bis acrylamide, 1% SDS in 120 mM Tris, pH 6.8). The stacking gel mix was pipetted over the resolving gel, and the gel left to set for 10-20 min with an embedded well comb. Following gel setting, combs were removed to form the protein loading wells.

Gels were immersed in running buffer (1.4% glycine, 0.1% SDS in 25 mM Tris, pH 8.3), and connected to a Biorad power pack. Sample was loaded into each well, with the exception of the first well of each gel that was loaded with pre-stained kaleidoscope protein standard (Biorad, NZ). Gels were then run at 60 V until the dye front of the samples had passed from the stacking gel to the resolving gel, at which point voltage was increased to 120 V until the dye front had run to the end of the resolving gel, and the kaleidoscope protein standard had separated out.

Gels were separated from glass spacers, and left to soak for 2 X 15 min washes in transfer buffer (1.4% glycine, 20% methanol in 25 mM Tris, pH 8.3). Gels were sandwiched with PVDF membrane, pre-soaked for 1 min in methanol and 15 min in transfer buffer, in between 2 sheets of 3 mm filter paper, and placed inside a Semidry transfer unit (Biorad, NZ). Proteins were transferred from gels to the PVDF membrane at 20 V for 25 min.

4.3.7.3 Western blot

Membranes were washed 3 X for 5 min in 0.1% Triton-X100 in tris buffered saline (TTBS), pH 7.4, before blocking with 0.1% BSA and 10% skim milk powder in TTBS at room temperature for 4 hours. Membranes were incubated overnight at 4°C in 1:500 polyclonal rabbit α human CB2 primary antibody (#101550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA) in 0.1% BSA in TBS. To confirm specificity of this primary antibody, adjacent membrane blots were incubated overnight instead with 1:500 primary antibody pre-adsorbed with a 1:375 concentration of corresponding immunising peptide (#301550, Cayman Chemical, MI, USA). Membranes were then washed 3 X for 5 min with TTBS, and incubated for 2 hours with horse radish peroxidase (HRP) conjugated sheep α rabbit IgG (Chemicon, CA, USA) at 1:1000 in TTBS at room temperature. Following a 5 min wash in TTBS, and two subsequent 5 min washes in TBS, membranes were exposed to freshly prepared electrochemiluminesence (ECL) reagents (GE Healthcare, UK) for 1 min, before exposure to ECL hyperfilm (GE Healthcare, UK) for 2 min. Films were developed by immersion in developer (Kodak, NZ) for 30 sec to 2 min, stopper (Kodak, NZ) for 30 sec, fixer (Kodak, NZ) for 4 min, and running tap water for 4 min, before air drying.

In order to compare band intensity and staining patterns, a range of primary antibodies targeting the CB2 receptor protein were tested on adjacent membranes[2]. The protocol was identical to that outlined above, except for the use of differing primary antibodies: 1:200 goat α mouse C-terminus M-15 (Santa Cruz, CA, USA) and 1:200 goat α human N-terminus S-16 (Santa Cruz, CA, USA); and differing secondary antibodies: 1:2000 HRP conjugated rabbit α goat (Biorad, NZ) for both goat derived Santa Cruz primaries.

[2] Densitometric analysis of bands was only undertaken on films developed after probing with the Cayman Chemical CB2 primary antibody. Analysis of blots probed with alternative antibodies was merely for molecular weight comparison.

Following probing and development of membranes for CB2 protein using the Cayman Chemicals primary antibody, membranes were re-probed for β actin as a loading control. Briefly, following film exposure for CB2, membranes were washed 3 X for 5 min in TTBS, and incubated overnight at 4°C in 1:5000 monoclonal mouse α rat β actin in 0.1% BSA in TBS. Membranes were then washed 3 X for 5 min with TTBS, and incubated for 1 hour with horse radish peroxidase conjugated chicken α mouse secondary antibody at 1:2000 in TTBS at room temperature. Following this step, membranes were treated identically as described above to generate a film of β actin density in addition to CB2 films for each gel.

4.3.7.4 Western Blot densitometry

Molecular weights were determined by the creation of a standard curve of $\log_{10}$ molecular weights of proteins in the kaleidoscope protein standard, versus distance travelled by each protein. Molecular weights of sample protein bands were thus able to be calculated from their distance travelled, by using the rearranged standard curve equation. Densitometric analysis was performed using a digital scanner (GS-710) (Biorad, NZ), and optical density (OD) of each band determined by the image processing software Quantity One®, version 4.6.7 (Biorad, NZ). Background OD was subtracted for each band, and the resulting value divided by the OD of β actin for the corresponding sample to create an OD ratio of CB2/β actin. To confirm that bands detected and measured for densitometric analysis were within the linear dynamic range of delectability, pilot experiments were performed in which exposure time relative to band density was plotted, and optimal exposure conditions obtained. A saturation curve of density relative to exposure time in pilot experiments, and relation to values obtained in the full densitometric analysis can be seen in Figure 9.1 in Appendix 2. Western blots were performed in duplicate.

4.3.8 Mass spectrometric analysis of the CB2 receptor

4.3.8.1 Tissue preparation

Lumbar spinal cord and spleen tissue from naïve animals was harvested after brief CO_2 anaesthesia and decapitation, and rat CB2 over expressing CHO cells were harvested after 72 hours of growth. All samples were sonicated[3] in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6, with complete protease inhibitor (Roche, IN, USA), before centrifugation at 1,000 X G at 4°C for 10 min. Resulting supernatant was spun at 50,000 X G for 10 min, and the membrane-rich pellets resuspended in an equal volume of 6 X Laemmli solubilization buffer (10% SDS, 9.3% dithiothreitol (DTT) in 300 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8) containing complete protease inhibitors. Samples were combined 1:1 with Laemmli loading buffer (10% SDS, 9.3% DTT, 30% glycerol, 0.025% bromophenol blue in 300 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8), and boiled for 5 min.

4.3.8.2 SDS-PAGE and gel digestion

Samples were run on a 7.5% bis acrylamide SDS-PAGE gel, as described above, with 6 identical samples run on each gel, divided into 2 sets of 3. Following this, one half of the gel, containing 3 samples, was processed via Western blot with the Cayman Chemical antibody as described above, while the other half, containing the remaining 3 samples, was fixed in a solution of 10% methanol and 7% acetic acid in dH_2O for mass spectrometry. The fixed gel was soaked overnight in Coomassie blue solution, and then overlaid on to the film from the Western blot processed half. Regions of the fixed gel corresponding to bands on the film were excised with a razor blade.

[3] Spleen tissue required additional mechanical homogenization.

Gel fragments were destained with alternating washes in 70% acetonitrile in dH_2O and 100 mM ammonium bicarbonate, before dehydration in 70% acetonitrile in dH_2O. Samples were incubated in reducing buffer (10 mM dithiothreitol (DTT) in 50 mM ammonium bicarbonate) for 1 hour at 45 °C, before dehydration in 70% acetonitrile. Next, samples were alkylated in iodacetamide for 15 min in the dark, before successive washes in 50 mM ammonium bicarbonate and 70% acetonitrile. Tryptic digest was performed on samples overnight with a 1:10 concentration of trypsin:protein in 50 mM ammonium bicarbonate at 37 °C. Digested protein was eluted by incubation with 70% acetonitrile in 0.1% formic acid for 30 min, and the supernatant containing the protein digest was lyophilized and saved for analysis.

4.3.8.3 Mass spectrometry

The following mass spectrometry protocols were designed and written by Dr Torsten Kleffman, of the Centre for Protein Research, in the Biochemistry department at the University of Otago.

All mass spectrometric techniques were performed with the following initial procedure, before either untargeted or targeted protein identification: Samples were re-solubilized in 5% [v/v] acetonitrile, 0.2% [v/v] formic acid in water and injected onto an Ultimate 3000 nano-flow uHPLC-System (Dionex Co,CA) that was in-line coupled to the nanospray source of a LTQ-Orbitrap XL hybrid mass spectrometer (Thermo Scientific, San Jose, CA). Peptides were separated on an in-house packed emitter-tip column (75 um ID PicoTip fused silca tubing (New Objectives, Woburn, MA) packed with C-18 material on a length of 8-9 cm) by a gradient developed from 5% [v/v] acetonitrile, 0.2% [v/v] formic acid to 80% [v/v] acetonitrile, 0.2% [v/v] formic acid in water.

4.3.8.3.1 Untargeted protein identification

Full mass spectrometry (MS) in a mass range between m/z 300-2000 was performed in the Orbitrap mass analyser with a resolution of 60,000 at m/z 400 and an AGC target of 5e5. Preview mode for FTMS master scan was used to generate precursor mass lists. The strongest 5 signals were selected for collision induced dissociation (CID) -MS/MS in the LTQ ion trap at a normalized collision energy of 35% using an AGC target of 2e4 and one microscan. Dynamic exclusion was enabled with 2 repeat counts during 30 sec and an exclusion period of 180 sec. Exclusion mass width was set to 0.01. MS/MS data were searched against the SWISS-PROT amino acid sequence database (downloaded in May 2010) using the Mascot search engine (http://www.matrixscience.com). The search was set up for full tryptic peptides with a maximum of 3 missed cleavage sites. Carboxyamidomethyl cysteine, oxidized methionine, pyroglutamate (E, Q) were included as variable modifications. The precursor mass tolerance threshold was 10 ppm and the max. Fragment mass error was set to 0.8 Da.

4.3.8.3.2 Targeted protein identification

Peptides were separated by a gradient from 5% to 20% solvent B over 10 min, followed by 20 to 45% solvent B over 7 min and 45 to 90% solvent B over 3 min. Flow rate was set at 800 nl/min. Targeted peptide analysis was performed by selected reaction monitoring (SRM) in the LTQ ion trap using two transitions per precursor ion. Suitable transitions were selected based on the fragmentation pattern from the full CID-MS/MS spectra of peptides positively identified in the untargeted analysis of CB2 over expressing CHO cells.

The transitions used had the following parameters:

(i) Gradient = 5 - 20% B; precursor = 590.29; transition 1 = 676.21 (y6); transition 2 = 906.30 (y8).

(ii) Gradient = 20 – 45% B; precursor = 752.40; transition 1 = 460.15 (y4); transition 2 = 561.19 (y5).

Targeted protein identification data was analyzed manually using the Xcalibur software (Thermo Scientific, San Jose, CA).

4.3.9 Statistical analysis

Densitometry and cell counting data from IHC of paraffin embedded tissues was analyzed by 3 factor ANOVA as part of a general linear model in Minitab 15 (Minitab Inc., PA, USA), while densitometry from IHC of fresh frozen tissues was analyzed by 2-Way ANOVA in Prism, version 5.01 (GraphPad, CA, USA). Western blots were analyzed by 2-way repeated measures ANOVA in Prism, and expressed as mean ± SEM.

4.4 Results

4.4.1 CB2 receptor immunohistochemistry

Using the Cayman Chemical primary antibody, CB2 receptor immunolabeling was detected in the superficial dorsal horn of the lumbar spinal cord of CCI and sham treated rats (Figure 4.1A-D). A similar pattern was detected in fresh frozen tissue (Figure 4.1E), indicating no loss of antigenicity with paraffin embedding. Labeling was situated on cellular membranes (Figure 4.1G), and was reduced with preadsorption of the primary antibody with corresponding immunizing peptide (Figure 4.1F). Furthermore, immunolabeling was detected in fibers of the DRG (Figure 4.1H). Immunolabeling was also detected in spleen tissue, which is commonly used as a positive control for CB2 receptors, and was also reduced with preadsorption of the primary antibody (Figure 4.1I, J).

Quantitative analysis with densitometry (Figure 4.2A) and cell counting (Figure 4.2B) revealed no differences in CB2 immunolabeling between surgical group or between sides, and no modulation of immunolabeling with drug intervention in paraffin embedded tissues. Results were analyzed with a 3 factor ANOVA in a general linear model, with surgery, drug and laterality as factors. Analysis with densitometry revealed no significant differences between surgery ($F = 0.23$ (1, 21); $p = 0.63$), drug ($F = 0.09$ (1, 21); $p = 0.77$) or side ($F = 1.00$ (1, 21); $p = 0.33$), as did analysis of the same factors with cell counting ($F = 0.16$ (1, 21); $p = 0.69$ for surgery; $F = 1.11$ (1, 21); $p = 0.30$ for drug and $F = 0.01$ (1, 21); $p = 0.93$ for side). Additionally, no factor interactions were significant when analyzed with densitometry or cell counting; the most important of which were the interactions between surgery and laterality ($F = 0.02$ (1, 21); $p = 0.88$ and $F = 2.84$ (1, 21); $p = 0.11$ for densitometry and cell counting, respectively) and surgery and drug ($F = 0.45$ (1, 21); $p = 0.51$ and $F = 1.52$ (1, 21); $p = 0.23$ for densitometry and cell counting, respectively). Results were similar for densitometric analysis of fresh frozen tissues (Figure 4.2C). Analyzed with a two-way ANOVA, there was no significant

difference in immunolabeling between the factors: surgery (F = 0.02 (1, 8); p = 0.89), laterality (F = 0.75 (1, 8); p = 0.41) or the interaction between the two (F = 0.19 (1, 8); p = 0.68).

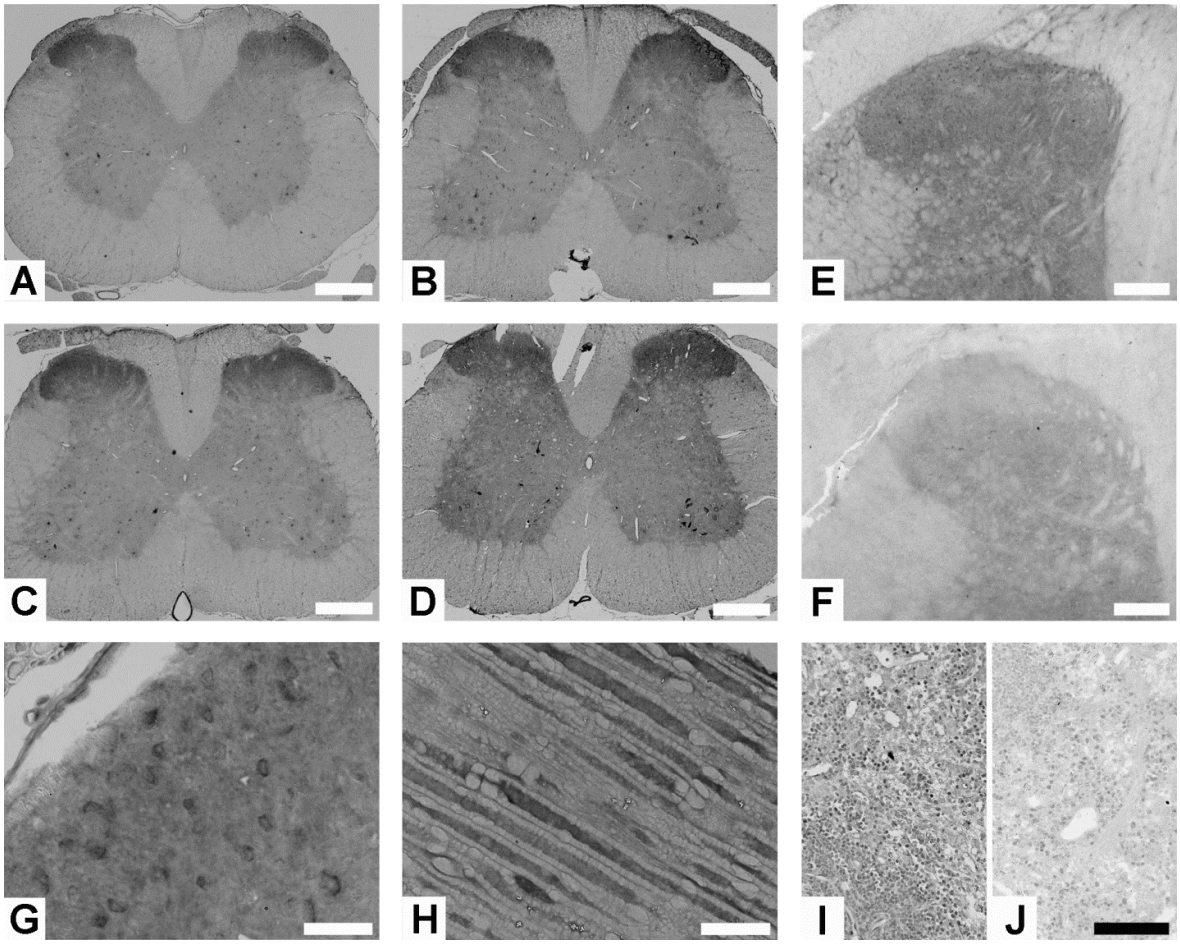


Figure 4.1 CB2 receptor immunolabeling with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. Immunolabeling was detected in the superficial dorsal horns of the lumbar spinal cord of rats 10 days post sham (A, B) and CCI (C,D) surgery, following i.t. administration of vehicle (A,C) or GW405833 (B,D). Scale bars equal to 400 µm. The same pattern was present in fresh frozen tissue (E), and was reduced with pre-adsorption of the primary antibody with corresponding immunising peptide (F). Scale bars equal to 200 µm. In the dorsal horn, immunolabeling was localized to cellular membrane and neuropil (G). DRG fibers were also positive for CB2 (H). Scale bars equal to 15 µm. Cellular staining for CB2 was detected in spleen tissue (I), and was similarly reduced with preadsorption of the primary antibody with corresponding immunising peptide (J). Scale bars equal to 100 µm.

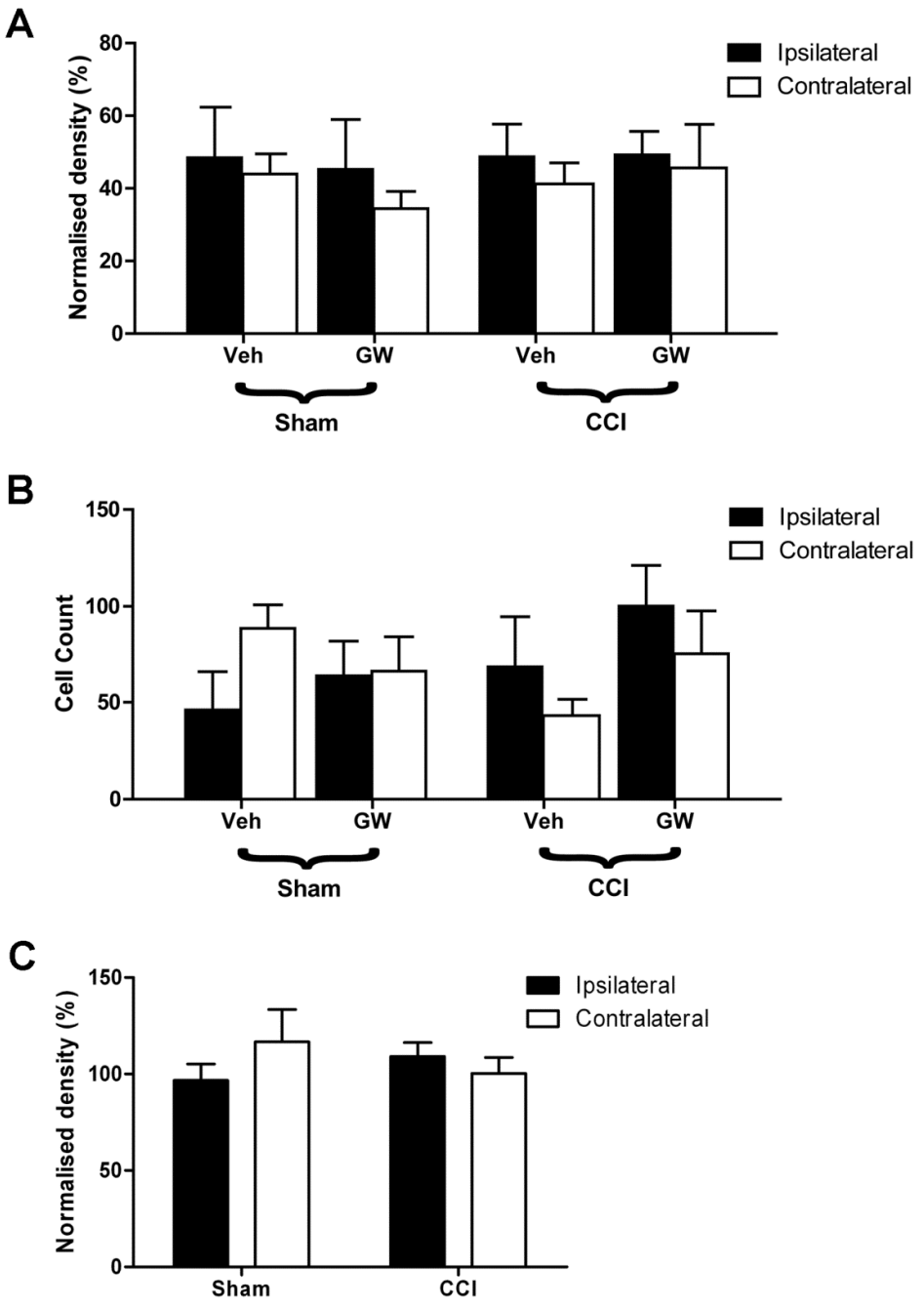


Figure 4.2 Quantitative analysis of CB2 receptor immunolabeling in the superficial dorsal horn of sham and CCI treated rats. No statistically significant changes in CB2 receptor immunolabeling were detected using quantitative densitometry (A) or cell counting (B) on paraffin embedded tissue, or using quantitative densitometry in fresh frozen tissue (C). n = 3 for sham groups and n = 4 for CCI groups in paraffin cohort; n = 4 for sham and n = 6 for CCI in fresh frozen cohort.

Using cell type markers, it was possible to phenotype cells labeled with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. CB2 immunolabeling partially co-localized with Iba1, a marker for microglia and macrophages, and NeuN, a marker for mature neurons (Figure 4.3). CB2 immunolabeling in Iba1 and NeuN positive cells was present on the cellular membrane, consistent with a membrane bound receptor such as CB2. No co-localization was seen with GFAP, a marker of activated astrocytes (not shown).

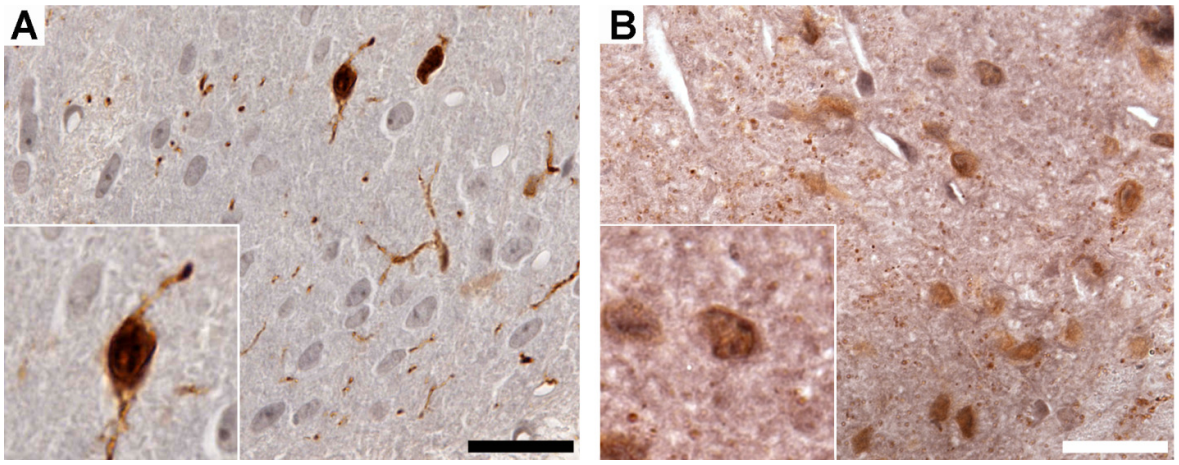


Figure 4.3 Phenotyping of CB2 immunolabeled cells. CB2 immunolabeling (black) partially co-localized with Iba1 (brown), a marker for activated microglia and macrophages (A), and NeuN (brown), a marker for mature neurons (B). Insets indicate that CB2 labeling was present in the membrane of both cell types. Scale bars equal to 15 µm.

4.4.2 CB2 receptor Western blot

Using the CB2 directed primary antibody from Cayman Chemical in combination with Western blotting, a protein band of approximately 44 kD was detected in the lumbar spinal cord of both sham and CCI treated rats, both ipsilateral and contralateral to induced nerve injury (Figure 4.4A). A band of this weight was detected in spleen tissue, along with 2 additional protein bands of approximately 37 and 59 kD. In CB2 over expressing CHO cells, a single band of approximately 37 kD was detected. All of these bands were abolished following pre-adsorption of the primary antibody with its corresponding immunising peptide (Figure 4.4B). Density of the 44 kD band detected in spinal cord tissue was analyzed by 2-way repeated measures ANOVA, and it was revealed that neither surgery nor laterality were significant factors ($F = 0.42$ (1, 9); $p = 0.53$ and $F = 1.25$ (1, 9); $p = 0.29$, respectively), nor was the interaction between the two ($F = 0.34$ (1, 9); $p = 0.57$) (Figure 4.4C). A similar banding pattern was seen in the same tissues with the use of two alternative primary antibodies, directed to the N terminus and C terminus of the CB2 receptor from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, with a band in spinal tissue detected around 48 kD with both antibodies (Figure 4.4D, E).

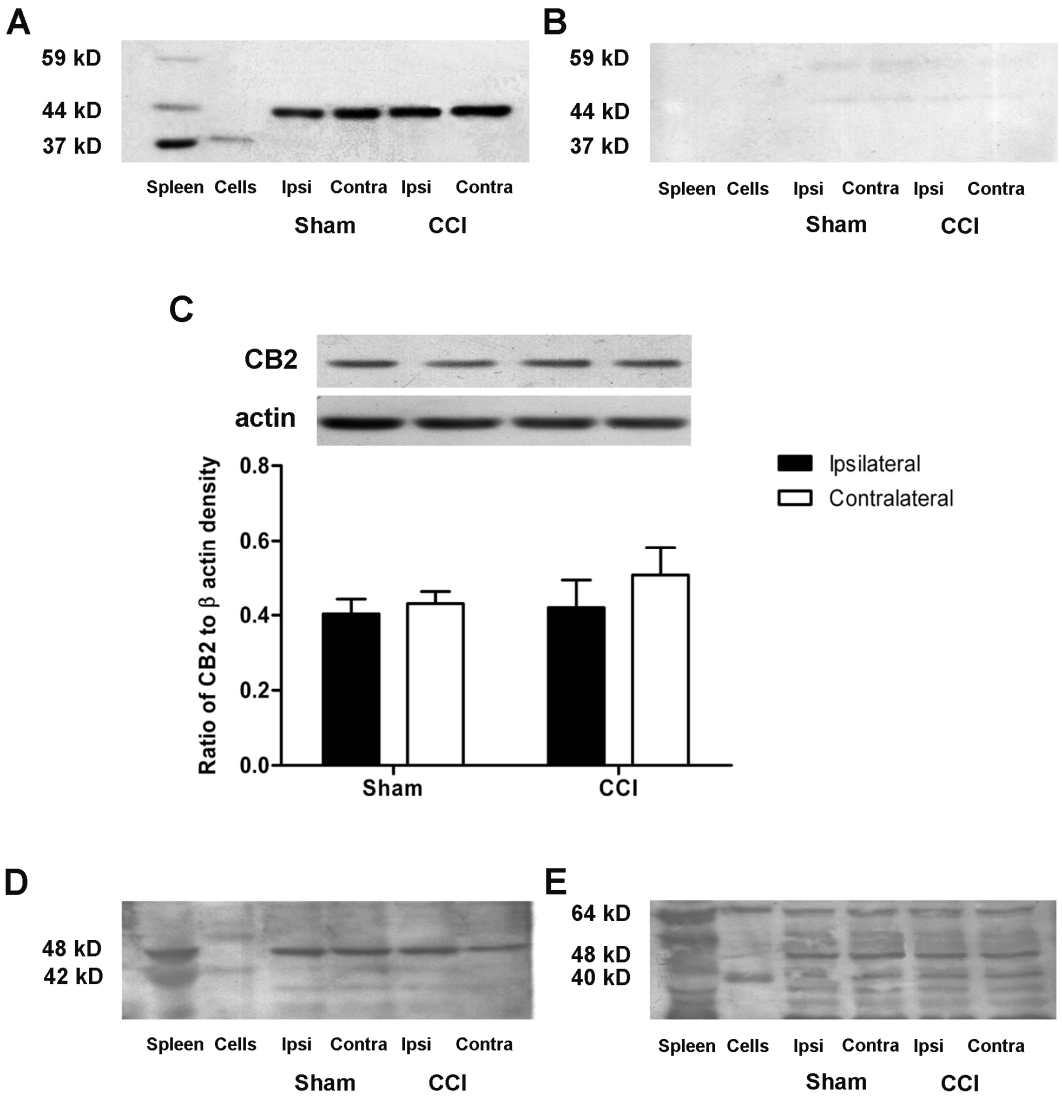


Figure 4.4 Western blot analysis of CB2 receptor labeling with the Cayman Chemical antibody.
Using the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody, bands of 37, 44 and 59 kD were detected in rat spleen, while a single band of 37 kD was detected in CB2 over expressing CHO cells and a single band of 44 kD was detected in spinal tissue (A). All bands were abolished with pre-adsorption of the primary antibody with corresponding immunising peptide (B). Two-way ANOVA analysis of the 44 kD band in spinal tissue revealed no significant differences between laterality or surgical group (C); n = 5 for sham, n = 6 for CCI. A similar band pattern to the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody was seen in the same tissues using an alternative N terminus CB2 antibody (D), and a C terminus CB2 antibody (E), both from Santa Cruz Biotechnology.

4.4.3 Specificity of the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody

4.4.3.1 Specificity of immunolabeling in vitro

Using the Cayman Chemical primary antibody, immunolabeling was detected in CB2 over expressing CHO cells (Figure 4.5A), and was reduced upon preadsorption of the antibody with its corresponding immunising peptide (Figure 4.5B). No immunolabeling was detected in CB2 negative naïve HEK293 cells (Figure 4.5C). Immunolabeling in CHO cells was present in the membrane and cytosol (Figure 4.5A-C) consistent with immunohistochemistry in spinal sections using the same primary, as well as the nature of membrane bound receptors such as CB2.

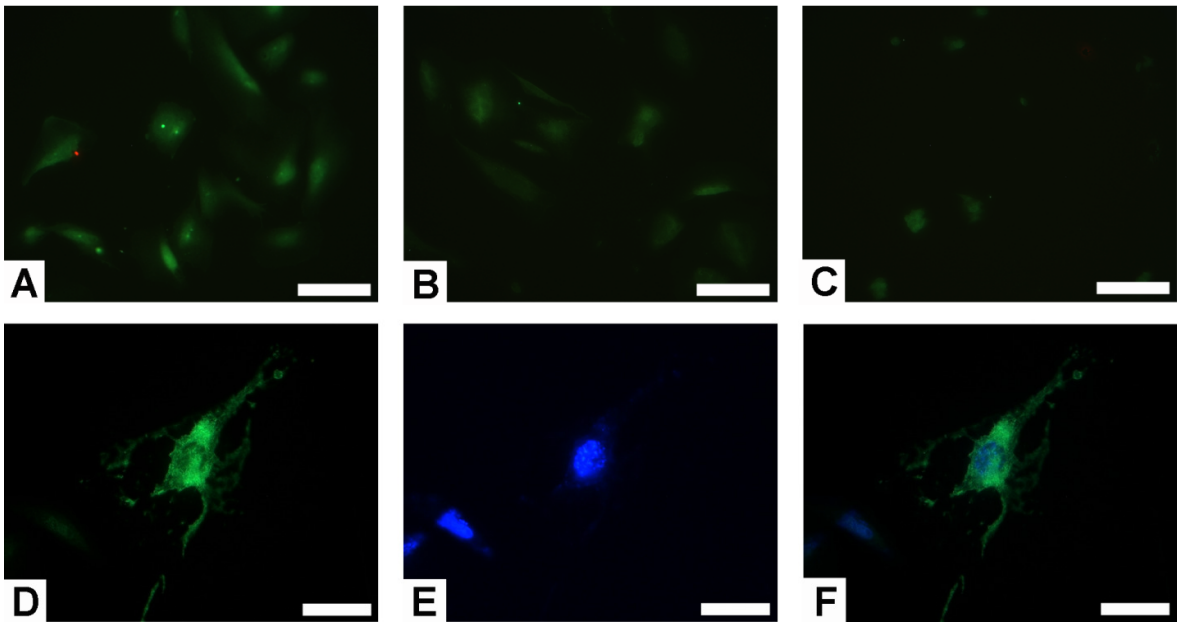


Figure 4.5 CB2 receptor immunocytochemistry with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. Immunolabeling was detected in CB2 over expressing CHO cells (A), and was reduced following preadsorption of the primary antibody with corresponding immunising peptide (B). No labeling was detected in CB2 negative HEK293 cells (C). Scale bars equal to 100 µm. CB2 immunolabeling in CHO cells was present in the membrane and cytosol, and did not overlap with Hoechst nuclear stain (D – F). Scale bars equal to 40 µm.

4.4.3.2 Specificity of immunolabeling ex vivo

Using the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody, immunolabeling was detected in cellular membranes in the spinal cord dorsal horn in wildtype mouse spinal tissue (Figure 4.6A, and inset). Immunolabeling was abolished following preadsorption or omission of the primary antibody (Figure 4.6B, C). Similarly, in spinal tissue from CB2 knockout mice, immunolabeling was detected in the cellular membranes of cells in the spinal cord dorsal horn (Figure 4.6D, and inset). This immunolabeling was again abolished by preadsorption or omission of the primary antibody (Figure 4.6E, F).

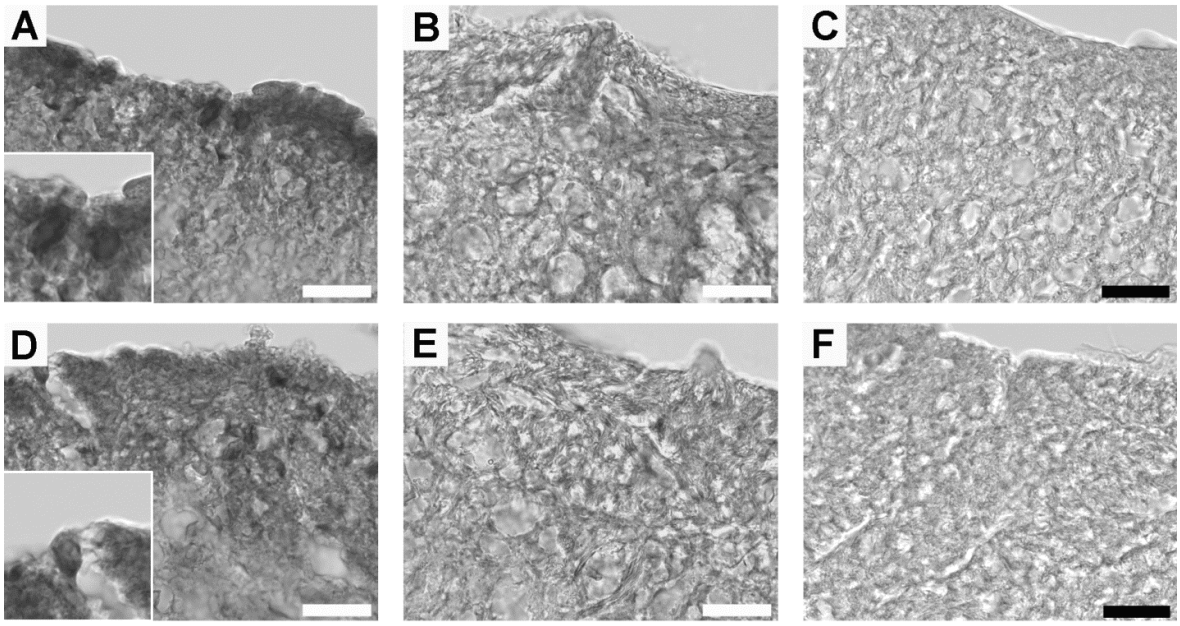


Figure 4.6 CB2 receptor immunolabeling in wildtype and CB2 knockout mouse tissue with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. Cellular staining was present in the superficial dorsal horn of lumbar spinal tissue from wildtype (A) and CB2 knockout mice (D). Labeling was reduced following primary antibody preadsorption with immunising peptide (B, E), and absent upon primary antibody omission (C, F). Insets show membrane nature of immunolabeling (A, D). Scale bars equal to 15 µm.

4.4.4 CB2 receptor mass spectrometry

4.4.4.1 The effects of membrane enrichment on CB2 labeling

For mass spectrometry, tissue homogenates were prepared as for Western blotting, with an additional 'membrane enrichment' step. This procedure entailed concentration of the membrane fraction, and, in the case of spleen and spinal tissue, exclusion of the cytosolic fraction of homogenates which was present in earlier Western blot sample preparations[4]. Preparing samples in this manner resulted in a different Western blot band pattern to that obtained using the cytosolic procedure in earlier Western blot studies (Figure 4.7). The 37 kD band previously detected in CHO cells and spleen was enhanced by membrane enrichment in spleen tissue, and a band appeared at this weight in spinal tissue at a high sample protein concentration. In contrast, the 59 kD band previously detected in spleen, and the 44 kD band previously detected in spleen and spinal tissue were abolished by membrane enrichment indicating that these bands were most likely cytosolic proteins.

[4] In the original Western blots, CHO cell preparations, unlike spleen and spinal sample preparations, were partially membrane enriched, and the cytosol already excluded.

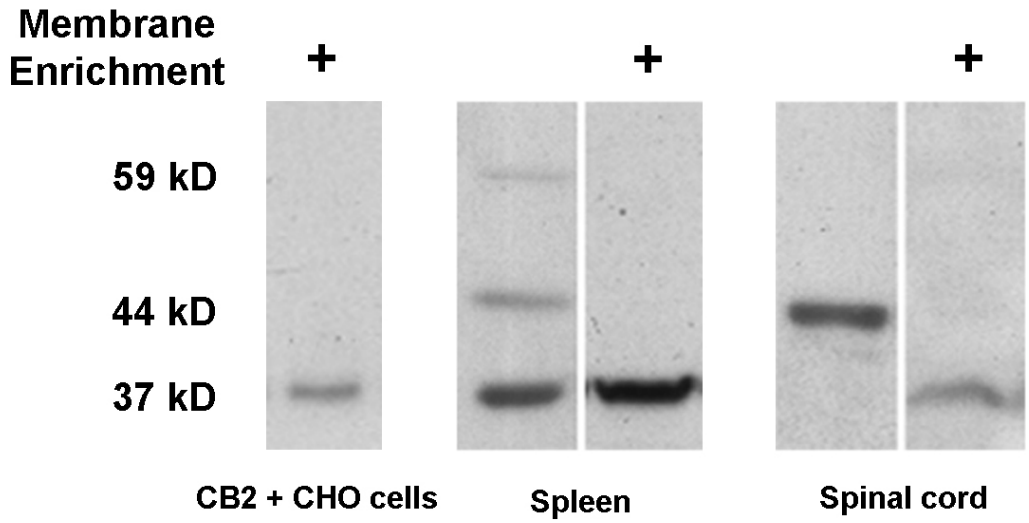


Figure 4.7 Differential preparation of Western blot samples for mass spectrometry alters the banding pattern detected by the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. Compared to standard preparations, membrane enrichment (+) of spleen and spinal tissue for mass spectrometry resulted in an enhancement of 37 kD band density in these tissues, and abolishment of 44 and 59 kD bands.

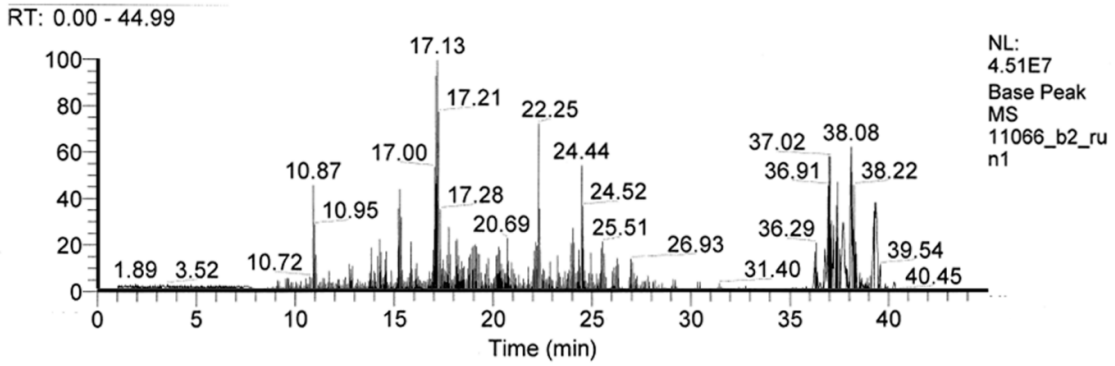
4.4.4.1.1 Mass spectrometry

Using an untargeted approach, the 37 kD band detected by the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody in CB2 over expressing CHO cells was analyzed by LC-MS/MS following tryptic digest. Comparing sequences from the digested sample to the in silica digested SWISS-PROT database, seven peptides were identified that corresponded to 28% coverage, and thus a positive identification, of the rat CB2 receptor (Figure 4.8). Utilising the same approach on the 37 kD band detected in spleen and spinal tissue yielded none of these sequences, possibly due to relatively low sensitivity of this untargeted procedure.

Using the known elution times and mass to charge ratios of the peptide sequences detected in CHO cells, a targeted approach, employing SIM and SRM techniques was performed on the 37 kD band in spleen and spinal tissue. The expected CB2 receptor protein fragments were not identified with this

approach in either sample at this weight, either, despite positive protein controls indicating sensitivity in the range of 100 attomolar to 1 femtomolar.

A



B

Match to: **sp|Q9QZN9|CNR2_RAT** Score: **172**
Cannabinoid receptor 2 OS=Rattus norvegicus GN=Cnr2 PE=1 SV=3
Sequence Coverage: **28%**

```
  1 MAGCRELELT NGSNGGLEFN PMKEYMILSD AQQIAVAVLC TLMGLLSALE
 51 NVAVLYLILS SQRLRRKPSY LFIGSLAGAD FLASVIFACN FVIFHVFHGV
101 DSRNIFLLKI GSVTMTFTAS VGSLLLTAVD RYLCLCYPPT YKALVTRGRA
151 LVALGVMWVL SALISYLPLM GWTCCPSPCS ELFPLIPNDY LLGWLLFIAI
201 LFSGIIYTYG YVLWKAHQHV ASLAEHQDRQ VPGIARMRLD VRLAKTLGLV
251 MAVLLICWFP ALALMGHSLV TTLSDKVKEA FAFCSMLCLV NSMINPIIYA
301 LRSGEIRSAA QHCLTGWKKY LQGLGSEGKE EAPKSSVTET EAEVKTTTGP
351 GSRTPGCSNC
```

Position	Observed	Mr(expt)	Sequence
67 - 103	1026.2837	4101.1057	R.KPSYLFIGSLAGADFLASVIFACNFVIFHVFHGVDSR.N (C) (Ions score 64)
110 - 131	752.4036	2254.1891	K.IGSVTMTFTASVGSLLLTAVDR.Y Oxidation(M(Ions score 39)
110 - 131	1128.1023	2254.1900	K.IGSVTMTFTASVGSLLLTAVDR.Y Oxidation(M(Ions score 79)
230 - 236	370.7241	739.4336	R.QVPGIAR.M (Ions score 37)
308 - 318	629.8037	1257.5928	R.SAAQHCLTGWK.K Carbamidomethyl(C)Ions score 45)
320 - 329	526.2747	1050.5348	K.YLQGLGSEGK.E (Ions score 31)
320 - 334	535.9417	1604.8033	K.YLQGLGSEGKEEAPK.S (Ions score 32)
335 - 345	590.2907	1178.5669	K.SSVTETEAEVK.T (Ions score 67)

Cleavage by Trypsin: cuts C-term side of KR unless next residue is P

Figure 4.8 Mass spectrometric analysis of the CB2 receptor protein in rat CB2 over expressing CHO cells. (A) Representative liquid chromatograph of the 37 kD band detected in CB2 over expressing CHO cell preparations by the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody. (B) Identification of fragments representing 28% sequence coverage of the rat CB2 receptor protein, using tandem MS and the SWISS-PROT amino acid sequence data base.

4.5 Discussion

Using immunohistochemistry with a polyclonal rabbit-derived primary antibody for CB2 from Cayman Chemical, a primary antibody-specific signal in cells of the superficial dorsal horn of the lumbar spinal cord as well as DRG neurons in sham and CCI treated rats was detected. This signal was present in spleen tissue, and absent following pre-incubation of the primary antibody with the corresponding immunising peptide. Immunolabeled cell numbers and staining density in the dorsal horn did not change after surgery, or following drug treatment with GW405833. Moreover, no difference was detected between ipsilateral and contralateral sides of the spinal cord. This result was replicated in a separate cohort of fresh frozen tissue, indicating that paraffin embedding and subsequent antigen retrieval did not substantially change immunolabeling. IHC colocalization studies revealed that CB2 labeling partially colocalized with Iba1, a marker of activated microglia or infiltrating macrophages, which was hypothesized, however the pattern of CB2 immunolabeling did not match the regional distribution of microglia at this stage of the neuropathy. Furthermore, there was a partial overlap of CB2 immunolabeling with NeuN, a neuronal marker. The size and morphology of these CB2/NeuN double labeled cells is consistent with interneurons, which play a role in the transmission of sensory information from the periphery to central pain pathways.

Western blot analysis with the same primary antibody produced a band of 44 kD in lumbar spinal tissue. This same band was observed in spleen tissue, which also produced a 37 and 59 kD band. The 37 kD band is consistent with the expected weight of the unmodified rat CB2 receptor, and was the only band present in a preparation of rat CB2 over expressing CHO cells. Quantitative analysis of the sole spinal band mirrored that of the immunohistochemistry studies, indicating no change in CB2 receptor labeling across surgery treatment or laterality in the lumbar spinal cord. A similar banding profile was observed using an alternative human targeted N terminus CB2 antibody, and a mouse targeted C terminus CB2 antibody.

Studies of antibody specificity revealed that while the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody was sensitive and specific when used *in vitro*, it was not specific when employed *in situ*, and detected a signal in tissue from both wildtype and CB2 knockout mice. Preparation of tissue for a combined Western blot/mass spectrometric approach, involving membrane enrichment and cytosol exclusion, revealed a loss of the 44 kD band in rat spinal tissue, and the appearance of a faint 37 kD band, in line with a band detected in cells and spleen with this preparation method. These findings suggest that the 44 kD spinal band detected by this antibody is a non-specific cytosolic protein, and that the 37 kD band may correspond to the actual membrane integral CB2 receptor. However, while the CB2 receptor protein was identified at this weight in CB2 over expressing CHO cells using mass spectrometry, it was not identified in spleen or spinal tissue, despite the use of a targeted approach with high sensitivity.

4.5.1 CB2 receptor expression in the spinal cord

Many studies have suggested that while not present in the healthy spinal cord, the CB2 receptor may be upregulated in the spinal cord following peripheral nerve injury in animal models of neuropathic pain, including the CCI model. Zhang et al. (2003) produced a seminal study that described, for the first time, the upregulation of CB2 mRNA in the spinal cord ipsilateral to nerve injury in the CCI model. It was reported in this case that CB2 mRNA was regionally co-distributed with a marker for activated microglia/macrophages, and it was proposed that microglia or macrophages may selectively express the CB2 receptor under neuropathic conditions (Zhang *et al.*, 2003). Upregulation of CB2 receptor mRNA has also been reported in the ipsilateral spinal cord in the SNL model (Beltramo *et al.*, 2006; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011), although cell type was not determined in these cases. The greatest volume of evidence proposing CB2 receptor expression in the spinal cord,

however, is from immunohistochemical and Western blot studies, which rely on CB2 directed primary antibodies, of which the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody used in this study is one.

Using Western blot in combination with the Cayman Chemical antibody, Walczak et al. (2005, 2006) described an ipsilateral upregulation of CB2 labeling in the SPL and CCS models of neuropathic pain (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Walczak *et al.*, 2006). With an alternative antibody, Romero-Sandoval et al. (2008) described an upregulation of CB2 receptor immunolabeling following spinal nerve transection, which colocalized with markers for activated and perivascular microglia (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008), in line with the microglial expression of CB2 proposed by Zhang et al. (2003). Employing immunohistochemistry, again with the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody, Wotherspoon et al. (2005) reported an upregulation of CB2 receptor immunolabeling in the ipsilateral superficial dorsal horns of the spinal cord following SNL, but not sham surgery. A novel finding in this study was that CB2 receptor immunolabeling was limited to terminating primary sensory afferents, not immune cells (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005), in contrast to the microglial expression proposed by others (Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008). CB2 immunolabeling in primary afferent terminations of the superficial dorsal horn has also recently been reported in another model of neuropathic pain, brachial plexus avulsion (Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011). It is of interest to note that this proposed upregulation of spinal CB2 is specific to neuropathic pain models, and has not been reported in models of peripheral inflammation, which lack central sensitization elements (Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011).

In summary, previous studies have thus suggested that: (i) CB2 receptors are upregulated in the spinal cord ipsilateral to injury in animal models of neuropathic pain; and (ii) CB2 receptors are selectively expressed by microglia/macrophages, or terminating primary afferents. In contrast to these results, using the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody, and the CCI model of neuropathic pain, the current study revealed that CB2 labeling was (i) not upregulated by CCI injury; and (ii) not regionally codistributed with activated microglia, although some colocalization was seen with a marker for

activated microglia. Given the disparity of these labeling results with those of previous studies, and the finding that CB2 labeling was detected in sham tissue, which was hypothesized to be absent of CB2 receptor expression, the sensitivity and specificity of the Cayman Chemical antibody was tested both *in vitro* and *in situ*, where it was found to lack sufficient specificity for the CB2 receptor. This finding casts doubt on the protein labeling results of this study, and the results of many previous studies, which relied on this non-specific antibody. This finding, however, does not explain why previous studies have reported an upregulation of immunolabeling in the spinal cord ipsilateral to peripheral nerve injury with the same primary antibody (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011). In this regard, methodological differences in quantitative analysis may explain the disparity between the results of previous studies and those of the current study. While Wotherspoon et al. (2005) report an upregulation in neuropathic spinal cords, this difference was not quantified with densitometry, and furthermore, no sham tissue is provided for comparison. Conversely, while Paszcuk et al. (2011) did perform densitometry, it should be noted that this was performed on hematoxylin counter-stained tissue, and may therefore have been more reflective of unspecified changes in cell density, rather than changes in immunolabeling.

4.5.2 Primary antibody specificity

The Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody employed in this study has been used extensively to describe and characterize CB2 receptors, in both the spinal cord in models of neuropathic pain (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005; Walczak *et al.*, 2006; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011), and the healthy brain (Gong *et al.*, 2006). In these studies, the antibody was validated with numerous positive and negative controls, including the gold standard of knockout tissue by Wotherspoon et al. (2005), thus providing a rational basis for use of this antibody in the current study. The unexpected CB2 labeling

results of this study, however, justified a more extensive validation of this widely employed antibody.

4.5.2.1 Why antibody validation is essential

As primary antibodies are raised against short peptide sequences which can be partially homologous with many other proteins in a given species, there is always a chance of cross reactivity between the primary antibody and a related yet non-specific antigen, which could potentially generate a false positive signal. Primary antibody specificity testing is therefore a necessity for the reliable interpretation of antibody-based methods, and is all the more essential for polyclonal antibodies, where the chance of non-specific binding is far greater than for monoclonal antibodies (Rhodes *et al.*, 2006). This is of further importance for CB2 directed antibodies, as all of the commercially available antibodies are polyclonal, and therefore require thorough validation before interpretation of immunolabeling or Western blot.

The specificity of antibodies is often tested with the use of immunizing or blocking peptides, which involves pre-incubation of the primary antibody with the peptide sequence the antibody was raised against. While many authors interpret a negative immunizing peptide signal as primary antibody specificity, it must be made clear that this only means the signal is dependent on the primary antibody binding to something within a sample with high affinity; a similar negative control would be to omit the primary antibody, which once again says nothing for specificity of the antibody for the intended binding target. Knockout mice, in which the coding sequence for the protein of interest has been genetically deleted, are the gold standard in primary antibody validation; if specific, the antibody will detect a signal in tissue from wildtype but not knockout mice (Lorincz *et al.*, 2008).

4.5.2.2 CB2 receptor antibody validation

Two CB2 receptor knockout mice lines have been developed for experimental use, and while instrumental in the elucidation of the functional role of the CB2 receptor, they will be discussed here in relation to their role in specificity testing of CB2 directed primary antibodies. The first was created by Buckley and colleagues, and involves a partial deletion of the C terminus (Buckley *et al.*, 2000), while the second, developed by Deltagen Inc. (CA, USA) and distributed by The Jackson Laboratory (ME, USA), involves a partial deletion of the N terminus. In the Buckley knockout, the coding sequence for amino acids 217 – 347 of the C terminus have been deleted, yet the coding sequence for the N terminus and first 5 transmembrane domains remains intact. The loss of CP55,940 binding in knockout spleen certainly points to a loss of CB2 receptor function in these mutants, although the potential translation of the remaining N terminus sequence has not been studied (Buckley *et al.*, 2000). In the Deltagen mutant, the sequence encoding amino acids 26 – 140 has been excised, leading to a loss of the first 3 transmembrane domains. The coding sequence for amino acids 1 – 25 of the extreme N terminus remains, however, and it is unknown if this sequence is translated (Monory *et al.*, 2009).

Although the majority of studies that have tested CB2 receptor antibody specificity have employed the less desirable immunizing peptide approach, some of the more commonly used CB2 antibodies have been validated with knockout controls. C terminus antibodies have been validated form a variety of sources, including one produced by Alpha diagnostics (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005), one produced by Santa Cruz (Gong *et al.*, 2006), and another produced by Ken Mackie (Suarez *et al.*, 2009). The Cayman Chemical N terminus antibody employed in our studies had also been knockout validated in immunolabeling studies by Wotherspoon et al. (2005) who report a lack of CB2 immunolabeling in CB2 receptor knockout but not wildtype mice (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005), arguing for primary antibody specificity and providing a rational basis for use of the same antibody in the

present study. In direct contrast to the results of Wotherspoon et al. (2005), however, the results of this study show that the Cayman Chemical CB2 receptor antibody detected an identical signal in both wildtype and knockout mice, thus failing the specificity test.

One possibility that must be considered is that the Cayman antibody could be detecting a truncated product of the knocked out receptor in the current study. As discussed earlier, the coding sequence for the first 25 amino acids of the N terminus of the CB2 receptor remain in the Deltagen knockout employed in our studies. As the Cayman antibody is raised against amino acids 20 – 33 of the CB2 receptor, there is a 5 amino acid overlap between the antibody epitope and any potential truncated N terminus product, meaning the antibody could be binding to a truncated N terminus fragment retaining a partial binding domain. Arguing against this hypothesis, the subcellular localization of the detected signal - on the plasma membrane - was identical in both wildtype and knockout tissue. If a truncated product were transcribed and translated, it would be unlikely that this product would undergo identical cellular trafficking to the full length receptor protein, and therefore the more plausible explanation is that this antibody was not specific for the detection of CB2 in tissue preparations. Failing the knockout test, despite passing tests for specificity involving *in vitro* cell preparations and the corresponding immunizing peptide, highlight the insufficiency of relying on these tests for specificity, and the essential role of the knockout animal in antibody validation.

Another explanation for this discrepancy in validation could be the possibility that previous reports, including Wotherspoon et al. (2005), have produced falsely negative staining profiles in knockout tissue. As the antigenic section of the protein of interest is present in wildtype tissue, and should be completely absent from knockout tissue, the immunolabeling profile between the tissues should differ by distribution, not simply intensity. Employing image processing software, it is possible to normalize immunolabeling intensity and contrast *post hoc* in order to analyze changes in labeling pattern alone, which is the more salient parameter in this case. This approach has been detailed by Ashton in his analysis of Suarez et al. (2009), who validated CB1 and CB2 immunolabeling (using the

Ken Mackie C terminus) with knockout controls, and demonstrated a reduced staining intensity in knockout compared to wildtype tissue for both receptors (Suarez *et al.*, 2009). The output levels of the knockout images, when normalized to the output levels of the corresponding wildtype images, revealed that the staining pattern differed between CB1 immunolabeling in wildtype and knockout tissue, as expected, while the staining pattern for CB2 immunolabeling in wildtype and knockout tissue was strikingly similar, indicating a lack of CB2 antibody specificity (Ashton, 2011b). Applying this method to the images published in Wotherspoon et al. (2005) validating the Cayman Chemical antibody generates similar results.

As presented in the paper (Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005), CB2 knockout images appear to show a reduction in staining intensity compared to wildtype controls (Figure 4.9, A and D). However, when the output levels are normalized for mean and range, the resulting wildtype and CB2 knockout images are almost indistinguishable from each other (Figure 4.9, B and E), and furthermore, the *distribution* of labeling in both tissues is almost identical, despite a reduction in staining intensity (Figure 4.9, C and F). Combined with the results of the current study, these findings cast considerable doubt on the specificity of the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody, and results obtained by other groups using this antibody, and suggest that this antibody may be detecting a non-specific protein target instead of, or in addition to, the CB2 receptor. Unfortunately, this technique could not be employed for the *post hoc* analysis of knockout validation studies of CB2 receptor antibodies in other publications, as the quality of the published images was not of sufficient standard (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Gong *et al.*, 2006).

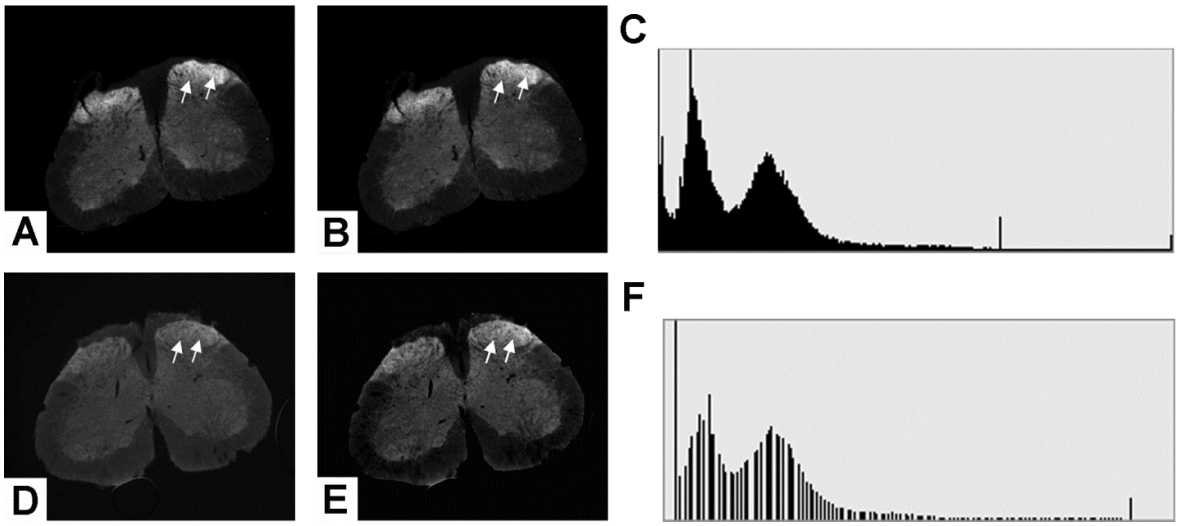


Figure 4.9 Knockout images with corresponding normalized optical density histograms from Wotherspoon et al. (2005). Wildtype (A,B) and CB2 knockout (D,E) tissue stained for CB2 as they appear in Wotherspoon et al. (2005) (A,D), and after normalization of output level mean and range (B,E). Output level histograms of wildtype (C) and CB2 knockout (F) tissue staining following normalization indicate a similar pattern of staining between the two tissue types.

4.5.3 Proteomic analysis of the CB2 receptor

4.5.3.1 Molecular weight of the CB2 receptor

Using the Cayman Chemical antibody, a band of 44 kD was detected in spinal tissue using Western blot. This is in accordance with the Cayman Chemical data sheet, and the molecular weight reported by other groups employing the same antibody in the rat brain (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Cox *et al.*, 2007) and spinal cord (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Merriam *et al.*, 2008). A band of the same molecular weight was detected in spleen tissue, in addition to a 37 and 59 kD band, the smaller of which was also the sole band detected in rat CB2 over expressing CHO cells. Spleen bands at these weights have previously been detected with this antibody, and are hypothesized to be glycosolated variants of the

CB2 receptor (Matias *et al.*, 2002; Gong *et al.*, 2006). A similar banding pattern was detected in the current study with two alternative primary antibodies from Santa Cruz, including one directed at the C terminus of the CB2 receptor, seemingly adding further validity to the results obtained. Interestingly, the pattern of detected bands changed with the use of an alternative sample preparation.

The use of differential centrifugal forces during sample preparation allows the separation of cellular fractions based on weight. In crude homogenates of mammalian tissue, nuclei and whole cells pellet at 600 – 1000 X g, leaving a post nuclear supernatant (PNS) that contains all remaining cellular fragments as well as the cytosol. Mitochondria pellet out of the PNS at 10,000 – 20,000 X g, while microsomes, including plasma membrane fragments, pellet only upon ultrafugation of the PNS at high centrifugal forces of up to 100,000 X g, and leave only cytosolic proteins in the remaining supernatant at this centrifugal force (Castle, 2003). For convenience, Western blot analysis of membrane bound proteins, including CB2, is often performed on the crude PNS after pelleting out the mitochondrial fraction, and thus contains not only the microsomal fraction of interest where the membrane bound CB2 presumably resides, but also all soluble proteins in the cytosol. Purification of the membrane fraction for mass spectrometry requires ultrafugation of the PNS to generate a highly concentrated microsomal pellet. Re-suspension of this pellet in a reduced volume of buffer generates a concentrated, purified and enriched membrane fraction that lacks soluble cytosolic proteins, and also contains a higher concentration of membrane bound receptors. When this enriched fraction was created from spleen tissue, all bands bar the 37 kD band disappeared, and in spinal cord, the 44 kD band disappeared, and was replaced by a faint band at 37 kD, but which was only present at protein concentrations >10 times that of previous cytosolic preparations.

These results indicate that the 59 kD band in spleen tissue, and the 44 kD band in spleen tissue and spinal cord are likely unspecified cytosolic proteins, and the actual membrane integral CB2 receptor signal may be at 37 kD in spleen, and even spinal tissue, in this case, albeit at very low levels. This

finding casts doubt on one of the more influential studies in the field, that of Gong et al. (2006), in which CB2 receptor protein was reported at 50 kD with the Cayman Chemical antibody in naïve brain samples, which were prepared using the cytosolic method, and thus will have been contaminated with cytosolic proteins (Gong *et al.*, 2006). Unfortunately, membrane enrichment with an SDS containing buffer disrupts the Bradford procedure for protein standardization. It would therefore be necessary employ an alternative standardization protocol if one were to quantify any changes in 37 kD band density following CCI surgery.

In this study, the detection of what may be low levels of CB2 protein in naive spinal cord may have a reasonable explanation. Animals in this case were not perfused during sacrifice, and thus blood remains in vessels throughout bodily tissues, including the CNS, even following removal for analysis. Errant blood cells, trapped within the vasculature of the spinal cord, are therefore incorporated into Western blot tissue preparations. As peripheral blood leucocytes express the CB2 receptor in high levels (Munro *et al.*, 1993; Galiegue *et al.*, 1995), this could explain the positive result for CB2 in this study, albeit at background levels. This could also explain the results of other groups, who use unperfused tissues for Western blot analysis of the CB2 receptor protein (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Cox *et al.*, 2007; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011). While these studies, detect a band in excess of 40 kD, in contrast to the 37 kD band detected in the current work, despite using membrane enrichment, it is a possibility that these heavier bands represent glycosolated variants of the CB2 receptor, as have been discussed elsewhere (Matias *et al.*, 2002; Gong *et al.*, 2006). This highlights the point that protein weight alone cannot be used to definitively identify the CB2 receptor, which requires more sensitive proteomic analysis.

4.5.3.2 Mass spectrometric analysis of the CB2 receptor

Mass spectrometry was used to determine the identity of the protein detected by the Cayman antibody at 37 kD in CB2 over expressing CHO cells, spleen, and spinal tissue. Using a non-targeted approach on the 37 kD band in CHO cells, the CB2 receptor was identified by comparing protein fragments obtained by tryptic digest with a theoretical in silico digest of a sequence data base (SWISS-PROT). This confirmed the identity of the CB2 receptor with 28% sequence coverage. Use of the same approach failed to detect CB2 in either spleen or spinal cord tissue at this molecular weight. In order to improve sensitivity, the fingerprints of the protein fragments generated by the tryptic digest of the CHO cells were used in a targeted approach to again search for CB2 in the spleen and spinal cord. Despite high sensitivity confirmed with positive controls, the CB2 receptor was not identified at 37 kD in the spinal cord, or even the spleen, which is often used as a positive control for the CB2 receptor.

The partial sequence coverage of the rat CB2 receptor in over expressing CHO cells in this study is the first time that this receptor has been characterized to any extent by mass spectrometry. The human CB2 receptor, however, has previously been thoroughly characterized by this technique, with almost 100% sequence coverage of the receptor obtained when expressed in *Sf*-21 cells using a Baculovirus expression system (Zvonok *et al.*, 2007). Although greater than the 28% coverage of the rat CB2 receptor obtained in the current studies, it should be noted that Makriyannis and colleagues detail a long *in vitro* optimization procedure with less successful attempts achieving as little as 50% coverage of the human receptor sequence (Filppula *et al.*, 2004; Zvonok *et al.*, 2007). The optimized procedure involves purification of the protein by fusion of a FLAG tag to obtain an acceptable protein yield, as well as an in-solution, rather than in-gel, digest with detergents in order to avoid the aggregation and precipitation of the highly hydrophobic, 7 transmembrane domain, CB2

receptor (Zvonok *et al.*, 2007), which were procedures not possible using the CHO cells at hand, or *in vivo* tissue.

Sequencing of the rat CB2 receptor was not the aim of the current work, however, which instead aimed to utilize the highly specific and sensitive mass spectrometry approach to determine if the bands identified by the Cayman Chemical CB2 antibody at 37 kD were in fact the CB2 receptor. Although the CB2 receptor was identified using this approach in CB2 over expressing CHO cells, but not in spleen or spinal samples, this is likely due to inherent issues of both low yield when analyzing *in vivo* tissue, and high hydrophobicity of the CB2 receptor; not necessarily its absence from these tissues. In fact, given that (i) the Cayman Chemical antibody is specific for the CB2 receptor in CB2 over expressing CHO cells when tested *in vitro*; (ii) a single band of 37 kD was detected by this antibody in Western blot analysis CB2 positive CHO cells; (iii) the CB2 receptor was positively identified in this 37 kD band by mass spectrometry, and (iv) a band at this weight is also detected by this antibody in spleen and spinal tissue after membrane enrichment; there is strong circumstantial evidence that the true, membrane integral CB2 receptor may be present in spleen and unperfused naive spinal tissue at 37 kD, despite a negative result with mass spectrometry.

4.6 Conclusions

Using an N terminus CB2 receptor antibody from Cayman Chemical, labeling was detected in the superficial dorsal horns of the rat lumbar spinal cord using immunohistochemistry and Western blot. As previous studies had not found the CB2 receptor in healthy or sham spinal cord tissue, and as labeling was not modulated following CCI in the current study, as had been expected, the specificity of the Cayman Chemical antibody was tested, and it was found that:

1) While specific *in vitro*, the antibody lacks sufficient specificity *ex vivo*, in tissue.

2) In addition to CB2 protein, the Cayman Chemical antibody detects at least one unspecified cytosolic protein in spinal cord and spleen tissue, which is of similar weight to that expected of a CB2 receptor protein isoform (44 kD).

Further experimentation with alternative tissue preparations, and mass spectrometric analysis found that:

1) If tissue is membrane enriched, and lacks the cytosolic fraction, the Cayman Chemical antibody detects a single band in Western blot at 37 kD, in line with the expected weight of unglycosylated CB2 protein, in CB2 over expressing CHO cells and spleen, and at very low levels in spinal tissue.

2) The CB2 receptor protein was identified in this 37 kD band in CB2 over expressing CHO cells.

Circumstantial evidence, therefore, points to the likely presence of the actual membrane integral CB2 receptor protein at 37 kD in spleen and spinal tissue. While the membrane enrichment procedure precludes use of the Bradford assay in order to quantify changes in this protein band following CCI, it is hypothesized that the low level of expression in unperfused naïve spinal tissue may be accounted for by errant leucocytes trapped in the spinal vasculature. If this is the case, any changes in protein band density following CCI surgery may not reflect changes in spinal CB2 receptor

protein, but instead changes in circulating immune cell CB2. In order to circumvent issues with antibody specificity, it was decided to test for CB2 receptor upregulation using a functional assay.

5 CB2 receptor function in the CCI model

5.1 Introduction

Reports that have described the presence of the CB2 receptor in CNS tissues have most commonly employed molecular techniques based on the detection of either (i) mRNA transcripts (Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Liu *et al.*, 2009; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011; Lanciego *et al.*, 2011; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011), or (ii) receptor protein (Benito *et al.*, 2003; Benito *et al.*, 2005; Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005; Wotherspoon *et al.*, 2005; Ashton *et al.*, 2006; Gong *et al.*, 2006; Ashton *et al.*, 2007b; Benito *et al.*, 2007; Baek *et al.*, 2008; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2010; Curto-Reyes *et al.*, 2011; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011). There are a number of problems with both approaches: while the detection of CB2 mRNA transcripts is considered relatively specific, translation to functional protein is not a passive process and is regulated by additional factors (Kelleher *et al.*, 2004); on the other hand, the sensitivity and specificity of CB2 targeted antibodies have so far been highly questionable (Atwood *et al.*, 2010; Ashton, 2011a; Ashton, 2011b). A more powerful method would ideally measure receptor function, rather than merely presence.

An assay that can potentially fulfill this role is the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay, which allows the measurement of basal and ligand stimulated activity of GPCR receptors, of which the CB2 receptor is one. The assay involves the application of excess radiolabeled GTP, in the form of [^{35}S]GTPγS, to tissue, which is then incorporated into activated GPCRs in place of endogenous GTP. Unlike endogenous GTP, however, [^{35}S]GTPγS is non-hydrolysable, and thus the radiolabeled analogue accumulates in cellular

membranes relative to GPCR activity, where it can be quantified (Strange, 2010). The principle underlying this assay is outlined in Figure 5.1, below.

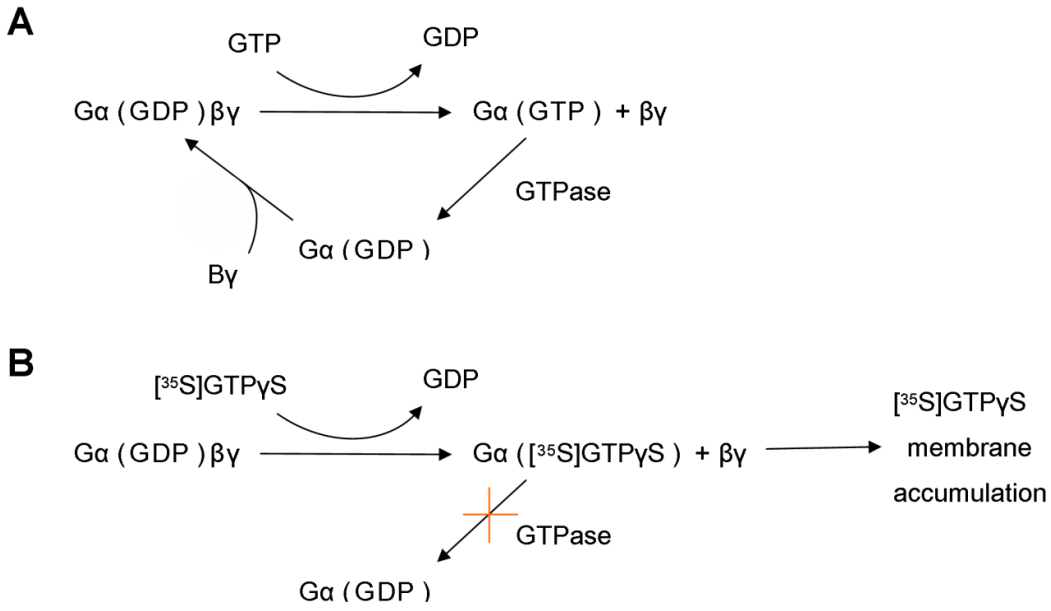


Figure 5.1 The [^{35}S]GTPγS assay. (A) Under physiological conditions, activation of a GPCR causes the exchange of GDP for GTP, which activates Gα, and allows the Gα and βγ subunits to disassociate, and regulate signaling proteins. Hydrolysis of GTP to GDP by GTPase results in inactivation of the Gα complex, and re-association of the βγ subunits to reform the inactive G protein complex. (B) In the presence of [^{35}S] labeled GTP, the exchange of [^{35}S]GTP for GDP occurs, however the Gα([^{35}S]GTPγS) complex is not hydrolysable by GTPase, and thus accumulates in cellular membranes, allowing a direct measurement of GPCR activity. Adapted from Harrison and Traynor (2003).

5.2 Experimental aims

The aim of this experiment was to assess the presence of functional CB2 receptors in the lumbar spinal cord of rats using the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay, and to quantify any changes in receptor function following the induction of neuropathic pain with the CCI model. Membrane enriched homogenates of spinal tissue were assayed to quantify changes in CB2 receptor function, while the same assay was performed in situ on spinal sections to assess regional changes.

5.3 Methods

5.3.1 Experimental design

CCI or sham surgery was performed on animals, which were then assessed for mechanical allodynia 3 and 10 days post surgery. Following behavioural assessment at 10 days, and confirmation of allodynia in CCI rats, animals were sacrificed, and lumbar spinal tissue harvested for functional receptor assays. Spinal tissue was homogenized and resulting homogenates were membrane enriched with ultrafugation, then assayed with [^{35}S]GTPγS for gross quantification of CB2 receptor function and any changes following CCI. To assess the regional distribution of functional CB2 receptors in the lumbar spinal cord, and any changes following peripheral nerve injury, [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography was performed *in situ* on spinal tissue slices.

5.3.2 Membrane homogenates

5.3.2.1 Membrane preparation

Immediately following assessment of allodynia ten days after CCI or sham surgery, animals were sacrificed by rapid decapitation following brief CO_2 anaesthesia. The L4-L6 lumbar spinal cord was rapidly dissected and the tissue homogenized in ice cold homogenization buffer (3 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM EGTA, 100 mM NaCl in 50 mM Tris Buffer, pH 7.4). To generate an enriched membrane fraction, homogenized tissue was centrifuged at 48,000 X g for 10 min at 4°C, and the tissue pellet re-suspended in assay buffer (3 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.2 mM EGTA, 100 mM NaCl in 50 mM Tris Buffer, pH 7.4)

with an EDTA-free protease inhibitor (Roche Applied Science, IN, USA). Samples were incubated on ice for 10 min, again centrifuged at 48,000 X g, and the pellet re-suspended in assay buffer. Protein concentration was determined using the method described by Bradford (Bradford, 1976). Protein concentrations were standardized to 1 mg/ml, and stored in aliquots at -80°C until use.

5.3.2.2 [^{35}S]GTPgammaS binding

Membrane preparations (10 µg protein/well) were incubated with 50 pM [^{35}S]GTPγS (Perkin-Elmer, MA, USA), 30 µM guanosine-5'-diphospate disodium salt (GDP) (Sigma-Aldrich, MO, USA), and 1 µM 8-cyclopentyl-1,3-dipropylxanthine (DPCPX) (Sigma-Aldrich, MO, USA) in assay buffer, in the presence of either 30 µM (R)-(+)-methanadamide (methanandamide), 10 µM [D-Ala^2, D-Leu^5]-Enkephalin (DADLE) (Sigma-Aldrich, MO, USA), or 100 pM to 10 µM JWH-133 for 2 hours at 30°C. Basal binding was determined in the absence of agonist, and non-specific binding determined in the presence of 10 µM unlabelled GTPγS (Roche Diagnostics, IN, USA). Incubation was terminated by rapid filtration through Whatman® GF/B glass fiber filters, and three consecutive washes with ice cold 50 mM Tris buffer. Bound radioactivity was measured in duplicate by liquid scintillation spectrophotometry using a TopCount™ microplate scintillation and luminescence counter (Packard, CT, USA), following overnight extraction with Ecolite(+)™ scintillation fluid (MP Biomedicals, OH, USA). Non-specific binding was subtracted from all values, and stimulated values were normalized to basal binding values. JWH-133 concentration curve experiments were performed in triplicate.

5.3.3 Autoradiography

5.3.3.1 Tissue preparation

Ten days following CCI or sham surgery and subsequent assessment of mechanical allodynia, animals were sacrificed by decapitation following brief CO_2 anaesthesia. The L4 – L6 lumbar enlargement was rapidly removed, embedded in OCT on powdered dry ice, and stored at -80 °C until use. Transverse 20 µm sections of spinal cord were cut at -20 °C, and thaw mounted on to chrome alum gelatin coated slides. Cut sections were again stored at -80°C until use, but were used within 2 weeks to ensure minimal loss of G protein activity.

5.3.3.2 [^{35}S]GTPgammaS autoradiography

Sections were reanimated in assay buffer (3 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.2 mM EGTA, 100 mM NaCl in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4) containing 0.1 mM GDP for 15 min at 25 °C. Sections were then incubated in assay buffer containing 0.1 mM GDP, 50 pM [^{35}S]GTPγS (Perkin-Elmer, MA, USA) and 1 µM DPCPX, with either 10 µM WIN 55,212-2 or 1 µM JWH-133 for 90 min. Basal binding was determined in the absence of agonist. Incubation was terminated by washing sections twice in ice cold 50 mM Tris-HCl for 5 min, and once in ice cold dH_2O for 5 min. Sections were dried for 30 min under moving air, then desiccated overnight at -20°C before exposure to ECL hyperfilm (GE Healthcare, UK) for 120 hours at room temperature. Films were subsequently developed by sequential immersion in ice cold developer, stopper then fixative (Kodak, NZ), before a final wash in tap water then air drying.

5.3.3.3 Densitometric analysis of autoradiography

Films were scanned for densitometric analysis using a GS-710 scanner (Biorad, NZ). A stereotaxic template of the lumbar spinal cord (Paxinos *et al.*, 1986) was overlaid on to images, which were then converted to 8 bit gray scale. Using ImageJ®, Version 1.40g, density was measured in the ipsilateral and contralateral dorsal laminae (I-VI), and normalized to adjacent background film density. Template overlay and densitometry were performed by an observer blinded to treatment. To confirm that [^{35}S]GTPγS binding detected and measured for densitometric analysis was within the linear dynamic range of delectability, pilot experiments were performed in which exposure time relative to [^{35}S]GTPγS binding density was plotted, and optimal exposure conditions obtained. A saturation curve of binding density relative to exposure time in pilot experiments, and relation to values obtained in the full densitometric analysis can be seen in Figure 9.2 in Appendix 2

5.3.4 Statistical analysis

Membrane homogenate data was analyzed with a two-way repeated measures ANOVA with Bonferroni post hoc comparisons, using Prism® version 5.01 (GraphPad, CA, USA). Autoradiography data was analyzed with a 3 factor ANOVA, using a general linear model with Bonferroni post hoc comparisons in Minitab®, Version 15 (Minitab Inc., PA, USA).

5.4 Results

Both the μ/δ opioid receptor agonist DADLE (Toll *et al.*, 1998), and the CB1 selective agonist methanadamide (Abadji *et al.*, 1994) caused a significant increase in G protein coupled receptor activity, as measured by stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal cord membranes (Figure 5.2A). A 1-way repeated measures ANOVA with a Dunnett post hoc comparison revealed a significant drug effect ($F = 50.5$ (2, 6); $p = 0.0002$), with both DADLE and methanandamide significantly increasing binding levels when analyzed with a Dunnett post hoc comparison (42 and 37%, respectively) ($p < 0.001$ vs. basal). Autoradiography of [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal cord sections revealed that basal [^{35}S]GTPγS binding was primary localized to the superficial dorsal horns of the spinal grey matter (Figure 5.2B), and moreover, incubation with DADLE increased binding intensity not only within the superficial dorsal horns, but throughout the deeper dorsal and ventral laminae (Figure 5.2C).

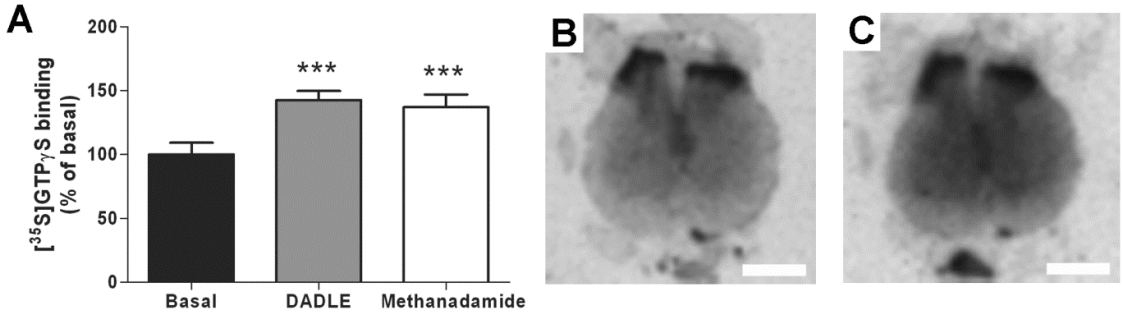


*Figure 5.2 Ligand stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in healthy spinal tissue. (A) In membrane homogenates, [^{35}S]GTPγS binding is significantly upregulated following incubation with DADLE (10 μM) and methanandamide (30 μM) compared to basal levels (*** = $p < 0.001$ vs. basal) n = 4. In spinal cord sections, [^{35}S]GTPγS binding is limited to the superficial dorsal horns under basal conditions (B), and is upregulated through the deeper grey matter following incubation with DADLE (10 μM) (C). Scale bars equal to 800 μm.*

Analyzed by [^{35}S]GTPγS binding, treatment of membrane homogenates with increasing concentrations of JWH-133 produced a biphasic dose response (Figure 5.3A). [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in sham and CCI spinal membrane homogenates was reduced from basal levels in the presence of 1 nM JWH-133 (45 and 57%, respectively), but was stimulated above basal levels in the presence of 10 μM JWH-133 (67 and 43%, respectively). Analysis with a 2-way repeated measures ANOVA revealed that concentration was a significant factor in binding ($F = 5.82$ (6, 48); $p < 0.0001$), however neither surgery ($F = 0.15$ (1, 48); $p = 0.71$), nor the interaction between surgery and concentration ($F = 1.44$ (6, 48); $p = 0.22$) were significant factors.

The stimulation of [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal membrane homogenates induced by the highest dose of JWH-133 (10 μM) was reduced to below basal levels when JWH-133 was co-administered with either the CB1 selective antagonist AM251, or the CB2 selective antagonist AM630, both at a concentration of 750 nM (Figure 5.3B). Analysis with a 1-way repeated measures ANOVA revealed that this attenuation was tending towards statistical significance ($F = 3.15$ (2, 6); $p = 0.11$).

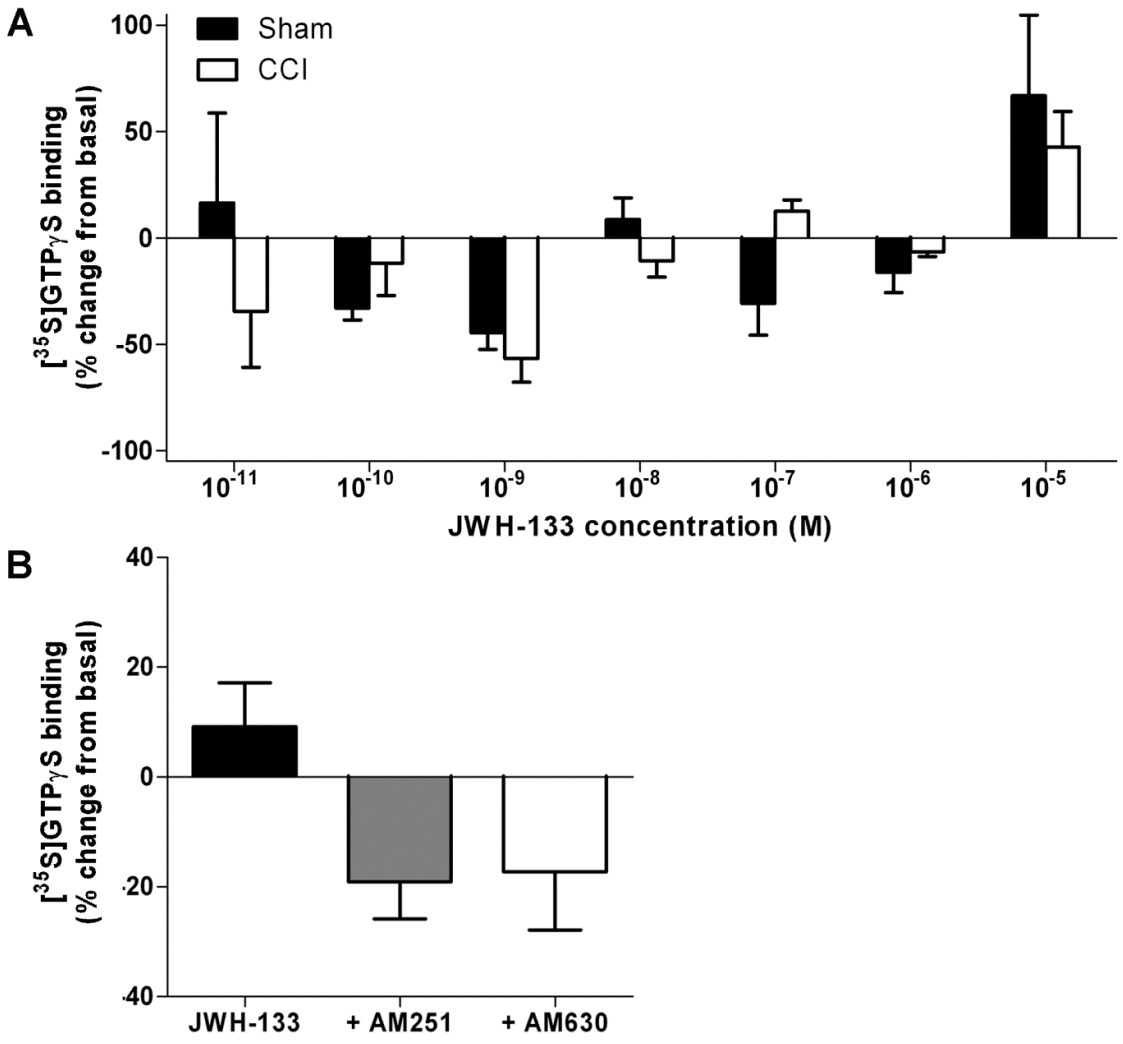


Figure 5.3 JWH-133 stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal membrane homogenates from CCI and sham treated rats. (A) JWH-133 stimulated binding in spinal cord homogenates from sham and CCI treated rats, as assessed by 2-way repeated measures ANOVA ($p < 0.0001$ for concentration as a factor), however surgery was not significant, and neither was the interaction between surgery and concentration ($p > 0.05$), n = 5/group. (B) JWH-133 (10 μM) stimulated binding was attenuated, though not significantly, by co-treatment with the CB1 selective antagonist AM251 or the CB2 selective antagonist AM630, n = 4/group.

Autoradiography of [^{35}S]GTPγS binding was performed *in situ* on frozen spinal sections. This technique has a greater resolution than the homogenate approach, and allows mapping of any regional changes in receptor function. Basal binding in sham and CCI treated rat spinal cords was restricted to the superficial dorsal horns (Figure 5.4A, D), and was unchanged following incubation with JWH-133 (Figure 5.4B, E). Incubation with WIN55,212-2, however, induced a strong increase in binding around the superficial dorsal horns of both sham and CCI treated rat spinal cords, extending through the deep dorsal horns to lamina X surrounding the central canal (Figure 5.4C, F arrows).

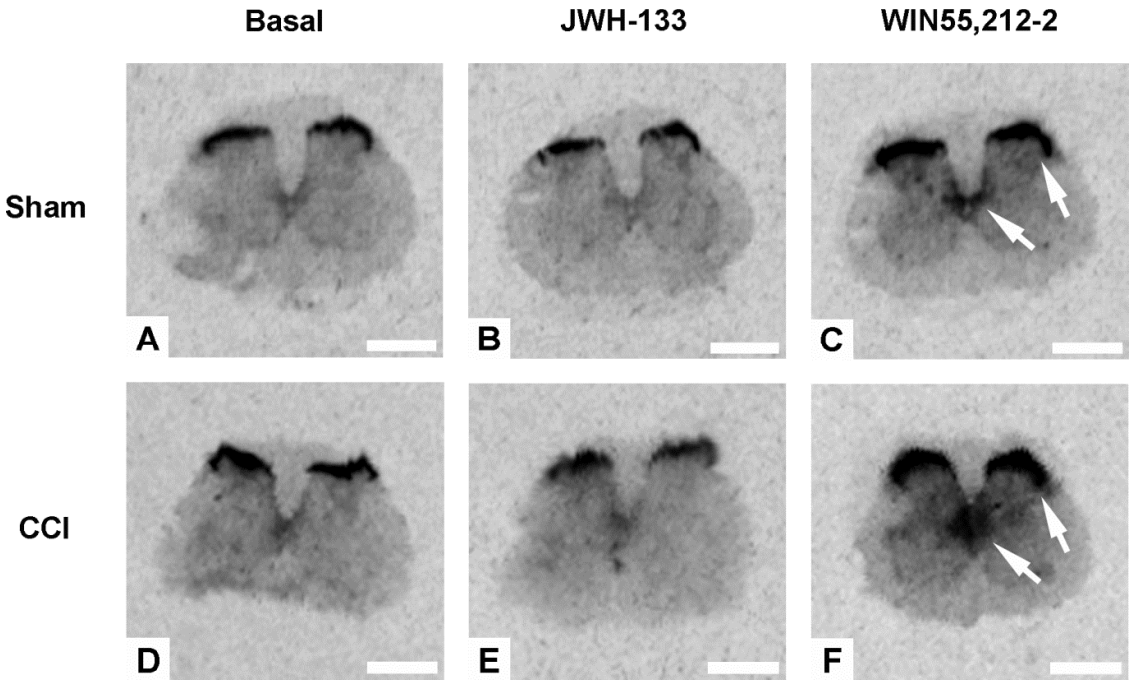


Figure 5.4 [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography in spinal cord sections from sham and CCI treated rats. Under basal conditions (A, D), binding is concentrated to the superficial dorsal horns. Binding appears unchanged following incubation with JWH-133 (1 µM) (B, E), however following incubation with WIN55,212-2 (10 µM) (C, F), binding is upregulated around the dorsal horns, and extends deep through the grey matter to lamina X and the central canal (arrows). Binding appears similar between sham and CCI treated spinal cord sections. Scale bars equal to 800 µm.

Densitometric analysis of [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography with a 3 factor ANOVA in a general linear model revealed that ligand stimulation was a significant factor in determining [^{35}S]GTPγS binding ($F = 5.23$ (2, 49); $p = 0.009$). Bonferroni post hoc comparisons confirmed that WIN55,212-2, but not JWH-133, increased binding above basal levels in the dorsal horns of both sham and CCI treated rat spinal cords ($p = 0.012$ and $p > 0.05$, respectively) (Figure 5.5A, B). No significant factor interactions were revealed between surgery and ligand ($F = 0.01$ (2, 49); $p = 0.99$) or laterality and ligand ($F = 0.06$ (2, 49); $p = 0.95$), indicating no changes in cannabinoid stimulated binding activity between sides, or following CCI surgery. Bonferroni post hoc analysis revealed that WIN55,212-2 significantly increased binding above basal levels in the ipsilateral and contralateral dorsal horns of sham spinal cords (17 and 27%, $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.001$, respectively) (Figure 5.5C). Similarly, in CCI treated spinal cords, WIN55,212-2 stimulated binding above basal levels significantly in the ipsilateral dorsal horns (23%, $p < 0.05$), and not significantly in the contralateral dorsal horns (18%, $p > 0.05$)(Figure 5.5 D).

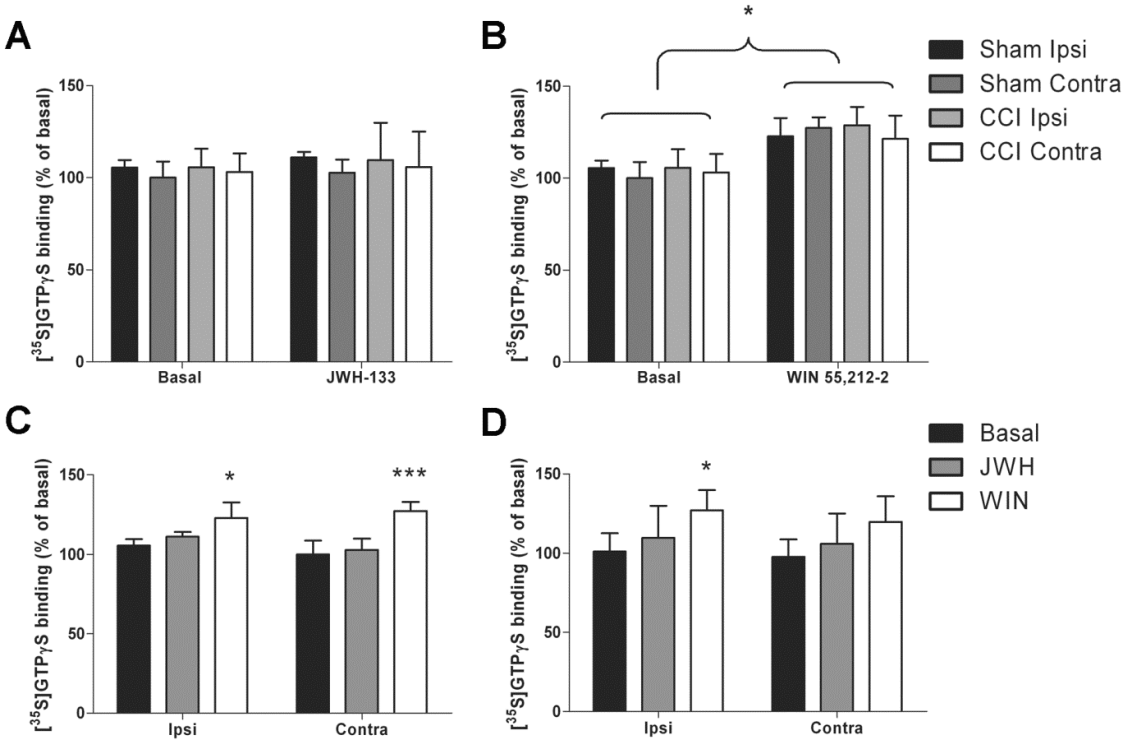


Figure 5.5 Stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography in the spinal cord dorsal horn of sham and CCI treated rats. Incubation with JWH-133 (1μM) did not change binding (A), whereas WIN55,212-2 (10 μM) significantly increased binding (B). Binding was increased significantly in the ipsilateral and contralateral dorsal horns of sham treated rats (C), and the ipsilateral dorsal horns of CCI treated rats (D) with WIN55,212-2, but not JWH-133. (= $p < 0.05$; *** = $p < 0.001$ versus basal). n = 5/group for WIN55,212-2 treated and sham JWH-133 treated, and n = 4 for CCI JWH-133 treated.*

5.5 Discussion

This investigation into spinal cannabinoid and opioid receptor functionality using the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay following the induction of neuropathic pain showed that that unstimulated basal GPCR activity is primarily localized to the superficial dorsal horns of the spinal grey matter in naïve, sham, and neuropathic spinal cords. Stimulation with the μ/δ opioid receptor agonist DADLE and the CB1 selective agonist methanandamide increased [^{35}S]GTPγS binding significantly over basal levels, with DADLE stimulation increasing binding specifically throughout the deeper dorsal and ventral laminae. The high functional levels of opioid and CB1 cannabinoid receptors in the spinal cord described here are in line with previous research (Goodman *et al.*, 1980; Drew *et al.*, 2000), and thus these findings provide a positive control on this assay for its use in the detection and assessment of spinal CB2 receptor functionality.

While stimulation of spinal cord membrane homogenates with the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 did produce a concentration dependent change in GPCR activity, this took the form of a biphasic dose response curve. At very low concentrations, JWH-133 induced a mild decrease in GPCR activity, while it only induced an increase in binding at the highest concentration tested (10 μM). There was no significant effect of surgery, or surgery interacting with concentration, on GPCR activity, and furthermore there were no significant differences in GPCR activity between sham and neuropathic spinal cords at any concentration. The stimulation of GPCR activity induced by the highest concentration of JWH-133 appeared to be blocked by co-administration with either the CB1 selective antagonist AM251, or the CB2 selective antagonist AM630, but these results were not statistically significant. In line with the results of the homogenate binding studies, an *in situ* autoradiographic approach on spinal cord sections determined that while the CB1/CB2 non-selective cannabinoid agonist WIN55,212-2 was able to induce significant binding localized to the dorsal horns, JWH-133 had no effect on GPCR activity. Binding stimulated by WIN55,212-2 was not significantly different

between treatment groups or sides. Taken together, these results indicate a strong presence of δ opioid and CB1 receptors, but not CB2 receptors, in both sham and neuropathic spinal cords, in areas considered integral to primary pain processing.

5.5.1 Use of the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay to assess CB2 receptor function

In light of the sensitivity and specificity issues surrounding the use of PCR and antibody based approaches to assay the CB2 receptor, the current study aimed to circumvent these problems with the use of a functional receptor assay. The CB2 receptor is a GPCR, and thus the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay was rational choice for the measurement of CB2 receptor activation. GPCRs, as their namesake suggests, are coupled with G proteins. Upon agonist binding to the receptor, G protein bound GDP is exchanged for GTP, which activates the G protein complex, resulting in specific downstream effects (Strange, 2010). It had long been a thought that the measurement of the exchange of GTP for GDP would produce a direct measure of agonist induced activation of GPCRs within a given system. It was the development of the non-hydrolysable analogues of GTP that provided a potential method of measuring the exchange, and it was specifically [^{35}S]GTPγS that fulfilled the analogue requirements for stability and thus the measurement of accumulation in biological systems (Sovago *et al.*, 2001).

Initially, agonist stimulated GPCR activity based on [^{35}S]GTPγS accumulation was performed in controlled and enriched *in vitro* preparations, with the purification and transfection of GPCRs and G proteins in to phospholipid vesicles (Asano *et al.*, 1984a; Asano *et al.*, 1984b). While these initial studies provided the proof of concept required for the assay, employment of the assay in intact membranes derived from native tissue was first described several years later. In this context, it was first used to measure the activity of carbachol stimulated muscarinic acetylcholine receptors in preparations of atrial membranes (Hilf *et al.*, 1989), then agonist stimulated adenosine A1 receptor

activity in bovine CNS membranes (Lorenzen *et al.*, 1993). The application of the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay was extended markedly by the efforts of Sim and colleagues, who first described the use of the assay *in situ* on brain slices, measuring DAMGO (([D-Ala^2, N-MePhe^4, Gly-ol]-encephalin)) stimulated opioid receptor activity in the rat brain with an autoradiographical approach (Sim *et al.*, 1995). Since then, the assay has been used to study the activity of various GPCRs, including α2-adrenoreceptors (Newman-Tancredi *et al.*, 2000), serotonin 5-HT(1A) (Newman-Tancredi *et al.*, 2003), and the cannabinoid CB1 receptor (Breivogel *et al.*, 1998; Smith *et al.*, 2007). Furthermore, the assay has been extended for use in spinal tissues, with Drew et al (2000) demonstrating robust stimulation of CB1 receptors in the rat spinal cord with WIN55,212-2 (Drew *et al.*, 2000).

With the traditional radioligand binding approach, ligands specific for a receptor are radiolabeled, often with tritium, before their application to prepared membrane fractions or tissue sections, in order to visualize or measure high affinity binding sites. This approach has been used successfully in the mapping of CB1 receptors in the healthy rat (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990), human (Glass *et al.*, 1997) and mouse (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003) brain, with tritiated CP55,940 producing clear, crisp autoradiograms. Although CP55,940 is not selective for cannabinoid receptor subtype, the lack of CP55,940 binding in CB1 receptor knockout mice (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003), and the accepted lack of CB2 receptors in the healthy brain, meant that CP55,940 radiolabeling was inferred as CB1 receptor binding. However, in the case of the present study, where it had been hypothesized that CB2 receptors may be upregulated in the spinal cord following neuropathic pain, it was not appropriate to use non-specific radiolabeled agonists to determine receptor subtype functionality. The unavailability of CB2 selective radiolabeled ligands at the time of testing thus precluded the use of this 'direct' autoradiography approach. Of course, while it may have been possible to perform an 'indirect' version of this assay, in which non-labeled CB1 and CB2 selective ligands are tested for their ability to outcompete a radiolabeled non-selective ligand such as CP55,940, this approach would lack the functionality aspect that is fulfilled by the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay. While the images

produced with [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography are perhaps not as sharp as those produced with radiolabeled autoradiography, the versatility and simplicity of the assay, in combination with its ability to assess receptor functionality, are driving factors in its popularity and use among researchers (Sovago *et al.*, 2001), and its inclusion in the current investigation.

5.5.2 Opioid receptor function in the spinal cord

In both spinal cord membrane homogenates and sections, the μ/δ opioid receptor agonist DADLE was able to strongly increase [^{35}S]GTPγS binding, specifically within the grey matter. Consistent with these findings, previous work with radiolabeled autoradiography has indicated a strong density of both μ and δ opioid receptor subtypes in the superficial dorsal horns, and a moderate density throughout the remaining grey matter (Goodman *et al.*, 1980), which correlates with the known role of μ and δ opioid receptors in opioid-induced antinociception at the spinal level (Yaksh, 1983). The ability of this assay to detect a level of spinal opioid receptor function consistent with the known density of opioid receptors in the spinal cord demonstrates the sensitivity of this assay, and its appropriateness for assaying cannabinoid receptor function.

5.5.3 CB1 receptor function in the spinal cord

In spinal membrane homogenates, the CB1 selective agonist methanandamide increased binding by 37% above basal levels. Similarly, the CB1/CB2 non-selective agonist WIN55,212-2 increased binding in the dorsal horns of both sham and CCI treated rats, by 17 – 27%. This compares with a previous study by Drew and colleagues (2000), who describe a roughly 25% increase in [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in

the dorsal horns of the spinal cord induced by the non-selective cannabinoid agonist HU210, which did not change following the induction of inflammation by carrageenan (Drew *et al.*, 2000). The pattern of cannabinoid stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in both cases matches the pattern of CP55,940 binding observed in the spinal cord in radioligand binding studies (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003) – a pattern which was completely absent in mice lacking the CB1 receptor (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003). Immunohistochemical studies with CB1 targeted antibodies have also generated a similar pattern (Farquhar-Smith *et al.*, 2000; Lim *et al.*, 2003). Taken together, this strongly suggests that the WIN55,212-2 induced increase in binding in the current study is CB1 receptor dependent.

In contrast to the findings in this study which indicate no change in spinal CB1 receptor functionality following CCI, it has previously been reported that CB1 receptor protein is significantly upregulated in the ipsilateral dorsal horn following CCI injury (Lim *et al.*, 2003). It may be that while able to detect CB1 receptor functionality, the [^{35}S]GTPγS autoradiography employed in the current work lacks sufficient specificity to detect subtle changes in activity between treatment groups. An alternative explanation may be the methodology employed: the upregulation of CB1 protein described by Lim et al (2003) relies on immunohistochemistry with an unvalidated CB1 directed antibody. CB1 antibodies suffer from similar specificity issues to CB2 antibodies, and must be tested with strict controls to ensure sensitivity and specificity (Grimsey *et al.*, 2008), a point not addressed by the authors in Lim et al (2003).

5.5.4 CB2 receptor function in the spinal cord

Despite the ability of the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay to detect opioid and cannabinoid CB1 receptor function in the spinal cord, these experiments did not find any evidence for functional CB2 receptors in the spinal cords of sham or neuropathic rats. While membrane binding studies indicated that

concentration of the CB2 selective JWH-133 was a significant factor in binding levels, this was largely due to a biphasic dose response, with a reduction in activity in the low nanomolar range, and an increase in activity in the high micromolar range. As JWH-133 is a full agonist at the human CB2 receptor with a Ki of 3.4 nM (Huffman *et al.*, 1999), it would be expected that binding would be stimulated in the low nanomolar range if functional CB2 receptors were present. This study in fact demonstrates the opposite, with a slight reduction in binding in this concentration range, perhaps suggesting inverse agonism by JWH-133. While it is known that the CB2 agonist AM1241 can conversely act as both an agonist and an inverse agonist depending on assay conditions (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008; Mancini *et al.*, 2009), this is not known to be the case for JWH-133 (Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008), and therefore inverse agonism in the nanomolar range in the current assay, while an intriguing possibility, is unlikely. At a 10 µM concentration, however, JWH-133 did induce a moderate but not significant increase in binding. As the Ki of JWH-133 for the human CB1 receptor is 677 nM (Huffman *et al.*, 1999), a concentration of 10 µM is well in excess of that required for significant CB1 receptor activation. As demonstrated here and in previous studies, the abundance of CB1 receptors in the spinal cord makes it a reasonable hypothesis that the increase in binding seen at this concentration in this study is due to JWH-133 activation of CB1 receptors.

Attempts to block the stimulation of homogenates with selective antagonists produced mixed results with both AM251 and AM630 appearing to attenuate the JWH-133 induced increase in binding in membrane homogenates. These results were not statistically significant, however, which may be reflective of the low statistical power in this experiment. In the binding curve experiments, 10 µM JWH-133 stimulated [^{35}S]GTPγS binding in spinal cord homogenates an average of 55% over basal levels, and it was hypothesized that at least one of the antagonists, at the biorational dose chosen, would reduce JWH-133 stimulated binding to basal levels, i.e. a reduction in the region of 55%. Performing a *post hoc* power analysis of this experiment in Minitab, it was determined that with an n of 4 per group, this experiment had 80% power to detect a difference of 42%. That 10 µM

JWH-133 unexpectedly induced a binding increase of only 9% in this experiment greatly reduced the statistical power of detecting a significant inhibition of binding by either antagonist, and further highlighted the high variability of this assay on membrane preparations.

Notwithstanding the low statistical power of the antagonist component of this study, it still appeared that both AM251 and AM630 attenuated JWH-133 induced stimulation of [^{35}S]GTPγS binding to a similar degree. AM251 is a CB1 selective cannabinoid antagonist (Gatley *et al.*, 1996), while AM630 is a CB2 selective cannabinoid antagonist (Pertwee *et al.*, 1995). While the binding affinity of AM630 for cannabinoid receptor subtypes in the rat has not been established, *in vitro* assays with CHO cells transfected with human receptors produced Ki values of 31.2 nM and 5.2 µM for CB2 and CB1, respectively, giving AM630 a 165-fold selectivity for CB2 (Ross *et al.*, 1999). On the basis of this, a concentration of 750 nM AM630 should provide selective antagonism of CB2, without cross-antagonizing CB1. However, investigation by the creators of AM630 discovered that the compound can in fact act as an inverse agonist at human CB1 with an unexpectedly low EC50 of 900 nM (Landsman *et al.*, 1998), a value close to the concentration chosen here. It is therefore possible that the apparent attenuation of JWH-133-induced binding by AM630 was in fact due to inverse agonism of AM630 at the CB1 receptor. More importantly, taken together, these results indicate that AM630 may lack sufficient specificity for the CB2 receptor in functional assays.

Due to the high variability of the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay in membrane homogenates, and seemingly low expression of the CB2 receptor in the spinal cord, it is possible that any stimulation of CB2 receptors was masked by a low signal to noise ratio. For this reason, the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay was performed *in situ* on spinal cord slices using an autoradiography approach, to generate greater resolution for the detection of any possible small populations of CB2 receptors. Once again, however, it was demonstrated that while the non-selective agonist WIN55,212-2 was able to significantly stimulate binding, the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 was not. WIN55,212-2 has an approximately 10-fold lower affinity for the CB2 receptor than JWH-133, with an estimated Kd at the rat CB2 receptor of

35.6 nM (McPartland *et al.*, 2007) compared to a Ki of 3.4 nM for JWH-133 at the human CB2 receptor (Huffman *et al.*, 1999). In contrast, the affinity of WIN55,212-2 for the CB1 receptor is much greater than JWH-133, with a Kd of only 2.4 nM for WIN55,212-2 (McPartland *et al.*, 2007) compared to a Ki of 677 nM for JWH-133 (Huffman *et al.*, 1999). By incubating spinal sections with either JWH-133, or a 10 fold greater concentration of WIN55,212-2, the relative binding affinities for the CB2 receptor were normalized, and the only difference was a markedly greater affinity for CB1 in the case of WIN55,212-2. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that any stimulation following WIN55,212-2 incubation not seen with JWH-133 was due to CB1 and not CB2 receptor activation.

The absence of any binding stimulation by CB2 selective concentrations of JWH-133 in membrane homogenates and the more sensitive autoradiographical approach in spinal sections strongly argues for an absence of functional spinal CB2, in spite of extensive immunohistochemical and PCR evidence suggesting otherwise. An analogous situation has been reported with the putative cannabinoid receptor and GPCR, GPR55. While initial PCR studies suggested a strong presence of GPR55 mRNA transcripts in various brain regions (Sawzdargo *et al.*, 1999), further studies with the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay found no evidence of functional GPR55 in any tested brain region (Rojo *et al.*, 2010). The results of the current study and those of Rojo and Fowler (2010) suggest either that the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay lacks sufficient sensitivity for some molecular targets, or that the highly sensitive PCR and antibody based approaches are not sufficient evidence to demonstrate receptor functionality.

5.6 Conclusions

This study of functional opioid and cannabinoid receptor activity in sham and CCI treated spinal cord has shown that while CB1 cannabinoid and opioid receptors exist in high densities within regions essential for pain processing, functional CB2 receptors do not, even following the induction of neuropathic pain. These results correlate with those of the Chapter 3, in which spinally delivered CB2 selective agonists were not effective in the reduction of allodynia following nerve injury. Taken together, these results do not support a role for the CB2 receptor in the pain pathway at the spinal level following CCI of the sciatic nerve.

6 Discussion

6.1 Summary of findings

6.1.1 Establishment and validation of the CCI model of neuropathic pain

This study documents the first implementation of the CCI model of neuropathic pain in the rat at the University of Otago. Mechanical allodynia, a common measure of neuropathic pain, developed in the ipsilateral and contralateral hindpaws of CCI, but not sham treated rats over the course of several days, and was fully established 10 days following surgery. Markers for activated astrocytes and microglia were strongly upregulated in the spinal cord ipsilateral to injury 10 days following CCI surgery, indicative of spinal gliosis in response to peripheral nerve injury. The robust establishment of mechanical allodynia, pattern and intensity of spinal gliosis, and the incidence rate of adverse effects following surgery were all consistent with previous reports describing CCI. The establishment of this model, coupled with its well characterized pathology, justified its use in this investigation into the role of the CB2 receptor in neuropathic pain.

6.1.2 The effect of CB2 selective agonists on neuropathic pain

When delivered systemically, the CB2 selective partial agonist GW405833 partially attenuated mechanical allodynia in the ipsilateral hindpaw of the rat induced by chronic constriction injury of the sciatic nerve. The effect was dose dependent, with 30 mg/kg the minimum effective dose

required for significant alleviation of mechanical allodynia. When delivered intrathecally, however, the same compound, and two other structurally unrelated CB2 selective agonists had no significant effect on mechanical allodynia, even when delivered in doses approaching those thought to be required for these drugs to activate the CB1 receptor. In contrast, intrathecal delivery of the CB1/CB2 non-selective cannabinoid agonist WIN55,212-2 significantly reversed CCI-induced mechanical allodynia, both ipsilateral and contralateral to injury.

6.1.3 CB2 receptor protein expression in the neuropathic spinal cord

When a commonly employed polyclonal primary antibody targeted to the human CB2 receptor, developed by Cayman Chemical, was used to determine CB2 protein expression, immunolabeling was detected in cells in the spleen, and in the superficial dorsal horn of the spinal cord. The labeling was restricted to cell membranes, and did not change following CCI surgery or after treatment with a CB2 agonist. The labeled cells were phenotyped as neurons and microglia/macrophages. Western blot analysis of spinal tissues with the same antibody revealed a single band of 44 kD, corresponding to the weight of a known isoform of CB2. The density of this band did not differ between ipsilateral and contralateral sides, and was unchanged following CCI surgery. Assaying of spleen tissue, commonly used as a positive control for CB2, produced bands at 37 and 44 kD, whereas CB2 over-expressing CHO cells produced a single band at 37 kD. The 37 kD band corresponds to the weight of another known isoform of the CB2 receptor. Analysis with alternative primary antibodies directed to CB2 revealed similar band patterns across positive control and sample tissue, providing an additional positive control for the Cayman Chemical antibody.

Attempts at validation of the antibody with controls produced mixed results, however. The commonly employed negative control of pre-incubation of the primary antibody with its

corresponding immunizing peptide produced a clear negative result when employed in immunohistochemistry and Western blotting. Similarly, the antibody was sufficiently specific *in vitro* to detect a signal in CB2 over expressing CHO cells, but not in CB2 negative HEK293 cells. However, when employed *ex vivo* in tissue sections, immunolabeling was detected in the spinal cord of both wildtype *and* CB2 knockout mice. These results cast considerable doubt on the reliability of results obtained with the Cayman Chemical antibody, both in this study, and in many other published reports describing CB2 receptor expression.

Enriching the cellular membrane fraction and excluding the cytosolic fraction of homogenized Western blot samples, the 44 kD band detected by the Cayman Chemical antibody in naïve spinal cord and spleen disappeared. At the same time, a faint band at 37 kD appeared in the spinal cord, in line with the band detected in spleen and CB2 over-expressing CHO cells at this weight. This suggests that the Cayman Chemical antibody detects a non-specified cytosolic protein at 44 kD in spleen and spinal tissue, and the actual membrane integral CB2 receptor may be present at 37 kD. Using mass spectrometry, the CB2 receptor was identified at 37 kD in CB2 over expressing CHO cells, however was not identified in preparations of spleen or spinal tissue at this weight despite the use of a highly sensitive targeted approach. Failure to detect CB2 at 37 kD in spleen and spinal samples was likely due to the limitations in analyzing *ex vivo* tissues with this technique, and not necessarily lack of CB2 receptor protein in these samples. The possible presence of very low levels of CB2 protein in spinal cord at 37 kD may be explained by peripheral leukocyte contamination of spinal tissue samples.

6.1.4 CB2 receptor function in the neuropathic spinal cord

Partially in order to circumvent issues of antibody specificity, a functional approach to CB2 expression was employed using a receptor assay based on a non-hydrolysable, radiolabeled GTP

analogue, the [^{35}S]GTPγS assay. The principle of the assay is that the basal and stimulated activity of a GPCR, such as CB2, can be quantified by measurement of the incorporation of non-hydrolysable, radiolabeled [^{35}S]GTPγS into membrane bound GPCRs, using either a homogenate or *in situ* autoradiographic approach. The use of receptor subtype selective ligands, such as CB2 agonists, allows the measurement of specific receptor subtype GPCR activity. It was determined that while opioid and CB1 cannabinoid agonists stimulated activity in spinal cord homogenates, the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 did not stimulate activity at concentrations selective for CB2. Similarly, using an autoradiographic approach, it was determined that while non-selective CB1/CB2 cannabinoid agonism could stimulate binding in key pain processing areas of the spinal cord of sham and CCI treated rats, selective CB2 receptor agonism could not. These results indicate that while functional cannabinoid CB1 receptors are present in the spinal cord, in line with their known role in the pain pathway, functional CB2 receptors are either absent from the spinal cord, or present in levels below the limits of detection for this assay. These findings complement the results of the drug intervention experiments in Chapter 3, which indicate a limited role for CB2 at the spinal level in this model of pain.

6.1.5 Conclusions

This study has determined that CB2 receptors have a limited role in the pain pathway at the spinal level following CCI injury of the sciatic nerve, and found no behavioural or functional evidence supporting the existence of the CB2 receptor in the spinal cord following either sham or CCI surgery. Furthermore, this study has determined that an antibody commonly used to assess CB2 receptor protein is not specific for the CB2 receptor, casting serious doubt on previous work employing this antibody.

6.2 CB2 selective agonists for the treatment of pain

Despite the results of this investigation suggesting that selective targeting of the CB2 cannabinoid receptor is unlikely to be a fruitful strategy in the treatment of neuropathic pain, much preclinical evidence has suggested otherwise. Many studies have demonstrated that CB2 selective agonists are efficacious in the treatment of painful conditions, including neuropathic pain.

6.2.1 Preclinical evidence for CB2 selective agonists

CB2 receptor agonists been shown to be antinociceptive in a wide variety of animal pain models (Chapter 1, Table 2). Based on its designation as a peripheral immune cell receptor, cannabinoids selective for CB2 were initially tested, and found to be efficacious, in models of inflammation; specifically in the attenuation hyperalgesia and inflammation associated with intra-paw formalin (Hanus *et al.*, 1999) carrageenan (Clayton *et al.*, 2002; Nackley *et al.*, 2003; Quartilho *et al.*, 2003), and CFA injection (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Whiteside *et al.*, 2005), models of acute inflammatory pain. Furthermore, it was somewhat unexpectedly discovered that these compounds were also antinociceptive in models of neuropathic pain. Of particular interest was the attenuation of allodynia following peripheral nerve injury in the CCI (Yao *et al.*, 2008a; Yao *et al.*, 2008b; Hu *et al.*, 2009; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011), SNL (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011) and PSL (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Whiteside *et al.*, 2005) models.

It was initially proposed that CB2 agonists were acting via peripheral immune cells to suppress inflammation and thereby indirectly influence the transmission of pain signals (Hanus *et al.*, 1999; Clayton *et al.*, 2002; Quartilho *et al.*, 2003). It was also suggested that peripheral sensory afferents and their cell bodies in the DRG may express functional CB2 receptors, and that this could also

explain the anti-hyperalgesic action of CB2 agonists. The discovery that local delivery of a CB2 agonist produced antinociception in the dorsal hindpaw of naïve rats via a CB2 dependent mechanism provided circumstantial evidence that peripheral nociceptors may contain CB2 receptors (Malan *et al.*, 2001), in keeping with previous work that had suggested a CB2-like receptor in peripheral nerves (Griffin *et al.*, 1997). CB2 receptor protein has since been described in human sensory afferents (Stander *et al.*, 2005). Functional evidence for the presence of CB2 receptors on peripheral nociceptive afferents was reported in an electrophysiological study by Elmes et al. (2004). In naïve, carrageenan inflamed and SNL rats, local intraplantar administration of JWH-133 inhibited innocuous and noxious stimulus-induced firing of WDR neurons in the spinal dorsal horn, in a CB2 dependent manner (Elmes *et al.*, 2004). A similar finding was reported by Beltramo et al. (2006), who reported a CB2 dependent reduction in calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) neurotransmitter release from primary afferents terminating in the spinal cord following CB2 agonist administration in naïve rat spinal sections (Beltramo *et al.*, 2006).

However these theories do not appear to provide a coherent explanation for the efficacy of these drugs in neuropathic pain models. In particular, CB2 agonists are regularly cited as efficacious in the reversal of allodynia, which develops over the course of days, with a particular reliance on processes in the CNS where the CB2 receptor is reportedly absent (Munro *et al.*, 1993; Galiegue *et al.*, 1995; Buckley *et al.*, 2000; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003). However, a seminal study by Zhang et al. (2003) reporting spinal CB2 mRNA upregulation in response to nerve injury changed the dogma of the CB2 receptor as a peripheral receptor, proposing the possibility that CB2 selective drugs were acting on CB2 receptors in the CNS. Since then, a raft of research has purportedly identified functional CB2 receptors in spinal (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2007; Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008; Yamamoto *et al.*, 2008; Hsieh *et al.*, 2011; Paszcuk *et al.*, 2011) and supraspinal (Jhaveri *et al.*, 2008) centers in pain models, which could account for the efficacy of CB2 selective agonists under neuropathic conditions.

The current study aimed to build on previous work in this field, and assess the mechanisms by which CB2 selective agonists may be exerting their anti-allodynic effects following peripheral nerve injury. This study successfully replicated the results of previous studies which have demonstrated the anti-allodynic effects of the CB2 selective compound GW405833 when delivered systemically in the PSL (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005; Whiteside *et al.*, 2005) and CCI (Hu *et al.*, 2009) models of neuropathic pain. Furthermore, while previous studies have assessed the anti-allodynic effects of GW405833 weeks following nerve lesion, the current experiment has shown for the first time that GW405833 is also efficacious only 10 days following nerve injury. However, in contrast to previous publications suggesting a spinal site of action, this study failed to show efficacy of CB2 selective agonists when delivered to the spinal cord, and did not find any evidence supporting the expression of the CB2 receptor in the spinal cord of naïve or CCI treated rats. These findings suggest that targeting of the CB2 receptor in the spinal cord is likely to be an ineffective strategy for the treatment of pain following peripheral neuropathy. To explain the apparent discrepancies between the systemic and intrathecal efficacy of CB2 agonists, and the results of this study with others employing intrathecal delivery of CB2 agonists, the following hypotheses are presented:

Hypothesis 1: Including the results of this study, the anti-allodynic activity of systemically administered CB2 agonists in neuropathic pain models may be explained by the high doses employed significantly interacting with CB1 receptors, or other unidentified targets; and

Hypothesis 2: Reports of anti-allodynic activity following intrathecal administration of CB2 agonists in neuropathic pain models may be explained by subtle differences in cannula placement, with previous reports likely to be targeting receptors in the DRGs, part of the peripheral, not central, nervous system.

As discussed in Chapter 3, the doses at which systemically administered CB2 agonists are effective at reversing allodynia potentially exceed the activation threshold for CB1 (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005),

providing the rationale for hypothesis 1. This could easily be tested in future studies employing rodent models of neuropathic pain through the use of CB1 and CB2 receptor knockout mice, or to avoid the issues with changes in binding affinities across species, silencing mRNA against CB1 delivered to regions of interest within the pain pathway in rats. Regarding hypothesis 2, although an initial study reported that CB2 mRNA is absent from naïve DRGs (Hohmann *et al.*, 1999a), studies have since suggested that CB2 mRNA (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011) and receptor function (Sagar *et al.*, 2005) are markedly increased following peripheral nerve lesion, providing a target for intrathecally administered cannabinoids distinct from the spinal cord or CNS. This idea is supported by the results of a recent study in the SNL model, which indicated that intra-DRG administration of CB2 selective agonists is more effective at attenuating allodynia than intrathecal administration (Hsieh *et al.*, 2011). A comparison of the efficacy between intrathecal versus intra-DRG administration of CB2 agonists would go some way to answering this question in the current CCI model, although this procedure is not well established in the rodent, and presents with a number of technical challenges (Fischer *et al.*, 2011).

If either of these hypotheses is correct, then it is unlikely that CB2 agonists as a class are a good candidate for future neuropathic pain research. If their action in these conditions is mediated via CB1, there is already an arsenal of clinically available cannabinoids that act at CB1. If their action is modulated via a small subset of receptors in the DRG that are only activated by local drug administration, then selective targeting of DRGs would be invasive and not clinically desirable. It is perhaps worthwhile at this point examining some of the current clinical evidence for CB2 selective agonists.

6.2.2 CB2 selective agonists in the clinic

Despite the strong interest in the development and testing of CB2 selective ligands in recent times, only limited clinical data are available. One CB2 agonist that has been tested in the clinic is GW842166, developed by GlaxoSmithKline. Preclinical testing indicated that this compound had a moderate affinity and very high selectivity for the human CB2 receptor (>475X selective over CB1), and was efficacious at low doses in the CFA model of inflammatory pain in the rat (Giblin *et al.*, 2007). While initially promising, the compound failed to change pain scale scores when given as a single dose in a phase 2 RCT of dental pain, and was not as efficacious as the positive control, ibuprofen (Ostenfeld *et al.*, 2011). The authors discuss the possibility that plasma levels were suboptimal, but acknowledge that plasma levels obtained were greater than those in preclinical trials demonstrating efficacy in the rat, and thus are difficult to explain. It is more than likely, however, that a model of acute dental pain was in fact not the best application for a drug class thought to be most efficacious in chronic inflammatory conditions. Phase 2 clinical testing for osteoarthritis has also been completed, although at the time of writing, the results of these trials are not available (Ostenfeld *et al.*, 2011).

Another CB2 selective compound PRS-211,375 (cannabinor), developed by Pharmos Corporation, has been tested in clinical trials, and while the results have not been published, the company has issued a press release detailing the outcomes (Pharmos, 2011). While promising in preclinical trials of painful conditions, clinical results were not as positive as hoped. In initial phase 2 trials, the compound was effective at reducing pressure and heat induced pain, but not capsaicin induced pain in healthy volunteers. Results were similarly mixed in the second round of phase 2 trials, in which cannabinor was tested in acute dental pain; cannabinor was found to be efficacious, however only at low doses. Due to these mixed outcomes, cannabinor is no longer under investigation for painful conditions, and the company is directing its efforts elsewhere (Pharmos, 2011).

CB2 agonists have thus far followed a similar pattern to a variety of other drugs. That is, many compounds with efficacy in animal models of pain do not exhibit the same effect in the clinic. This may be for a number of reasons, including the methods chosen for preclinical drug assessment in animal pain models.

6.3 Preclinical pain testing

An intriguing finding in this study was the encapsulation of motor neurons in the ventral horn of the spinal cord following CCI (Brownjohn *et al.*, 2012a). This phenomenon has been previously reported following sciatic nerve lesion (Kobbert *et al.*, 2000; Zhang *et al.*, 2003; Hu *et al.*, 2007) and is likely the result of lesioning of motor nerve fibers themselves (Colburn *et al.*, 1999; Kobbert *et al.*, 2000). While it is not known if this encapsulation represents a protective or detrimental response, it is a clear indication that motor fiber pathways are damaged by injury to "mixed" peripheral nerves, which contain both sensory and motor fibers, as is the case with CCI of the sciatic nerve.

Preclinical animal pain research often involves testing paw withdrawal reflexes to thermal or mechanical stimuli to measure allodynia and hyperalgesia, which are then assessed as outcomes of treatment efficacy. It is therefore worth considering the contribution of damaged motor fiber pathways to this measured outcome, and whether in fact this feature of whole nerve lesion is a confounding factor in neuropathic pain research. Given the assumed importance of gliosis in the dorsal horn in the development and maintenance of neuropathic pain behaviors (Milligan *et al.*, 2009), there is a very real possibility that gliosis in the ventral horn associated with motor neurons may also have an effect on reflexive pain testing.

While it is not known at this stage whether or not this is a confounding factor, there are two ways of dealing with this issue in future pain research if this is indeed found to be the case, both of which are currently being explored. Neuropathic pain models that involve lesioning of purely sensory nerves could avoid any confounding effects of motor nerve damage, and indeed both a partial tight ligation (Walczak *et al.*, 2005), and an adapted CCI (Gunduz *et al.*, 2011) of the saphenous nerve have already been developed. Lesioning of this sensory nerve led to the development of pain behaviors very similar to those induced in mixed nerve models, which were sensitive to gold standard pharmacological treatments, including Gabapentin (Walczak *et al.*, 2005; Gunduz *et al.*, 2011).

Alternatively, the use of pain tests that are independent of limb reflexes would circumvent motor confounds, and is arguably a more accurate representation of the human condition. Although reflexive testing is the most widely used category of pain testing in animals (Mogil *et al.*, 2004), it has long been argued that reflexes do not accurately reflect pain sensation in humans, and may only provide an indirect measure of pain that is also sensitive to changes in motor processing (Chapman *et al.*, 1985). This is relevant to therapeutic intervention, as drugs that alter motor processing may be falsely interpreted as anti-nociceptive based on their ability to influence paw withdrawal reflexes. It has instead been proposed that methods based on operant behavioural testing, which measures learned behavior in response to positive or negative reinforcement, or measurement of spontaneous pain, will avoid confounding changes in motor processing, while at the same producing more clinically relevant data (Mogil, 2009).

6.4 CB2 receptor expression in the CNS

If CB2 agonists were acting via a CB2 dependent mechanism at the level of the spinal cord to attenuate allodynia in neuropathic pain, as has been suggested, this would require the expression of functional CB2 receptors in the spinal pain pathway. Given that early studies failed time and again to find evidence for the expression of CB2 in the healthy CNS, including the spinal cord, the hypothesis of inducible CB2 receptor expression in the spinal pain pathway in response to peripheral nerve damage is an attractive one to explain the efficacy of spinally delivered CB2 agonists. While the current study did not produce evidence to support the functional expression of CB2 receptors in the spinal pain pathway in healthy or neuropathic rats, many studies have reported otherwise. It is essential to determine the site and mechanism of action of CB2 agonists for reasons of drug optimization, and therefore the evidence for CB2 receptors in the spinal cord will be considered in the following sections. Evidence for CB2 receptor expression in the brain will also be considered in parallel, as much of the previous work on central CB2 expression has been conducted in supraspinal, rather than spinal centers.

6.4.1 CB2 receptor mRNA expression in the CNS

Early studies that investigated CB2 mRNA expression in the CNS used Northern blotting, in which total RNA is separated by weight and hybridized with a targeted probe, and *in situ* hybridization, in which a similar procedure is performed directly on tissue sections. In the first description of the CB2 receptor, Munro et al. (1993) used both techniques to identify the presence of CB2 mRNA in the marginal zone of the spleen, comprised largely of macrophages, and an absence of the same transcripts in the rat brain (Munro *et al.*, 1993). These results agree with those obtained by Galiegue

et al. (1995) for human and Schatz et al. (1997) for rat. Both of these studies characterized the expression of CB2 transcripts in peripheral immune cells, and confirmed an absence of CB2 transcripts in central nervous tissues (Galiegue *et al.*, 1995; Schatz *et al.*, 1997). The same results were reported by Griffin et al. (1999), who did not detect any CB2 mRNA in the healthy rat CNS, including the spinal cord, using Northern blotting (Griffin *et al.*, 1999).

While initial evidence pointed to an absence of CB2 mRNA in the CNS, this was challenged when Zhang et al (2003) produced results that provided some of the first evidence of CB2 upregulation in the spinal cord following peripheral nerve injury. The authors reported that CCI of the sciatic nerve or tight ligation of spinal nerves resulted in an upregulation of CB2 gene expression, regionally codistributed with an upregulation of OX-42, a marker for microglia/macrophages. While sense controls confirming specificity of the riboprobes were performed, representative images are not provided, precluding assessment of these vital controls. Furthermore, an independent group of researchers could not replicate these results in a more recent study, and did not detect CB2 mRNA in the spinal cords of SNL treated rats with *in situ* hybridization using a validated probe, despite strong microglial activation (Elphick *et al.*, 2008). This report casts doubt on the reproducibility of the key findings in Zhang et al. (2003).

A more sensitive and quantifiable method of detecting mRNA transcripts is reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). This technique involves the amplification of mRNA transcripts within a sample, using probes directed towards the target. The amplification process allows the detection of minute quantities of mRNA, which can be quantified following positive identification with Northern blotting. Matching earlier works that used Northern blotting alone or *in situ* hybridization, many reports using RT-PCR have failed to identify CB2 transcripts in naïve central nervous tissues, including whole human (Galiegue *et al.*, 1995) and mouse (McCoy *et al.*, 1999) brain, and rat brainstem (Derbenev *et al.*, 2004) and cortex (Beltramo *et al.*, 2006). In more recent times, however, the expression of CB2 mRNA has been reported in healthy central tissues, in striking

contrast to earlier works. In 2005, Van Sickle and coworkers reported the presence of CB2 transcripts in the rat brainstem, in addition to weak expression in the cortex (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005). Since this discovery, there have been many more, confirming the presence of low levels of CB2 transcripts in the brainstem and hypothalamus of the rat (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Viscomi *et al.*, 2009), brainstem, striatum, mid brain, hippocampus, and prefrontal cortex of the mouse (Liu *et al.*, 2009), globus pallidus of the crab-eating macaque (Lanciego *et al.*, 2011), and amygdala, caudate, putamen, nucleus accumbens, cortex, cerebellum and hippocampus of man (Liu *et al.*, 2009).

These results have been corroborated by a recent study that used a sensitive method of *in situ* hybridization to examine CB2 expression in the brain of the crab-eating macaque (see above) (Lanciego *et al.*, 2011). This paper provides convincing evidence for CB2 mRNA in a small population of cells in CA1 of the hippocampus, the cerebral cortex and the globus pallidus of *Macaca fascicularis.* Importantly, these results were validated by the lack of staining produced by sense control probes. Cell phenotyping was not performed on CA1 or cortical cells, although the morphology appears, and was interpreted by the authors as neuronal. A possible explanation for this is suggested by the finding that in culture, neuroprogenitor cells, precursors to neurons, express CB2 mRNA before their differentiation into mature neurons, and subsequent loss of CB2 expression (Palazuelos *et al.*, 2006). Neurogenesis, or the differentiation of neuroprogenitor cells into mature neurons, occurs in the adult mammalian brain in the hippocampus (van Praag *et al.*, 2002), including CA1 (Becq *et al.*, 2005), as well as in the subventricular zone (Lois *et al.*, 1994), and potentially the cortex (Gould, 2007). It is perhaps feasible that neuroprogenitor cells in CA1 of the hippocampus as well as the cerebral cortex are the source of the low levels of CB2 mRNA expression detected by Lanciego et al. (2011) in the adult crab-eating macaque. This hypothesis, however, does not explain why CB2 positive cells, later identified as mature neurons, were also found in the globus pallidus, for which there is no evidence of neurogenesis in mature animals.

RT-PCR is frequently used in the CB2 field due to its superior specificity and sensitivity over both early RNA techniques such as *in situ* hybridization and Northern blotting, as well as over antibody based approaches such as immunohistochemistry. However this technique also has several limitations and a number of important considerations must be made when interpreting data of this kind. First, while superior to *in situ* hybridization in terms of sensitivity, RT-PCR on whole tissue sections is not compatible with cell phenotyping, owing to tissue homogenization creating a heterogeneous cell population. For this reason, while it may be possible to quantify the level of a transcript within a sample, it is not possible to identify the source – a clear limitation if one is to determine the relevance of a target within a given physiological process. The use of single cell RT-PCR would circumvent this issue (Phillips *et al.*, 2000), however this approach has not, to this author's knowledge, been applied in this field. Alternatively, *in vitro* culture of CNS cells allows the purification of mRNA from homogenous populations of neural or glial cells. Using such a method, a recent study using this technique was able to show that CB2 mRNA was absent in mature cortical neurons derived from the mouse (Palazuelos *et al.*, 2006).

A second issue is that the sensitivity of the RT-PCR technique may be a double edged sword. Successive replications of transcripts using PCR can amplify even infinitesimal transcript quantities up to observable and measureable levels. In fact, the technique of single cell RT-PCR demonstrates that enough material necessary to positively identify a given mRNA transcript can be obtained from a lone cell (Phillips *et al.*, 2000). While this may appear to be a positive attribute, and is in certain applications, the results of RT-PCR studies of CB2 which involve homogenization of tissue sections must be interpreted with caution in this respect. Unless perfused sufficiently, central nervous tissues will contain residual blood cells in the vasculature, which will become part of the homogenate analyzed by RT-PCR. As peripheral leukocytes unequivocally express CB2 receptor mRNA (Galiegue *et al.*, 1995) , any errant leukocytes trapped within the vasculature could lead to a CB2 positive RT-PCR result, which may falsely be interpreted as expression of the CB2 receptor within the CNS itself.

While perfusion has been detailed in at least one of the RT-PCR studies above (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005), almost all of the remaining studies make no mention of perfusion of any kind, making it likely blood cells were contaminating the samples. Moreover, the spinal cord is considerably less vascular than the whole brain, and it has proven difficult in this laboratory and others to completely and satisfactorily purge the spinal cord of all blood cells using perfusion so as to avoid potential contamination.

6.4.2 CB2 receptor binding in the CNS

While there is some evidence for CB2 receptor mRNA expression at background levels in the healthy CNS, three very informative radioligand binding studies do not support a hypothesis of appreciable levels of CB2 receptor binding in the healthy CNS. It has been conclusively demonstrated that genetic disruption, or knockout, of the CB1 receptor gene abolishes all cannabinoid receptor binding in the brain, as measured by radioligand binding with tritiated CP55,940 (Zimmer *et al.*, 1999; Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003). CB1 receptor knockout also abolishes all cannabinoid binding in the spinal cord (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2003), but does not alter binding in the spleen, where the greatest density of CB2 receptors is located (Zimmer *et al.*, 1999). Conversely, CP55,940 binding in the brain is unaltered by CB2 receptor knockout, whereas cannabinoid binding in the spleen is completely abolished in this case (Buckley *et al.*, 2000). These complementing studies argue strongly against appreciable CB2 receptor expression in the healthy CNS, suggesting that PCR studies in healthy brain tissue are measuring either irrelevant background levels of CB2 expression, or contamination from white blood cells.

6.4.3 Evidence for neuronal CB2 expression

6.4.3.1 In vivo CB2 expression

There are a handful of controversial studies that describe widespread neuronal expression of the CB2 receptor in the CNS. A team originating from the United States National Institutes of Health (NIH) has published work describing CB2 receptor immunolabeling in neurons from a number of brain regions in naïve rodents, including, among others, the cerebellum, hippocampus, olfactory bulb, cerebral cortex, striatum, thalamus and amygdala (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2008). There are two key reasons to question the widespread distribution of CB2 immunolabeling reported in these studies. First, aside from the plethora of previous work describing the absence of CB2 receptor mRNA above background levels in the naïve CNS, RT-PCR studies published alongside the immunolabeling work also failed to identify CB2 mRNA transcripts in key brain regions in which CB2 immunolabeling was described, aside from some trace levels in the brainstem and hypothalamus (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006). These results are an apparent contradiction given the necessity of mRNA in subsequent protein translation and expression.

Second, and perhaps more important, is the reliance of these studies on controversial immunolabeling techniques. As discussed in detail earlier, validation of antibodies with appropriate knockout controls is an essential part of immunohistochemistry and Western blotting, especially in the CB2 field in which a reliable monoclonal CB2 directed antibody has yet to be produced. The immunolabeling work of the NIH team lacks the appropriate negative controls, and is almost entirely reliant on the Cayman Chemical antibody (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2008); that the current study shows is not specific for the CB2 receptor *in vivo*. While Gong et al. (2006) does show an antibody knockout control image, firstly the image is not of critical brain regions, and

secondly, the image is not a validation of the Cayman Chemical antibody which is used for the entirety of the remaining study, and is instead validation of an alternative CB2 primary antibody. Similarly, the work of Wotherspoon et al. (2005) describing CB2 expression in primary sensory neurons synapsing in the dorsal horn is difficult to interpret, as that study also employed the same Cayman Chemical antibody. Although this group did run appropriate knockout controls, the results of this validation are not conclusive, as discussed in detail in Chapter 3.

As the results of these immunolabeling studies are not commensurate with those from most mRNA studies which indicate absence or very low expression of CB2 mRNA transcripts, and rely on a problematic antibody, they do not provide convincing evidence for neuronal CB2 expression on their own.

6.4.3.2 In vivo CB2 function in the healthy CNS

Many authors have postulated a potential role for the CB2 receptor in the CNS, and several studies have proposed to show evidence of a functional role for neuronal CB2 receptors in physiological central processes. While this approach bypasses the issues with the molecular approaches discussed above, studies of this kind often have their own distinct issues which may hamper interpretation e.g. ligand selectivity.

6.4.3.2.1 Functional characterization of brainstem CB2 receptors (Van Sickle et al. (2005))

In 2005, Van Sickle and colleagues described the first such evidence for functional CB2 in the naïve CNS, in the brainstem of the ferret, in a study which changed the dogma surrounding CB2 in the CNS

(Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005). Following their description of CB2 receptor immunolabeling in brainstem nuclei involved in emesis, or vomiting, the authors wished to test the functional significance of these receptors. As cannabinoids are antiemetic in humans, it was hypothesized by Van Sickle and colleagues that the CB2 receptors in the brainstem which they described with immunolabeling may have a role in this process. They therefore tested the effects of the non-selective endocannabinoids anandamide and 2-AG on induced emesis, in the presence and absence of antagonists in order to determine receptor subtype involvement. The experiments show that both endocannabinoids were antiemetic, and furthermore, that while the effect of anandamide was only blocked by the CB1 selective antagonist AM251, the effect of 2-AG was blocked by either AM251 or the CB2 selective antagonist AM630. The authors concluded that while the antiemetic effects of anandamide are mediated by CB1, the effects of 2-AG are mediated by both CB1 and CB2. While this paper is frequently cited as some of the most concrete evidence of CB2 receptor involvement in central processes, there are several fundamental problems involved in interpretation of the results and the experimental design itself that cast doubt on this assertion.

In the first experiment, in which the endocannabinoids were administered in the absence of antagonists, anandamide completely abolished all episodes of emesis induced by the emetic agent morphine-6-glucuronide (MG6), whereas 2-AG only reduced the number of episodes, albeit significantly, from ~7.5 to ~2.5 over the observation period. The first issue is that the complete abolition of emetic episodes by anandamide also removes the variance from this group, violating the assumptions of the ANOVA used to analyze the results. Secondly, and more saliently for later assumptions, the antiemetic effect of anandamide is essentially constrained, and there is no way to accurately quantify the true difference in efficacy between the two endocannabinoids. In another set of experiments, the more efficacious anandamide was antagonized only by AM251, while 2-AG was antagonized by both AM251 and AM630, a result which is interpreted as anandamide acting via CB1, and 2-AG acting via CB1 and/or CB2. However, it could be more parsimoniously explained that

both are acting via CB1; anandamide is a more selective agonist for CB1 than 2-AG (McPartland *et al.*, 2007), fitting with the apparent increased antiemetic effect observed in the initial set of experiments, and the reversal of this effect with AM251 alone. On the other hand, 2-AG, being a weaker CB1 agonist, could well be more easily blocked by partial antagonism of CB1 by AM630 at the relatively high dose employed in the study (5 mg/kg). It should be noted that the binding affinities and potencies of cannabinoid agonists and antagonists at ferret cannabinoid receptors are wholly untested. Given the great interspecies variability in ligand selectivity for cannabinoid receptors (Ashton *et al.*, 2008b), this creates a potential issue with the use of subtype selective ligands in this study, which are only selective for subtypes within a specific concentration range, as discussed previously.

Aside from the debatable evidence arguing for a CB2 receptor role in emesis, there are two strong pieces of evidence in this study arguing *against* a role for CB2 in this process. Firstly, it is described that AM251, but not AM630, was able to potentiate the emetic effect of the emetic agent MG6. This indicates that the endogenous cannabinoid tone involved in emesis is mediated solely via CB1, with no evidence for CB2 involvement. However, perhaps the strongest evidence arguing against a CB2 mediated anti-emetic effect is this statement in the discussion section, describing a follow up set of experiments: "*These results led us to investigate whether selective CB2 receptor agonists reduced emesis. We observed no statistically significant reductions in emesis in animals given the CB2 receptor agonists AM1241 (1 or 2 mg/kg) or JWH-133 (1 or 5 mg/kg)*" (Van Sickle *et al.*, 2005). Plainly stated, two structurally distinct CB2 receptor agonists had no effect on emesis when delivered in comparable doses to the efficacious non-selective cannabinoids anandamide and 2-AG. These results are in stark contrast to those expected if the CB2 receptor is involved in emesis, as the authors of this paper have suggested, and instead strongly argue against a role for the CB2 receptor in this process.

6.4.3.2.2 Brain neuronal CB2 in drug abuse, depression and locomotion (Onaivi et al. (2006, 2008a), Ishiguro et al. (2007))

Several investigations by Onaivi and colleagues have described a role for CB2 in locomotion and alcohol consumption in mice. In the locomotor studies, it was discovered that systemic administration of the CB2 selective agonist JWH-015 was able to dose dependently reduce locomotor activity in several strains of mouse; a result interpreted by the authors as clear evidence of a role for central CB2 receptors in locomotion (Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2008). Although the doses employed (5 – 20 mg/kg) are perhaps lower than might be expected to produce central CB1 mediated motor deficits (Valenzano *et al.*, 2005), it should be noted firstly that JWH-015 is far less selective for CB2 over CB1 than most of the other commonly employed CB2 selective agonists (Ashton *et al.*, 2008b), and secondly that the horizontal locomotor tests employed by Onaivi et al. (2006) are thought to be more sensitive tests of motor function than the more commonly used rotorod tests of motor coordination (Yao *et al.*, 2008a). In this case, both studies may be in fact be detecting CB1 not CB2 mediated effects in this dose range. Similarly, another study by the same group found that chronic administration of JWH-015 exacerbated stress-induced increases in alcohol consumption in mice, once again only high doses (20 mg/kg) (Ishiguro *et al.*, 2007). In the same study, the CB2 selective antagonist AM630 had no significant effect on stress-induced alcohol consumption, perhaps suggestive of a lack of cannabinoid tone mediated via CB2 in this process. There was no attempt to block the effects of JWH-015 with receptor knockout or antagonism in any of the three studies, making it difficult to ascertain receptor subtype involvement in this phenomenon.

The involvement of the CB2 receptor in anxiety and depression has also been investigated by this group. Researchers found that chronic dosing of JWH-015 caused an increase in sucrose consumption (a measure of hedonism) and that acute administration of JWH-015 attenuated stress-

induced anxiety (Onaivi *et al.*, 2008). Again, however, the dose was high (20 mg/kg), and the effects were not tested by receptor knockout or antagonism, casting doubt on the true target of the administered compound. An intriguing approach in the same study assessed the effects of i.c.v. administration of an antisense oligonucleotide for the CB2 receptor protein on anxiety, using the elevated plus maze paradigm. Chronic administration of the antisense oligonucleotide to the cerebral ventricles via twice daily microinjection over 3 days reduced anxiety, as determined by an increase in time spent in the open arms of the maze (Onaivi *et al.*, 2008). While this appears to be convincing evidence for a role for CB2 in anxiety, the experiment is not well described, and the natures of the probe, or the controls used to compare the response, are ambiguous and not clear. Without the full data set, or even the sample sizes disclosed, it is difficult to draw definitive conclusions about this study.

6.4.3.2.3 Functional CB2 type cannabinoid receptors at CNS synapses (Morgan et al. (2009))

The only published *ex vivo* electrophysiology study that purportedly provides any evidence of neuronal CB2 receptor activity analyzed the effect of various cannabinoids on inhibitory post synaptic currents (IPSCs) from entorhinal cortical/hippocampal sections taken from the healthy rat brain (Morgan *et al.*, 2009). Experiments show that the inhibitory actions of both the non-selective endocannabinoid 2-AG and the CB2 selective cannabinoid JWH-133 on IPSC amplitude are impeded by the CB2 selective antagonist/inverse agonist AM630, but not the CB1 selective inverse agonist LY320135. While these experiments are interpreted as clear evidence for neuronal CB2 receptor activity in this brain region, the experimental design does not allow unambiguous conclusions to be drawn. In a traditional experimental design that employs antagonists to discern receptor subtype involvement in an agonist-induced response, the agonist response is tested in the presence of

subtype selective antagonists. In the study by Morgan et al. (2009), however, this design is reversed, and the responses induced by cannabinoid receptor subtype-selective inverse agonists are tested before and after the addition of of selective or non-selective cannabinoid agonists.

For example, in one set of experiments, the CB1 selective inverse agonist LY320135 increases IPSC amplitude; an increase that is returned to baseline levels by the non-selective endocannabinoid 2-AG and the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133. This is interpreted as evidence that CB1 inverse agonism was unable to attenuate 2-AG or JWH-133 induced inhibition of spike amplitude, despite no evidence in this study that either 2-AG or JWH-133 modulate IPSC amplitude independently, and instead the distinct possibility that both agonists are simply outcompeting the inverse agonist. It should be acknowledged that it may be difficult if not impossible to ascertain any electrophysiological responses from the CB2 receptor in such a pathway without first inhibiting what is likely to be a high level of constitutive CB1 receptor tone. Taken together, however, the results of Morgan et al (2009) do not provide unambiguous evidence for functional neuronal CB2 receptors.

6.4.3.2.4 Brain CB2 receptors modulate cocaine's actions in mice (Xi et al. (2011))

A recent study by Xi and colleagues (2011) provides perhaps the strongest evidence of a role for CB2 in a central process. The authors report that the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 is able to modulate cocaine addiction and self-administration in mice, and furthermore, that this is due to CB2 receptor activation in the nucleus accumbens (NAc), implying expression of the CB2 receptor in this nucleus. Upon scrutinizing the experimental design and data interpretation in this paper, however, it becomes clear that these claims are not unambiguously supported by the data.

In one set of experiments using intra-NAc delivery, the authors show that JWH-133 reduced cocaine self administration in wildtype mice, and that this effect was reversed by AM630, and absent in CB2 -

/- mice. Firstly it should be noted that this result obtained with AM630, while presented on the same graph, was not part of the same matched JWH-133 experiment, and therefore comparison across an unmatched design in this case does not confirm a CB2 dependent effect. Secondly, although asserted that any response in WT mice is abolished in CB2 -/- mice, it is clear to see that JWH-133 appears to modulates cocaine self administration similarly in WT and CB2 -/- mice, causing a drop of 40 and 30%, respectively, in both sets of animals, although only in WT mice does this difference reach significance ($p < 0.05$). It is of note then that while the WT mice in this comparison number 9, with 4 dose levels, the CB2 -/- mice only number 6, with 2 dose levels. With a P value of 0.15 in the CB2 -/- group, it is a distinct possibility that the comparison is underpowered, and thus insufficient to claim CB2 dependent effects on cocaine modulation.

The mechanism behind the authors' claims of CB2 modulation of cocaine self administration was hypothesized to be via modulation of dopamine release, and further experiments are proposed to show evidence that JWH-133 is able to modulate dopamine release specifically via the CB2 receptor in the NAc. In one set of experiments, dopamine release in the NAc is directly measured in response to systemic and central JWH-133 administration. It is demonstrated that JWH-133, when given intranasally or via NAc cannulation, reduces dopamine release in wildtype and CB1 -/-, but not CB2 -/- mice, and furthermore, that inhibition of dopamine release by systemic JWH-133 is attenuated by intra-NAc AM630. While the authors contend that this is clear evidence for central CB2 involvement in this process, they fail to explain or discuss the greatest source of variation in this experiment: the interaction between receptor knockout and drug treatment. It is clearly shown that centrally administered JWH-133 actually increases dopamine release in CB2 -/- mice, and conversely, that centrally administered AM630 could not attenuate inhibition of dopamine release induced by systemic JWH-133 in CB1 -/- mice. These two findings implicate a distinct CB1/CB2 independent target for JWH-133 in the CNS, questioning the specificity of the ligand, which is delivered directly to the CNS at unknown concentrations at the site of action. The pharmacokinetics of intra-NAc

delivered compounds are as yet unknown, and given the crucial importance of correct dose administration in guaranteeing receptor subtype selectivity with cannabinoid ligands, the interpretation of results of experiments involving this method of cannabinoid drug delivery are fraught with difficulty.

Perhaps a further concession in this study is the observation that cocaine administration is not modulated by CB2 receptor deletion, but is markedly reduced following CB1 receptor deletion. This suggests that CB2, unlike CB1, is not involved in the regulation of endogenous tone in the reward pathway. Coupled with the potentially underpowered CB2 -/- self administration experiments, and the dopamine release experiments, which implicate a CB1/CB2 independent target for JWH-133, assertions by Xi et al. (2011) that central CB2 receptors modulate dopamine release or cocaine self administration in naïve mice remain inconclusive.

6.4.3.3 In vivo CB2 function in the neuropathic CNS

While little concrete evidence exists supporting a role for functional CB2 receptors in CNS neurons in naïve conditions, there is a suggestion that functional CB2 in spinal or supraspinal structures may be upregulated under conditions of neuropathic pain, and that these receptors may a direct role in neuronal function. This section discusses the current evidence for such a hypothesis.

6.4.3.3.1 CB2 dependent modulation of nociceptive processing in dorsal horn neurons of neuropathic rats (Sagar et al. (2005))

Some of the only functional evidence for the upregulation of CB2 receptors in the spinal pain pathway comes from the work of Sagar et al. (2005), who performed *in vivo* electrophysiology on dorsal horn neurons in anaesthetized sham and SNL treated rats. Delivered directly on to the lumbar spinal cord following laminectomy, the authors reported that JWH-133 inhibited mechanically stimulated responses of dorsal horn neurons in SNL, but not sham treated rats. Furthermore, the authors reported that the CB2 selective antagonist SR144528, but not the CB1 selective antagonist SR141716, was able to attenuate the effects of JWH-133. The authors concluded from these results that functional CB2 receptors were upregulated in the lumbar spinal cord following spinal nerve lesion, and that targeting of these receptors with CB2 agonists alters nociceptive processing at the spinal level (Sagar *et al.*, 2005).

It was hypothesized by the authors that primary sensory afferents, terminating in the dorsal horn, presynaptically express functional CB2 receptors; a theory supported by the finding, in the same study, that functional CB2 receptors are present in the sensory afferent cell bodies from DRGs of sham-operated and SNL rats, with greater function in neuropathic rats (Sagar *et al.*, 2005). This correlates well with functional data obtained from the studies of Beltramo et al. (2006), who determined that CB2 selective agonists could inhibit neurotransmitter release from first order neurons in *ex vivo* preparations of spinal cord sections from healthy rats (Beltramo *et al.*, 2006). in the study of Sagar et al. (2005), it is also entirely possible that microglia are expressing functional CB2, and suppression of microglia by JWH-133 is altering neuronal firing indirectly, a hypothesis that could not be dismissed by the authors (Sagar *et al.*, 2005).

6.4.3.3.2 A role for CB2 receptors in the thalamus of neuropathic rats (Jhaveri et al. (2008))

At least one study has investigated CB2 function in pain at the supraspinal level. The thalamus is a key supraspinal modulator in the discriminative nature of pain, and despite a relatively low density of cannabinoid receptors (Herkenham *et al.*, 1990) it had been implicated in non-selective cannabinoid-induced analgesia in naïve rats, presumably via CB1 receptor activation (Martin *et al.*, 1999). Jhaveri et al. (2008) however, investigated a possible role for CB2 receptors in cannabinoid-induced analgesia in the thalamus, in naïve and neuropathic rats, using JWH-133. While their results clearly show that JWH-133, when delivered into the ventral posterior nucleus, appears to reduce both the spontaneous and evoked firing rates of VPL neurons in neuropathic but not sham treated rats, their conclusion that this is due to neuronal CB2 receptor activation is not necessarily supported by the data.

In the first experiment it was demonstrated that intra-VPL administration of JWH-133 inhibits spontaneous firing of VPL neurons in SNL bit not sham treated rats, an effect attenuated by co-administration with SR144528, thus implying CB2 receptor involvement. It should be noted that intra-VPL cannulation involves the administration of compounds to a very small brain region, and consequently the pharmacokinetics of drugs administered via this route are largely unknown. This is a major consideration for the interpretation of results involving the administration of compounds only selective for receptor subtypes to a certain degree, such as CB2 selective JWH-133 and SR144528, which have affinities for rat CB1 receptors in the nanomolar range (Rinaldi-Carmona *et al.*, 1998; Huffman *et al.*, 1999). In this study, JWH-133 and SR144528 were administered at 192 and 201 µM, respectively - concentrations well in excess of those required for CB1 receptor binding, making interpretation of the results extremely difficult. As a CB1 selective antagonist was not utilized in the first experiment as a comparator, it therefore cannot be concluded with certainty that

the observed reduction in spontaneous VPL neuron firing induced by JWH-133 was mediated via CB2 receptors.

In further experiments it was determined that increased VPL neuron firing evoked by both innocuous and noxious touch was also attenuated by intra-VPL JWH-133 administration in neuropathic but not sham rats. Co-administration with subtype selective antagonists, however, did not produce a clear description of receptor subtype involvement in this phenomenon. While attenuation of increased firing induced by innocuous touch was inhibited by JWH-133, this was not significantly attenuated by either CB1 or CB2 antagonism, potentially implicating an unknown central target for JWH-133. Conversely, JWH-133 mediated attenuation of increased VPL firing evoked by noxious touch was fully attenuated by CB2 receptor antagonism, and partially attenuated by CB1 receptor antagonism, perhaps indicating cross antagonism of cannabinoid receptor subtypes in this instance. Interestingly in this final experiment, while SR144528 had no effect on VPL firing rate when given alone, it dramatically enhanced the noxious touch-induced increase in firing rate when co-administered with JWH-133, a seemingly inexplicable result that appears to account for the greatest degree of variation in this experiment, and one that is not discussed by the authors.

As these effects are only reported for neuropathic rats, another intriguing explanation could be that attenuation of VPL firing rate by JWH-133 is mediated via CB2 receptors resident on thalamic microglia. This theory is supported by a recent paper, which found that intra-VPL microinjection of minocycline, an inhibitor of microglial activation, reduced thermal hyperalgesia in neuropathic rats (LeBlanc *et al.*, 2011). An indirect effect of JWH-133 on VPL neurons via microglial suppression could explain the results of Jhaveri et al. (2008) independent of functional CB2 receptor expression in VPL neurons.

Taken together, the results of this study, while indeed demonstrating a central action of JWH-133 in neuropathic pain, and producing some intriguing results, do not convincingly demonstrate central CB2 receptor functionality in neurons, as argued by the authors.

6.4.4 Evidence for microglial CB2

While the unequivocal expression of CB2 in the CNS, particularly in neurons, has not been determined, there is a large body of evidence suggesting that microglia may express CB2 receptors, particularly in certain pathological states. This section discusses some of the anatomical and functional evidence for microglial CB2 expression.

6.4.4.1 In vitro expression

The first convincing evidence for CB2 expression in microglia came from a study by Carlisle et al. (2002) utilizing RT-PCR. The investigators report that while CB2 mRNA was absent from rat cortex, in line with previous research, it was present in primary glial cultures from the neonatal rat cortex. Furthermore, while minimally expressed in mixed glial cultures, expression was greater in homogenous microglial cultures, and inducible following microglial priming with interferon gamma (INFγ) but down regulated following microglial activation with lipopolysaccharide (LPS) (Carlisle *et al.*, 2002). These results suggested that CB2 levels are low in the naïve CNS, are most likely expressed in microglia, not astrocytes, and that CB2 levels are dependent on microglial activation states. The presence of CB2 mRNA in primary cultured rat microglia has been verified by others (Carrier *et al.*, 2004; Beltramo *et al.*, 2006), and has also been described in primary cultured mouse (Walter *et al.*,

2003; Ehrhart *et al.*, 2005) and human (Klegeris *et al.*, 2003) microglia. The effect of activation state on CB2 receptor expression was also investigated by Maresz et al. (2005), who found that priming primary microglial cultures with INFγ and/or granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) dramatically induced CB2 mRNA expression.

6.4.4.2 Microglial CB2 function in vitro

There have been many *in vitro* studies indicating a functional role for the CB2 receptor in microglial processes. Some of the first work in this area was conducted by Walter et al. (2003) in primary cultures of mouse microglia, who reported that microglial migration was increased by 2-AG. This effect was inhibited by pre-incubation of cells with the CB2 selective antagonists SR144528 and cannabinol, and the abn-CBD antagonists cannabidiol and O-1918, but not the CB1 selective agonist SR141716A. Furthermore, the effect of 2-AG on microglial migration was not mimicked by the CB1 selective agonist methanandamide at CB1 selective concentrations (Walter *et al.*, 2003). Franklin and Stella (2003) reported similar findings for CB2 function in BV-2 microglia cell lines. The cannabinoid agonist arachidonylcyclopropylamide (ACPA) induced cell migration in mouse BV-2 cells; an effect that was blocked by CB2 or abn-CBD antagonism but not CB1 antagonism, an unexpected result given that ACPA was considered at the time to be a putative CB1 receptor selective agonist (Franklin *et al.*, 2003). Taken together, these results suggest that CB2 receptors mediate a pro-migrational effect of cannabinoids, a suggestion further enhanced by the finding that CB2 receptors were found to be strongly expressed in the leading edges of mobile activated microglia (Walter *et al.*, 2003). Carrier et al. (2004) also reported that 2-AG and the CB2 selective agonist JWH-133 induced proliferation in primed primary rat microglia. This effect was inhibited by CB2 but not CB1 selective antagonism (Carrier *et al.*, 2004).

Selective agonism of CB2 receptors also inhibits microglial activation and subsequent pro-inflammatory cytokine release. Klegeris et al. (2003) report that the CB2 selective agonist JWH-015 inhibited the release of IL-1β and TNFα from LPS/INFγ activated human microglia, which were positive for CB2 mRNA but negative for CB1 mRNA (Klegeris *et al.*, 2003). Similarly, Ehrhart et al. (2005) reported that JWH-015 inhibited INFγ induced TNFα and NO release from microglial culture, an effect ameliorated by co-incubation with small interfering RNA (siRNA) targeted against the CB2 receptor. Microglial activation was also inhibited by non-selective cannabinoid agonism in the same study (Ehrhart *et al.*, 2005). Another CB2 selective compound, JWH-133, has also been shown to inhibit β amyloid induced TNFα release from neonatal rat cortical microglia, via a CB2 dependent mechanism (Ramirez *et al.*, 2005). Similar results have been reported in cultured BV-2 cells, in which WIN55,212-2 reduced iNOS protein levels, and inhibited production of NO via CB2 receptors, and anandamide delayed the release of IL-6, another pro-inflammatory mediator (Eljaschewitsch *et al.*, 2006).

Given that microglia and neurons share a close relationship *in vivo*, and microglia are known to play a key role in neuroinflammation and neurotoxicity processes, several studies have now used models of neurotoxicity to assess whether cannabinoid induced changes in microglial activation state and cytokine release directly affect these processes. Activated microglia cause a decrease in the viability of neurons when both are cultured together *in vitro*, an effect reversed when the co-culture is treated with the CB2 selective agonists JWH-015 (Klegeris *et al.*, 2003) and JWH-133 (Ramirez *et al.*, 2005). Furthermore, Eljaschewitsch et al. (2006) used an *ex vivo* model of excitotoxic damage, the organotypic hippocampal slice culture model, in which excitotoxicity is induced by NMDA, and BV-2 microglia are applied to the slices. Addition of BV-2 microglia increased hippocampal neurotoxicity, with CB2, but not CB1 receptor antagonism further exacerbating the damage (Eljaschewitsch *et al.*, 2006).

6.4.4.3 Expression of CB2 in microglia in vivo

A group led by Julián Romero, of the Francisco de Vitoria University in Madrid, has described the upregulation of CB2 immunolabeling in central microglia in human Alzheimer's disease (Benito *et al.*, 2003), MS (Benito *et al.*, 2007) and Down's syndrome (Nunez *et al.*, 2008) patients, as well as in simian HIV-infected Macaques (Benito *et al.*, 2005). Microglial CB2 receptor immunolabeling has been corroborated by independent groups in the brains of Alzheimer's patients (Ramirez *et al.*, 2005) and HIV encephalitis patients (Cosenza-Nashat *et al.*, 2011), and in the spinal cords of MS and ALS affected patients (Yiangou *et al.*, 2006)[5]. Suggesting a role for microglial CB2 in neuroinflammation, CB2 labeling has been described in activated microglia following ischemic brain injury in the rat (Ashton *et al.*, 2007b). Microglial CB2 immunolabeling has also been described in the healthy human (Nunez *et al.*, 2004) and rat (Ashton *et al.*, 2006) cerebellum, where labeling was localized to perivascular microglia. As Ashton et al. (2007) only used cell morphology to phenotype CB2 positive cells, and the cell markers used by Nunez et al. (2004) cannot distinguish between microglia and macrophages, it is, as noted above, possible that these CB2 labeled cells are in fact macrophages infiltrating from the periphery. In neuropathic pain, CB2 mRNA was shown to be codistributed with OX-42 in the spinal cord of CCI and SNL treated rats (Zhang *et al.*, 2003), and an immunolabeling study has described CB2 immunolabeling colocalizing with Iba1 following spinal nerve transection (Romero-Sandoval *et al.*, 2008).

All but one of these studies describing CB2 expression in microglia *in vivo*, relied upon immunohistochemistry. As has been shown in this study and others, and discussed at length earlier,

[5] Incidentally, none of these studies reports CB2 immunolabeling in surrounding neurons, further questioning the results of studies describing widespread neuronal CB2 labeling (Gong *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2006; Onaivi *et al.*, 2008).

this method is particularly controversial in the cannabinoid field, given the unreliability of currently available CB2 directed antibodies, particularly in fixed tissue (Brownjohn *et al.*, 2012b). When assessing mRNA *in vivo*, *in situ* hybridization has issues of sensitivity, while RT-PCR is generally restricted to use in heterogeneous tissues where cell phenotype is not able to be determined. Perhaps one of the most elegant studies to circumvent these issues was that by Maresz et al. (2005), which investigated CB2 receptor regulation following the induction of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis (EAE) in mice, a model of MS. Ten days following EAE induction, brain tissue was perfused to remove errant blood cells, before homogenization, then sorting of resident immune cells, using a range of cell markers, into T cells, macrophages and resting and activated microglia. It was on these homogenous cell populations that the highly sensitive RT-PCR technique was performed, and the level of CB2 receptor mRNA quantified. It was discovered that CB2 mRNA was upregulated 10 fold in activated microglia and macrophages over T cells and resting microglia (Maresz *et al.*, 2005).

6.4.4.4 Function of microglia CB2 in vivo

Thus there seems to be reasonably good evidence that microglia express CB2, at least under some conditions. Both *In vitro* and *in vivo* evidence suggest that in certain states, microglia upregulate CB2 expression, which may then regulate cellular proliferation, activation, and migration. It has been argued that targeting microglial CB2 receptors may be a viable therapeutic strategy in a variety of central neuropathies (Ashton *et al.*, 2007a; Cabral *et al.*, 2008; Rivers *et al.*, 2010), however the functional relevance of these receptors in specific neuropathies is yet to be fully elucidated.

Aside from efficacy in neuropathic pain states as discussed extensively above, CB2 selective agonism has also improved outcomes following cerebral ischemia (Zhang *et al.*, 2007), and in animal models

of MS (Arevalo-Martin *et al.*, 2003; Ni *et al.*, 2004), Huntington's disease (Palazuelos *et al.*, 2009; Sagredo *et al.*, 2009), Parkinson's disease (Price *et al.*, 2009), with authors in many cases attributing the effects to CB2 receptors on microglia. In support of a role for CB2 in some of these processes, receptor knockout studies have indicated that loss of the CB2 receptor worsens disease outcomes in a number of central neuropathies (Palazuelos *et al.*, 2009; Sagredo *et al.*, 2009; Garcia *et al.*, 2011), including neuropathic pain (Racz *et al.*, 2008). It should be noted however, that in all of these studies using CB2 selective agonism to treat central neuropathies (with the notable exception of some neuropathic pain studies), the route of administration was systemic, and therefore an indirect effect of CB2 agonists on circulating CB2+ immune cells cannot be ruled out. In fact, decreases in peripheral leukocyte rolling and adhesion (Ni *et al.*, 2004; Zhang *et al.*, 2007), and infiltration into the CNS (Arevalo-Martin *et al.*, 2003) reported in some of these studies provides an alternative explanation for the reduction in neuroinflammation seen following systemic CB2 agonist administration.

6.4.5 Evidence for CB2 receptor expression in the CNS

A review of the published literature, and the results of this study, allow the following conclusions to be drawn on the presence of CB2 receptors in the healthy and pathological CNS:

(1) There is no strong evidence for the widespread expression of CB2 receptors in the healthy CNS.

(2) There is no compelling evidence for the expression of functional CB2 receptors in CNS neurons, either in naïve or pathological states.

(3) Some evidence exists for CB2 receptor expression in peripheral DRGs and primary sensory afferents, which terminate in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord. There is also some evidence for increased function following neuropathic pain, but this was not apparent in the current study.

(4) There is strong evidence for microglial expression of CB2 receptors *in vitro*, and in at least some pathological conditions *in vivo*, notably EAE. It is possible that CB2 receptors are expressed by microglia in the early stages of neuropathic pain development, but this hypothesis is not supported by the current study.

6.4.6 Implications for future CB2 research

Clearly many of the current methodologies that have been employed to investigate the presence and function of CB2 receptors in the CNS under naïve or inducible conditions leave a lot of questions unanswered. It is most likely that any central expression of CB2 in the healthy CNS is limited, and that any upregulation may be condition and time dependent in neuropathologies, and therefore requires sensitive, yet robust methodologies if one wishes to accurately describe and quantify it.

One of the main issues in the current published work on CB2 receptor expression, as discussed above, is that assays are often performed on homogenized CNS tissues, producing two serious issues; contamination from peripheral blood cells, and loss of the ability to identify potential CB2 positive cell types. The first of these issues can be addressed by adequate perfusion of tissue to ensure minimal contamination, which could easily be assessed by confirming a lack of red blood cell markers in the extracted perfused tissue for example. The second, however, requires more consideration of the experimental design employed. The elegant study by Maresz et al., (2005) employed fluorescent assisted cell sorting (FACS) to sort homogenized brain and spinal tissue

samples from EAE mice into distinct immune cell populations, based on the expression profile of specific cellular markers, in order to determine the specific cell type within the CNS expressing CB2 receptor mRNA (Maresz *et al.*, 2005). A similar approach with FACS and/or the related magnetic assisted cell sorting (MACS) would be of great value in studies exploring CB2 expression and upregulation in other models of neuropathology, including neuropathic pain models. Studies delving further than immune cell populations, and instead purifying distinct neuronal populations, could answer burning questions in the field, for instance: are the CB2 mRNA positive hippocampal neurons in the crab-eating macaque described by Lanciego et al. (2011) neural progenitors or mature neurons?; do CGRP expressing primary afferents terminating in the spinal cord dorsal horn also express the CB2 receptor, as the functional evidence from Sagar et al. (2005) and Beltramo et al. (2006) suggests they are?

Another classical method yet to be employed in the field is the use of radioligand binding directly targeting the CB2 receptor, of which an autoradiographic approach would generate crisp, clear images to analyze. While there is a distinct lack of radiolabeled cannabinoid ligands selective for the CB2 receptor, it is entirely possible to perform this assay in an indirect manner, by attempting to outcompete a bound radiolabeled ligand such as [^{3}H]CP55,940 with unlabelled ligands selective for the CB2 receptor. A thorough study of this type in healthy or diseased animals, examining the entire CNS, would allow the identification of any small pockets of CB2 binding sites, clarifying whether any of the CB2 receptor mRNA identified in previous studies translates to functional binding domains. This was a method considered for the current study in place of the [^{35}S]GTPγS assays, although it notably lacks the functionality and versatility associated with the assay format settled upon.

It is clear that no one technique is sufficient to rely upon in the characterization of this molecular target, and in a recent insightful review from the laboratory of Professor Ken Mackie, the pros and pitfalls of the various techniques used to describe CB2 receptor expression and function in the CNS are discussed in depth (Atwood *et al.*, 2010). The review divides techniques in to functional,

biochemical, and anatomical techniques, and the authors state that “the most convincing studies will incorporate a combination of these techniques” (Atwood *et al.*, 2010).

6.5 Suppression of microglia as a treatment strategy for neuropathic pain

If suppression of microglial activation via CB2 agonism could treat neuropathic pain, then other drugs that reduce microglial activation should have a similar effect. Minocycline is a tetracycline antibiotic that has immunosuppressive actions via suppression of microglial activation, attenuating iNOS upregulation (Yrjanheikki *et al.*, 1998) and TNFα release (Lee *et al.*, 2003), and suppressing the enzyme caspase 1, the protease responsible for cleavage of the inactive pro-IL-1β to the active pro-inflammatory IL-1β (Yrjanheikki *et al.*, 1998). These intriguing, antibiotic-independent effects of minocycline have been assessed as a treatment strategy for neurological disease (Stirling *et al.*, 2005; Plane *et al.*, 2010), and provide a unique opportunity to study the role of microglia in the development and maintenance of central neuropathies, including neuropathic pain.

It was first reported by Raghavendra et al. (2003) that systemic minocycline, when given preemptively and then daily, could attenuate SNL-induced mechanical allodynia, in line with a significant reduction in IL-1β and TNFα levels in the lumber spinal cord. It was also reported, however, that delay of minocycline treatment until after the development of allodynia (5 days) nullified any beneficial effects, despite similar reductions in pro-inflammatory cytokines (Raghavendra *et al.*, 2003). Ledeboer et al. (2005) extended these findings, using the zymosan SIN model of inflammatory neuropathic pain. They reported that intrathecal administration of minocycline prevented the onset of, or partially reversed existing, acute SIN-induced allodynia, but could only delay the onset of chronic SIN-induced allodynia, and, consistent with the findings of Raghavendra et al. (2003) for the SNL model, had no effect on established chronic neuropathy (Ledeboer *et al.*, 2005). Therefore, minocycline, presumably acting via suppression of microglia, appears to be solely preventative, and has no effect on established allodynia, a finding replicated again in the SNL model (Zhang *et al.*, 2011b), and also reported in the CCI model (Padi *et al.*, 2008), and an animal model of PHN (Zhang *et al.*, 2011a).

While minocycline has also performed favorably in alternative models of neuropathy, inhibiting the development of allodynia induced by HIV (Wallace *et al.*, 2007b) paclitaxel (Liu *et al.*, 2010), burns (Chang *et al.*, 2010), SCI (Cho *et al.*, 2011) and diabetes (Pabreja *et al.*, 2011), it should be noted that in these studies, minocycline was always administered preemptively, and was not tested on established allodynia. It appears that minocycline, an inhibitor of microglial activation, has no effect on established neuropathic pain, consistent with the hypothesis that microglia may be important for the development of neuropathic pain, while astrocytes may have a greater role in the long term maintenance of pain behaviors in the chronic state (Hald *et al.*, 2009; Gosselin *et al.*, 2010). If this is the case, then perhaps targeting of microglia with CB2 agonists or other suppressing agents is not a biorational strategy in the treatment of existing neuropathic pain conditions, as the window for therapeutic intervention may be prohibitively small. It is worth noting, however, that while minocycline is often considered a selective microglial inhibitor, it has also recently been shown to have direct effects on neuronal firing in the spinal cord and DRGs (Cho *et al.*, 2006; Kim *et al.*, 2011), which would have obvious implications in the study of the development and maintenance of pain behaviors, and the presumed role of microglia in these processes.

It is worth discussing at this point a study by Leichsenring et al. (2009), which investigated the effect chronic low dose GW405833, on mechanical allodynia and spinal glial activation in the SNL model of neuropathic pain. Starting 2 days post SNL surgery, daily 0.1 mg/kg i.p. GW405833 attenuated the development of mechanical allodynia, coincident with a reduction in spinal microglial activation. Termination of GW405833 treatment resulted in a resurgence of mechanical allodynia and glial activation. While this study does not provide direct evidence for functional CB2 receptors in spinal microglia in neuropathic pain (suppression of peripheral immune response to nerve lesion by GW405833 is also possible), it does provide additional evidence that glial activation and neuropathic pain behaviors are linked, and that direct or indirect suppression of glial activation may result in transient attenuation of allodynia, but *only* in the development phase.

6.6 Final conclusions

This study has extensively evaluated both the efficacy of CB2 selective cannabinoid ligands, and the expression and functionality of the CB2 cannabinoid receptor in a well established animal model of neuropathic pain, the chronic constriction injury (CCI) model. It was found that only at high, potentially CB1 activating, doses, a CB2 selective agonist was effective in the alleviation of mechanical allodynia induced by CCI. Furthermore, no pharmacological or functional evidence for the CB2 receptor was found at the spinal level of the pain pathway in this model of neuropathy, also failing to support the hypothesis that spinal CB2 receptors are the target of drug action in this case. Moreover, a commonly employed CB2 receptor directed antibody was found to be non-specific for the CB2 receptor, questioning the integrity of results obtained in other studies using this tool.

The CB2 receptor is an important component in the endocannabinoid system, and clearly has a function in immunity, inflammation and in some cases, pain. It is essential to elucidate the true role of CB2 in pain, particularly of neuropathic origin, as new therapeutic strategies are essential in a condition which remains intractable to many current therapies. While the current study has produced negative results in relation to CB2 expression in the CNS, the use of a range of techniques and methodologies has strengthened the conclusions that may be drawn from it regarding the role of the CB2 receptor in neuropathic pain.

7 References

Abadji, V, Lin, S, Taha, G, Griffin, G, Stevenson, LA, Pertwee, RG, Makriyannis, A (1994) (R)-methanandamide: a chiral novel anandamide possessing higher potency and metabolic stability. *J Med Chem* **37**(12)**:** 1889-1893.

Abrams, DI, Jay, CA, Shade, SB, Vizoso, H, Reda, H, Press, S, Kelly, ME, Rowbotham, MC, Petersen, KL (2007) Cannabis in painful HIV-associated sensory neuropathy: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *Neurology* **68**(7)**:** 515-521.

Ahluwalia, J, Urban, L, Capogna, M, Bevan, S, Nagy, I (2000) Cannabinoid 1 receptors are expressed in nociceptive primary sensory neurons. *Neuroscience* **100**(4)**:** 685-688.

Amir, R, Argoff, CE, Bennett, GJ, Cummins, TR, Durieux, ME, Gerner, P, Gold, MS, Porreca, F, Strichartz, GR (2006) The role of sodium channels in chronic inflammatory and neuropathic pain. *J Pain* **7**(5 Suppl 3)**:** S1-29.

Arevalo-Martin, A, Vela, JM, Molina-Holgado, E, Borrell, J, Guaza, C (2003) Therapeutic action of cannabinoids in a murine model of multiple sclerosis. *J Neurosci* **23**(7)**:** 2511-2516.

Asano, T, Pedersen, SE, Scott, CW, Ross, EM (1984a) Reconstitution of catecholamine-stimulated binding of guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) to the stimulatory GTP-binding protein of adenylate cyclase. *Biochemistry* **23**(23)**:** 5460-5467.

Asano, T, Ross, EM (1984b) Catecholamine-stimulated guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) binding to the stimulatory GTP-binding protein of adenylate cyclase: kinetic analysis in reconstituted phospholipid vesicles. *Biochemistry* **23**(23)**:** 5467-5471.

Ashton, JC (2011a) Knockout controls and the specificity of cannabinoid CB2 receptor antibodies. *Br J Pharmacol* **163**(6)**:** 1113; author reply 1114.

Ashton, JC (2011b) The use of knockout mice to test the specificity of antibodies for cannabinoid receptors. *Hippocampus***:** In Press.

Ashton, JC, Friberg, D, Darlington, CL, Smith, PF (2006) Expression of the cannabinoid CB2 receptor in the rat cerebellum: an immunohistochemical study. *Neurosci Lett* **396**(2)**:** 113-116.

Ashton, JC, Glass, M (2007a) The Cannabinoid CB2 Receptor as a Target for Inflammation-Dependent Neurodegeneration. *Curr Neuropharmacol* **5**(2)**:** 73-80.

Ashton, JC, Milligan, ED (2008a) Cannabinoids for the treatment of neuropathic pain: clinical evidence. *Curr Opin Investig Drugs* **9**(1)**:** 65-75.

Ashton, JC, Rahman, RM, Nair, SM, Sutherland, BA, Glass, M, Appleton, I (2007b) Cerebral hypoxia-ischemia and middle cerebral artery occlusion induce expression of the cannabinoid CB2 receptor in the brain. *Neurosci Lett* **412**(2)**:** 114-117.

Ashton, JC, Wright, JL, McPartland, JM, Tyndall, JD (2008b) Cannabinoid CB1 and CB2 receptor ligand specificity and the development of CB2-selective agonists. *Curr Med Chem* **15**(14)**:** 1428-1443.

Attal, N, Brasseur, L, Guirimand, D, Clermond-Gnamien, S, Atlami, S, Bouhassira, D (2004) Are oral cannabinoids safe and effective in refractory neuropathic pain? *Eur J Pain* **8**(2)**:** 173-177.

Attal, N, Cruccu, G, Baron, R, Haanpaa, M, Hansson, P, Jensen, TS, Nurmikko, T (2010) EFNS guidelines on the pharmacological treatment of neuropathic pain: 2010 revision. *Eur J Neurol* **17**(9)**:** 1113-e1188.

Attal, N, Cruccu, G, Haanpaa, M, Hansson, P, Jensen, TS, Nurmikko, T, Sampaio, C, Sindrup, S, Wiffen, P (2006) EFNS guidelines on pharmacological treatment of neuropathic pain. *Eur J Neurol* **13**(11)**:** 1153-1169.

Attal, N, Jazat, F, Kayser, V, Guilbaud, G (1990) Further evidence for 'pain-related' behaviours in a model of unilateral peripheral mononeuropathy. *Pain* **41**(2)**:** 235-251.

Atwood, BK, Mackie, K (2010) CB2: a cannabinoid receptor with an identity crisis. *Br J Pharmacol* **160**(3)**:** 467-479.

Backonja, M, Wallace, MS, Blonsky, ER, Cutler, BJ, Malan, P, Jr., Rauck, R, Tobias, J (2008) NGX-4010, a high-concentration capsaicin patch, for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: a randomised, double-blind study. *Lancet Neurol* **7**(12)**:** 1106-1112.

Baek, JH, Zheng, Y, Darlington, CL, Smith, PF (2008) Cannabinoid CB2 receptor expression in the rat brainstem cochlear and vestibular nuclei. *Acta Otolaryngol* **128**(9)**:** 961-967.

Barbizan, R, Oliveira, AL (2010) Impact of acute inflammation on spinal motoneuron synaptic plasticity following ventral root avulsion. *J Neuroinflammation* **7:** 29.

Barg, J, Fride, E, Hanus, L, Levy, R, Matus-Leibovitch, N, Heldman, E, Bayewitch, M, Mechoulam, R, Vogel, Z (1995) Cannabinomimetic behavioral effects of and adenylate cyclase inhibition by two new endogenous anandamides. *Eur J Pharmacol* **287**(2)**:** 145-152.

Beaulieu, P (2006) Effects of nabilone, a synthetic cannabinoid, on postoperative pain. *Can J Anaesth* **53**(8)**:** 769-775.

Beaulieu, P, Lussier, D, Porreca, F, Dickenson, AH (eds) (2010) *Pharmacology of Pain*. IASP Press.

Bebarta, V, Luyten, D, Heard, K (2003) Emergency medicine animal research: does use of randomization and blinding affect the results? *Acad Emerg Med* **10**(6)**:** 684-687.

Becq, H, Jorquera, I, Ben-Ari, Y, Weiss, S, Represa, A (2005) Differential properties of dentate gyrus and CA1 neural precursors. *J Neurobiol* **62**(2)**:** 243-261.

Beltramo, M, Bernardini, N, Bertorelli, R, Campanella, M, Nicolussi, E, Fredduzzi, S, Reggiani, A (2006) CB2 receptor-mediated antihyperalgesia: possible direct involvement of neural mechanisms. *Eur J Neurosci* **23**(6)**:** 1530-1538.

Benito, C, Kim, WK, Chavarria, I, Hillard, CJ, Mackie, K, Tolon, RM, Williams, K, Romero, J (2005) A glial endogenous cannabinoid system is upregulated in the brains of macaques with simian immunodeficiency virus-induced encephalitis. *J Neurosci* **25**(10)**:** 2530-2536.

Benito, C, Nunez, E, Tolon, RM, Carrier, EJ, Rabano, A, Hillard, CJ, Romero, J (2003) Cannabinoid CB2 receptors and fatty acid amide hydrolase are selectively overexpressed in neuritic plaque-associated glia in Alzheimer's disease brains. *J Neurosci* **23**(35)**:** 11136-11141.

Benito, C, Romero, JP, Tolon, RM, Clemente, D, Docagne, F, Hillard, CJ, Guaza, C, Romero, J (2007) Cannabinoid CB1 and CB2 receptors and fatty acid amide hydrolase are specific markers of plaque cell subtypes in human multiple sclerosis. *J Neurosci* **27**(9)**:** 2396-2402.

Benito, C, Tolon, RM, Pazos, MR, Nunez, E, Castillo, AI, Romero, J (2008) Cannabinoid CB2 receptors in human brain inflammation. *Br J Pharmacol* **153**(2)**:** 277-285.

Bennett, GJ, Xie, YK (1988) A peripheral mononeuropathy in rat that produces disorders of pain sensation like those seen in man. *Pain* **33**(1)**:** 87-107.

Bennett, M (ed) (2007) *Neuropathic Pain*. Oxford University Press.

Berger, A, Dukes, EM, Oster, G (2004) Clinical characteristics and economic costs of patients with painful neuropathic disorders. *J Pain* **5**(3)**:** 143-149.

Berlach, DM, Shir, Y, Ware, MA (2006) Experience with the synthetic cannabinoid nabilone in chronic noncancer pain. *Pain Med* **7**(1)**:** 25-29.

Berman, JS, Symonds, C, Birch, R (2004) Efficacy of two cannabis based medicinal extracts for relief of central neuropathic pain from brachial plexus avulsion: results of a randomised controlled trial. *Pain* **112**(3)**:** 299-306.

Boneschi, FM, Colombo, B, Annovazzi, P, Martinelli, V, Bernasconi, L, Solaro, C, Comi, G (2008) Lifetime and actual prevalence of pain and headache in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* **14**(4)**:** 514-521.

Bouhassira, D, Lanteri-Minet, M, Attal, N, Laurent, B, Touboul, C (2008) Prevalence of chronic pain with neuropathic characteristics in the general population. *Pain* **136**(3)**:** 380-387.

Boureau, F, Legallicier, P, Kabir-Ahmadi, M (2003) Tramadol in post-herpetic neuralgia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pain* **104**(1-2)**:** 323-331.

Bradford, MM (1976) A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem* **72:** 248-254.

Breivogel, CS, Griffin, G, Di Marzo, V, Martin, BR (2001) Evidence for a new G protein-coupled cannabinoid receptor in mouse brain. *Mol Pharmacol* **60**(1)**:** 155-163.

Breivogel, CS, Selley, DE, Childers, SR (1998) Cannabinoid receptor agonist efficacy for stimulating [35S]GTPgammaS binding to rat cerebellar membranes correlates with agonist-induced decreases in GDP affinity. *J Biol Chem* **273**(27)**:** 16865-16873.

Bridges, D, Ahmad, K, Rice, AS (2001) The synthetic cannabinoid WIN55,212-2 attenuates hyperalgesia and allodynia in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Br J Pharmacol* **133**(4)**:** 586-594.

Brierley, JB (1950) The penetration of particulate matter from the cerebrospinal fluid into the spinal ganglia, peripheral nerves, and perivascular spaces of the central nervous system. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* **13**(3)**:** 203-215.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2011) Cannabinoids and neuropathic pain. In: *Neuropathic pain*. Dr. Cyprian Chukwunonye Udeagha (Ed.) p79-102. InTech.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2012a) Microglial encapsulation of motor neurons in models of neuropathic pain: A confound in pain assessment? *Eur J Pain* **16**(3)**:** 459-460.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2012b) Spinal cannabinoid CB2 receptors as a target for neuropathic pain: an investigation using chronic constriction injury. *Neuroscience* **203:** 180-193.

Buckley, NE, McCoy, KL, Mezey, E, Bonner, T, Zimmer, A, Felder, CC, Glass, M (2000) Immunomodulation by cannabinoids is absent in mice deficient for the cannabinoid CB(2) receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **396**(2-3)**:** 141-149.

Bushlin, I, Rozenfeld, R, Devi, LA (2010) Cannabinoid-opioid interactions during neuropathic pain and analgesia. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* **10**(1)**:** 80-86.

Bussolati, G, Gugliotta, P, Volante, M, Pace, M, Papotti, M (1997) Retrieved endogenous biotin: a novel marker and a potential pitfall in diagnostic immunohistochemistry. *Histopathology* **31**(5)**:** 400-407.

Cabral, GA, Raborn, ES, Griffin, L, Dennis, J, Marciano-Cabral, F (2008) CB2 receptors in the brain: role in central immune function. *Br J Pharmacol* **153**(2)**:** 240-251.

Cahn, RS (1932) 174. Cannabis indica resin. Part III. The constitution of cannabinol. *Journal of the Chemical Society (Resumed)***:** 1342-1353.

Campbell, FA, Tramer, MR, Carroll, D, Reynolds, DJ, Moore, RA, McQuay, HJ (2001) Are cannabinoids an effective and safe treatment option in the management of pain? A qualitative systematic review. *BMJ* **323**(7303)**:** 13-16.

Cardenas, DD, Jensen, MP (2006) Treatments for chronic pain with spinal cord injury: A survey study. *J Spinal Cord Med.* **29**(2)**:** 109-117.

Cardenas, DD, Warms, CA, Turner, JA, Marshall, H, Brooke, MM, Loeser, JD (2002) Efficacy of amitriptyline for relief of pain in spinal cord injury: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Pain* **96**(3)**:** 365-373.

Carlisle, SJ, Marciano-Cabral, F, Staab, A, Ludwick, C, Cabral, GA (2002) Differential expression of the CB2 cannabinoid receptor by rodent macrophages and macrophage-like cells in relation to cell activation. *Int Immunopharmacol* **2**(1)**:** 69-82.

Carrier, EJ, Kearn, CS, Barkmeier, AJ, Breese, NM, Yang, W, Nithipatikom, K, Pfister, SL, Campbell, WB, Hillard, CJ (2004) Cultured rat microglial cells synthesize the endocannabinoid 2-arachidonylglycerol, which increases proliferation via a CB2 receptor-dependent mechanism. *Mol Pharmacol* **65**(4)**:** 999-1007.

Castle, JD (2003) Purification of organelles from mammalian cells. *Curr Protoc Immunol* **Chapter 8:** Unit 8 1B.

Caterina, MJ, Rosen, TA, Tominaga, M, Brake, AJ, Julius, D (1999) A capsaicin-receptor homologue with a high threshold for noxious heat. *Nature* **398**(6726)**:** 436-441.

Cavaliere, C, Cirillo, G, Rosaria Bianco, M, Rossi, F, De Novellis, V, Maione, S, Papa, M (2007) Gliosis alters expression and uptake of spinal glial amino acid transporters in a mouse neuropathic pain model. *Neuron Glia Biol* **3**(2)**:** 141-153.

Chacur, M, Milligan, ED, Gazda, LS, Armstrong, C, Wang, H, Tracey, KJ, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (2001) A new model of sciatic inflammatory neuritis (SIN): induction of unilateral and bilateral mechanical allodynia following acute unilateral peri-sciatic immune activation in rats. *Pain* **94**(3)**:** 231-244.

Chang, YW, Waxman, SG (2010) Minocycline attenuates mechanical allodynia and central sensitization following peripheral second-degree burn injury. *J Pain* **11**(11)**:** 1146-1154.

Chapman, CR, Casey, KL, Dubner, R, Foley, KM, Gracely, RH, Reading, AE (1985) Pain measurement: an overview. *Pain* **22**(1)**:** 1-31.

Cheville, AL, Sloan, JA, Northfelt, DW, Jillella, AP, Wong, GY, Bearden Iii, JD, Liu, H, Schaefer, PL, Marchello, BT, Christensen, BJ, Loprinzi, CL (2009) Use of a lidocaine patch in the management of postsurgical neuropathic pain in patients with cancer: a phase III double-blind crossover study (N01CB). *Support Care Cancer* **17**(4)**:** 451-460.

Cho, DC, Cheong, JH, Yang, MS, Hwang, SJ, Kim, JM, Kim, CH (2011) The effect of minocycline on motor neuron recovery and neuropathic pain in a rat model of spinal cord injury. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* **49**(2)**:** 83-91.

Cho, IH, Chung, YM, Park, CK, Park, SH, Li, HY, Kim, D, Piao, ZG, Choi, SY, Lee, SJ, Park, K, Kim, JS, Jung, SJ, Oh, SB (2006) Systemic administration of minocycline inhibits formalin-induced inflammatory pain in rat. *Brain Res* **1072**(1)**:** 208-214.

Choi, Y, Yoon, YW, Na, HS, Kim, SH, Chung, JM (1994) Behavioral signs of ongoing pain and cold allodynia in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Pain* **59**(3)**:** 369-376.

Chong, MS, Wolff, K, Wise, K, Tanton, C, Winstock, A, Silber, E (2006) Cannabis use in patients with multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* **12**(5)**:** 646-651.

Chung, MK, Jung, SJ, Oh, SB (2011) Role of TRP channels in pain sensation. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **704:** 615-636.

Clark, RB, Knoll, BJ, Barber, R (1999) Partial agonists and G protein-coupled receptor desensitization. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **20**(7)**:** 279-286.

Clayton, N, Marshall, FH, Bountra, C, O'Shaughnessy, CT (2002) CB1 and CB2 cannabinoid receptors are implicated in inflammatory pain. *Pain* **96**(3)**:** 253-260.

Clermont-Gnamien, S, Atlani, S, Attal, N, Le Mercier, F, Guirimand, F, Brasseur, L (2002) [The therapeutic use of D9-tetrahydrocannabinol (dronabinol) in refractory neuropathic pain]. *Presse Med* **31**(39 Pt 1)**:** 1840-1845.

Colburn, RW, DeLeo, JA, Rickman, AJ, Yeager, MP, Kwon, P, Hickey, WF (1997) Dissociation of microglial activation and neuropathic pain behaviors following peripheral nerve injury in the rat. *J Neuroimmunol* **79**(2)**:** 163-175.

Colburn, RW, Rickman, AJ, DeLeo, JA (1999) The effect of site and type of nerve injury on spinal glial activation and neuropathic pain behavior. *Exp Neurol* **157**(2)**:** 289-304.

Cosenza-Nashat, MA, Bauman, A, Zhao, ML, Morgello, S, Suh, HS, Lee, SC (2011) Cannabinoid receptor expression in HIV encephalitis and HIV-associated neuropathologic comorbidities. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol* **37**(5)**:** 464-483.

Costa, B, Colleoni, M, Conti, S, Trovato, AE, Bianchi, M, Sotgiu, ML, Giagnoni, G (2004) Repeated treatment with the synthetic cannabinoid WIN 55,212-2 reduces both hyperalgesia and production of pronociceptive mediators in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Br J Pharmacol* **141**(1)**:** 4-8.

Coull, JA, Beggs, S, Boudreau, D, Boivin, D, Tsuda, M, Inoue, K, Gravel, C, Salter, MW, De Koninck, Y (2005) BDNF from microglia causes the shift in neuronal anion gradient underlying neuropathic pain. *Nature* **438**(7070)**:** 1017-1021.

Cox, ML, Haller, VL, Welch, SP (2007) The antinociceptive effect of Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol in the arthritic rat involves the CB(2) cannabinoid receptor. *Eur J Pharmacol* **570**(1-3)**:** 50-56.

Cravatt, BF, Giang, DK, Mayfield, SP, Boger, DL, Lerner, RA, Gilula, NB (1996) Molecular characterization of an enzyme that degrades neuromodulatory fatty-acid amides. *Nature* **384**(6604)**:** 83-87.

Cravatt, BF, Prospero-Garcia, O, Siuzdak, G, Gilula, NB, Henriksen, SJ, Boger, DL, Lerner, RA (1995) Chemical characterization of a family of brain lipids that induce sleep. *Science* **268**(5216)**:** 1506-1509.

Cui, JH, Kim, WM, Lee, HG, Kim, YO, Kim, CM, Yoon, MH (2011) Antinociceptive effect of intrathecal cannabinoid receptor agonist WIN 55,212-2 in a rat bone tumor pain model. *Neurosci Lett* **493**(3)**:** 67-71.

Curto-Reyes, V, Boto, T, Hidalgo, A, Menendez, L, Baamonde, A (2011) Antinociceptive effects induced through the stimulation of spinal cannabinoid type 2 receptors in chronically inflamed mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* **668**(1-2)**:** 184-189.

Curto-Reyes, V, Llames, S, Hidalgo, A, Menendez, L, Baamonde, A (2010) Spinal and peripheral analgesic effects of the CB2 cannabinoid receptor agonist AM1241 in two models of bone cancer-induced pain. *Br J Pharmacol* **160**(3)**:** 561-573.

Daousi, C, MacFarlane, IA, Woodward, A, Nurmikko, TJ, Bundred, PE, Benbow, SJ (2004) Chronic painful peripheral neuropathy in an urban community: a controlled comparison of people with and without diabetes. *Diabet Med* **21**(9)**:** 976-982.

Davies, M, Brophy, S, Williams, R, Taylor, A (2006) The prevalence, severity, and impact of painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* **29**(7)**:** 1518-1522.

De Vry, J, Kuhl, E, Franken-Kunkel, P, Eckel, G (2004) Pharmacological characterization of the chronic constriction injury model of neuropathic pain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **491**(2-3)**:** 137-148.

Decosterd, I, Woolf, CJ (2000) Spared nerve injury: an animal model of persistent peripheral neuropathic pain. *Pain* **87**(2)**:** 149-158.

Demuth, DG, Molleman, A (2006) Cannabinoid signalling. *Life Sci* **78**(6)**:** 549-563.

Derbenev, AV, Stuart, TC, Smith, BN (2004) Cannabinoids suppress synaptic input to neurones of the rat dorsal motor nucleus of the vagus nerve. *J Physiol* **559**(Pt 3)**:** 923-938.

Devane, WA, Dysarz, FA, 3rd, Johnson, MR, Melvin, LS, Howlett, AC (1988) Determination and characterization of a cannabinoid receptor in rat brain. *Mol Pharmacol* **34**(5)**:** 605-613.

Devane, WA, Hanus, L, Breuer, A, Pertwee, RG, Stevenson, LA, Griffin, G, Gibson, D, Mandelbaum, A, Etinger, A, Mechoulam, R (1992) Isolation and structure of a brain constituent that binds to the cannabinoid receptor. *Science* **258**(5090)**:** 1946-1949.

Dharmshaktu, P, Tayal, V, Kalra, BS (2012) Efficacy of antidepressants as analgesics: a review. *J Clin Pharmacol* **52**(1)**:** 6-17.

Di Marzo, V (2008) Targeting the endocannabinoid system: to enhance or reduce? *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **7**(5)**:** 438-455.

Dixon, WJ (1980) Efficient analysis of experimental observations. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **20:** 441-462.

Dowdall, T, Robinson, I, Meert, TF (2005) Comparison of five different rat models of peripheral nerve injury. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **80**(1)**:** 93-108.

Dray, A (1995) Inflammatory mediators of pain. *Br J Anaesth* **75**(2)**:** 125-131.

Dray, A (1994) Tasting the inflammatory soup: The role of peripheral neurons. *Pain Reviews* **1:** 153-171.

Drew, LJ, Harris, J, Millns, PJ, Kendall, DA, Chapman, V (2000) Activation of spinal cannabinoid 1 receptors inhibits C-fibre driven hyperexcitable neuronal responses and increases [35S]GTPgammaS binding in the dorsal horn of the spinal cord of noninflamed and inflamed rats. *Eur J Neurosci* **12**(6)**:** 2079-2086.

Dworkin, RH, Backonja, M, Rowbotham, MC, Allen, RR, Argoff, CR, Bennett, GJ, Bushnell, MC, Farrar, JT, Galer, BS, Haythornthwaite, JA, Hewitt, DJ, Loeser, JD, Max, MB, Saltarelli, M, Schmader, KE, Stein, C, Thompson, D, Turk, DC, Wallace, MS, Watkins, LR, Weinstein, SM (2003) Advances in neuropathic pain: diagnosis, mechanisms, and treatment recommendations. *Arch Neurol* **60**(11)**:** 1524-1534.

Ehde, DM, Czerniecki, JM, Smith, DG, Campbell, KM, Edwards, WT, Jensen, MP, Robinson, LR (2000) Chronic phantom sensations, phantom pain, residual limb pain, and other regional pain after lower limb amputation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* **81**(8)**:** 1039-1044.

Ehrhart, J, Obregon, D, Mori, T, Hou, H, Sun, N, Bai, Y, Klein, T, Fernandez, F, Tan, J, Shytle, RD (2005) Stimulation of cannabinoid receptor 2 (CB2) suppresses microglial activation. *J Neuroinflammation* **2:** 29.

Eisenberg, E, McNicol, E, Carr, DB (2006) Opioids for neuropathic pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(3)**:** CD006146.

Eljaschewitsch, E, Witting, A, Mawrin, C, Lee, T, Schmidt, PM, Wolf, S, Hoertnagl, H, Raine, CS, Schneider-Stock, R, Nitsch, R, Ullrich, O (2006) The endocannabinoid anandamide protects neurons during CNS inflammation by induction of MKP-1 in microglial cells. *Neuron* **49**(1)**:** 67-79.

Ellis, RJ, Toperoff, W, Vaida, F, van den Brande, G, Gonzales, J, Gouaux, B, Bentley, H, Atkinson, JH (2008) Smoked Medicinal Cannabis for Neuropathic Pain in HIV: A Randomized, Crossover Clinical Trial. *Neuropsychopharmacology*.

Elmes, SJ, Jhaveri, MD, Smart, D, Kendall, DA, Chapman, V (2004) Cannabinoid CB2 receptor activation inhibits mechanically evoked responses of wide dynamic range dorsal horn neurons in naive rats and in rat models of inflammatory and neuropathic pain. *Eur J Neurosci* **20**(9)**:** 2311-2320.

Elphick, MR, Guasti, L, Jhaveri, M, Kendall, D, Chapman, V, Michael, GJ. (2008). Analysis of CB2 cannabinoid receptor expression in the nervous system, *Proceedings of the 18th annual symposium of the international cannabinoid research society,* Aviemore, Scotland, June, 2008.

Ephraim, PL, Wegener, ST, MacKenzie, EJ, Dillingham, TR, Pezzin, LE (2005) Phantom pain, residual limb pain, and back pain in amputees: results of a national survey. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* **86**(10)**:** 1910-1919.

Eriksson, NP, Persson, JK, Svensson, M, Arvidsson, J, Molander, C, Aldskogius, H (1993) A quantitative analysis of the microglial cell reaction in central primary sensory projection territories following peripheral nerve injury in the adult rat. *Exp Brain Res* **96**(1)**:** 19-27.

Farquhar-Smith, WP, Egertova, M, Bradbury, EJ, McMahon, SB, Rice, AS, Elphick, MR (2000) Cannabinoid CB(1) receptor expression in rat spinal cord. *Mol Cell Neurosci* **15**(6)**:** 510-521.

Filppula, S, Yaddanapudi, S, Mercier, R, Xu, W, Pavlopoulos, S, Makriyannis, A (2004) Purification and mass spectroscopic analysis of human CB2 cannabinoid receptor expressed in the baculovirus system. *J Pept Res* **64**(6)**:** 225-236.

Finnerup, NB, Otto, M, McQuay, HJ, Jensen, TS, Sindrup, SH (2005) Algorithm for neuropathic pain treatment: an evidence based proposal. *Pain* **118**(3)**:** 289-305.

Finnerup, NB, Sindrup, SH, Jensen, TS (2010) The evidence for pharmacological treatment of neuropathic pain. *Pain* **150**(3)**:** 573-581.

Fischer, G, Kostic, S, Nakai, H, Park, F, Sapunar, D, Yu, H, Hogan, Q (2011) Direct injection into the dorsal root ganglion: technical, behavioral, and histological observations. *J Neurosci Methods* **199**(1)**:** 43-55.

Fox, A, Kesingland, A, Gentry, C, McNair, K, Patel, S, Urban, L, James, I (2001) The role of central and peripheral Cannabinoid1 receptors in the antihyperalgesic activity of cannabinoids in a model of neuropathic pain. *Pain* **92**(1-2)**:** 91-100.

Franklin, A, Stella, N (2003) Arachidonylcyclopropylamide increases microglial cell migration through cannabinoid CB2 and abnormal-cannabidiol-sensitive receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **474**(2-3)**:** 195-198.

Fredriksson, R, Hoglund, PJ, Gloriam, DE, Lagerstrom, MC, Schioth, HB (2003) Seven evolutionarily conserved human rhodopsin G protein-coupled receptors lacking close relatives. *FEBS Lett* **554**(3)**:** 381-388.

Freeman, R, Raskin, P, Hewitt, DJ, Vorsanger, GJ, Jordan, DM, Xiang, J, Rosenthal, NR (2007) Randomized study of tramadol/acetaminophen versus placebo in painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *Curr Med Res Opin* **23**(1)**:** 147-161.

Fride, E, Mechoulam, R (1993) Pharmacological activity of the cannabinoid receptor agonist, anandamide, a brain constituent. *Eur J Pharmacol* **231**(2)**:** 313-314.

Gable, RS (2004) Comparison of acute lethal toxicity of commonly abused psychoactive substances. *Addiction* **99**(6)**:** 686-696.

Galiegue, S, Mary, S, Marchand, J, Dussossoy, D, Carriere, D, Carayon, P, Bouaboula, M, Shire, D, Le Fur, G, Casellas, P (1995) Expression of central and peripheral cannabinoid receptors in human immune tissues and leukocyte subpopulations. *Eur J Biochem* **232**(1)**:** 54-61.

Gallant, M, Dufresne, C, Gareau, Y, Guay, D, Leblanc, Y, Prasit, P, Rochette, C, Sawyer, N, Slipetz, DM, Tremblay, N, Metters, KM, Labelle, M (1996) New class of potent ligands for the human peripheral cannabinoid receptor. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **6**(19)**:** 2263-2268.

Galvez, R, Marsal, C, Vidal, J, Ruiz, M, Rejas, J (2007) Cross-sectional evaluation of patient functioning and health-related quality of life in patients with neuropathic pain under standard care conditions. *Eur J Pain* **11**(3)**:** 244-255.

Gantz, I, Muraoka, A, Yang, YK, Samuelson, LC, Zimmerman, EM, Cook, H, Yamada, T (1997) Cloning and chromosomal localization of a gene (GPR18) encoding a novel seven transmembrane receptor highly expressed in spleen and testis. *Genomics* **42**(3)**:** 462-466.

Garcia, C, Palomo-Garo, C, Garcia-Arencibia, M, Ramos, J, Pertwee, R, Fernandez-Ruiz, J (2011) Symptom-relieving and neuroprotective effects of the phytocannabinoid Delta-THCV in animal models of Parkinson's disease. *Br J Pharmacol* **163**(7)**:** 1495-1506.

Garcia de Paredes, ML, del Moral Gonzalez, F, Martinez del Prado, P, Marti Ciriquian, JL, Enrech Frances, S, Cobo Dols, M, Esteban Gonzalez, E, Ortega Granados, AL, Majem Tarruella, M, Cumplido Buron, JD, Gasco Hernandez, A, Lopez Miranda, E, Ciria Santos, JP, de Castro Carpeno, FJ (2010) First evidence of oncologic neuropathic pain prevalence after screening 8615 cancer patients. Results of the On study. *Ann Oncol* **22**(4)**:** 924-930.

Garrison, CJ, Dougherty, PM, Kajander, KC, Carlton, SM (1991) Staining of glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) in lumbar spinal cord increases following a sciatic nerve constriction injury. *Brain Res* **565**(1)**:** 1-7.

Gatley, SJ, Gifford, AN, Volkow, ND, Lan, R, Makriyannis, A (1996) 123I-labeled AM251: a radioiodinated ligand which binds in vivo to mouse brain cannabinoid CB1 receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **307**(3)**:** 331-338.

Gelderd, JB, Chopin, SF (1977) The vertebral level of origin of spinal nerves in the rat. *Anat Rec* **188**(1)**:** 45-47.

Gerard, CM, Mollereau, C, Vassart, G, Parmentier, M (1991) Molecular cloning of a human cannabinoid receptor which is also expressed in testis. *Biochem J* **279 (Pt 1):** 129-134.

Gertsch, J, Leonti, M, Raduner, S, Racz, I, Chen, JZ, Xie, XQ, Altmann, KH, Karsak, M, Zimmer, A (2008) Beta-caryophyllene is a dietary cannabinoid. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **105**(26)**:** 9099-9104.

Gertsch, J, Schoop, R, Kuenzle, U, Suter, A (2004) Echinacea alkylamides modulate TNF-alpha gene expression via cannabinoid receptor CB2 and multiple signal transduction pathways. *FEBS Lett* **577**(3)**:** 563-569.

Ghosh, S, Chandran, AB, Jansen, JP (2011) Epidemiology of HIV-related neuropathy - A systematic literature review. *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses* **28**(1)**:** 36-48.

Giang, DK, Cravatt, BF (1997) Molecular characterization of human and mouse fatty acid amide hydrolases. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **94**(6)**:** 2238-2242.

Giblin, GM, O'Shaughnessy, CT, Naylor, A, Mitchell, WL, Eatherton, AJ, Slingsby, BP, Rawlings, DA, Goldsmith, P, Brown, AJ, Haslam, CP, Clayton, NM, Wilson, AW, Chessell, IP, Wittington, AR, Green, R (2007) Discovery of 2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)amino]-N-[(tetrahydro- 2H-pyran-4-yl)methyl]-4-(trifluoromethyl)- 5-pyrimidinecarboxamide, a selective CB2 receptor agonist for the treatment of inflammatory pain. *J Med Chem* **50**(11)**:** 2597-2600.

Gifford, AN, Bruneus, M, Gatley, SJ, Lan, R, Makriyannis, A, Volkow, ND (1999) Large receptor reserve for cannabinoid actions in the central nervous system. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **288**(2)**:** 478-483.

Gilron, I, Bailey, JM, Tu, D, Holden, RR, Jackson, AC, Houlden, RL (2009) Nortriptyline and gabapentin, alone and in combination for neuropathic pain: a double-blind, randomised controlled crossover trial. *Lancet* **374**(9697)**:** 1252-1261.

Gilron, I, Bailey, JM, Tu, D, Holden, RR, Weaver, DF, Houlden, RL (2005) Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. *N Engl J Med* **352**(13)**:** 1324-1334.

Glass, M, Dragunow, M, Faull, RL (1997) Cannabinoid receptors in the human brain: a detailed anatomical and quantitative autoradiographic study in the fetal, neonatal and adult human brain. *Neuroscience* **77**(2)**:** 299-318.

Gong, JP, Onaivi, ES, Ishiguro, H, Liu, QR, Tagliaferro, PA, Brusco, A, Uhl, GR (2006) Cannabinoid CB2 receptors: immunohistochemical localization in rat brain. *Brain Res* **1071**(1)**:** 10-23.

Goodman, RR, Snyder, SH, Kuhar, MJ, Young, WS, 3rd (1980) Differentiation of delta and mu opiate receptor localizations by light microscopic autoradiography. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **77**(10)**:** 6239-6243.

Goparaju, SK, Ueda, N, Taniguchi, K, Yamamoto, S (1999) Enzymes of porcine brain hydrolyzing 2-arachidonoylglycerol, an endogenous ligand of cannabinoid receptors. *Biochem Pharmacol* **57**(4)**:** 417-423.

Gosselin, RD, Suter, MR, Ji, RR, Decosterd, I (2010) Glial cells and chronic pain. *Neuroscientist* **16**(5)**:** 519-531.

Gould, E (2007) How widespread is adult neurogenesis in mammals? *Nat Rev Neurosci* **8**(6)**:** 481-488.

Grace, PM, Hutchinson, MR, Manavis, J, Somogyi, AA, Rolan, PE (2010) A novel animal model of graded neuropathic pain: utility to investigate mechanisms of population heterogeneity. *J Neurosci Methods* **193**(1)**:** 47-53.

Graeber, MB (2010) Changing face of microglia. *Science* **330**(6005)**:** 783-788.

Griffin, G, Fernando, SR, Ross, RA, McKay, NG, Ashford, ML, Shire, D, Huffman, JW, Yu, S, Lainton, JA, Pertwee, RG (1997) Evidence for the presence of CB2-like cannabinoid receptors on peripheral nerve terminals. *Eur J Pharmacol* **339**(1)**:** 53-61.

Griffin, G, Wray, EJ, Tao, Q, McAllister, SD, Rorrer, WK, Aung, MM, Martin, BR, Abood, ME (1999) Evaluation of the cannabinoid CB2 receptor-selective antagonist, SR144528: further evidence for cannabinoid CB2 receptor absence in the rat central nervous system. *Eur J Pharmacol* **377**(1)**:** 117-125.

Grimsey, NL, Goodfellow, CE, Scotter, EL, Dowie, MJ, Glass, M, Graham, ES (2008) Specific detection of CB1 receptors; cannabinoid CB1 receptor antibodies are not all created equal! *J Neurosci Methods* **171**(1)**:** 78-86.

Grotenhermen, F (2003) Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of cannabinoids. *Clin Pharmacokinet* **42**(4)**:** 327-360.

Gu, X, Mei, F, Liu, Y, Zhang, R, Zhang, J, Ma, Z (2011) Intrathecal Administration of the Cannabinoid 2 Receptor Agonist JWH015 Can Attenuate Cancer Pain and Decrease mRNA Expression of the 2B Subunit of N-Methyl-D-Aspartic Acid. *Anesth Analg* **113**(2)**:** 405-411.

Guasti, L, Richardson, D, Jhaveri, M, Eldeeb, K, Barrett, D, Elphick, MR, Alexander, SP, Kendall, D, Michael, GJ, Chapman, V (2009) Minocycline treatment inhibits microglial activation and alters spinal levels of endocannabinoids in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Mol Pain* **5:** 35.

Guerrero, AV, Quang, P, Dekker, N, Jordan, RC, Schmidt, BL (2008) Peripheral cannabinoids attenuate carcinoma-induced nociception in mice. *Neurosci Lett* **433**(2)**:** 77-81.

Gunduz, O, Oltulu, C, Guven, R, Buldum, D, Ulugol, A (2011) Pharmacological and behavioral characterization of the saphenous chronic constriction injury model of neuropathic pain in rats. *Neurol Sci* **32**(6)**:** 1135-1142.

Gustorff, B, Dorner, T, Likar, R, Grisold, W, Lawrence, K, Schwarz, F, Rieder, A (2008) Prevalence of self-reported neuropathic pain and impact on quality of life: a prospective representative survey. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* **52**(1)**:** 132-136.

Gutierrez, T, Crystal, JD, Zvonok, AM, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2011) Self-medication of a cannabinoid CB(2) agonist in an animal model of neuropathic pain. *Pain* **152**(9)**:** 1976-1987.

Gutierrez, T, Farthing, JN, Zvonok, AM, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2007) Activation of peripheral cannabinoid CB1 and CB2 receptors suppresses the maintenance of inflammatory nociception: a comparative analysis. *Br J Pharmacol* **150**(2)**:** 153-163.

Hajos, N, Kathuria, S, Dinh, T, Piomelli, D, Freund, TF (2004) Endocannabinoid transport tightly controls 2-arachidonoyl glycerol actions in the hippocampus: effects of low temperature and the transport inhibitor AM404. *Eur J Neurosci* **19**(11)**:** 2991-2996.

Hajos, N, Ledent, C, Freund, TF (2001) Novel cannabinoid-sensitive receptor mediates inhibition of glutamatergic synaptic transmission in the hippocampus. *Neuroscience* **106**(1)**:** 1-4.

Hald, A, Nedergaard, S, Hansen, RR, Ding, M, Heegaard, AM (2009) Differential activation of spinal cord glial cells in murine models of neuropathic and cancer pain. *Eur J Pain* **13**(2)**:** 138-145.

Hama, A, Sagen, J (2011) Activation of spinal and supraspinal cannabinoid-1 receptors leads to antinociception in a rat model of neuropathic spinal cord injury pain. *Brain Res* **1412:** 44-54.

Hama, AT, Urban, MO (2004) Antihyperalgesic effect of the cannabinoid agonist WIN55,212-2 is mediated through an interaction with spinal metabotropic glutamate-5 receptors in rats. *Neurosci Lett* **358**(1)**:** 21-24.

Hanna, M, O'Brien, C, Wilson, MC (2008) Prolonged-release oxycodone enhances the effects of existing gabapentin therapy in painful diabetic neuropathy patients. *Eur J Pain* **12**(6)**:** 804-813.

Hanus, L, Abu-Lafi, S, Fride, E, Breuer, A, Vogel, Z, Shalev, DE, Kustanovich, I, Mechoulam, R (2001) 2-arachidonyl glyceryl ether, an endogenous agonist of the cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **98**(7)**:** 3662-3665.

Hanus, L, Breuer, A, Tchilibon, S, Shiloah, S, Goldenberg, D, Horowitz, M, Pertwee, RG, Ross, RA, Mechoulam, R, Fride, E (1999) HU-308: a specific agonist for CB(2), a peripheral cannabinoid receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**(25)**:** 14228-14233.

Hanus, L, Gopher, A, Almog, S, Mechoulam, R (1993) Two new unsaturated fatty acid ethanolamides in brain that bind to the cannabinoid receptor. *J Med Chem* **36**(20)**:** 3032-3034.

Harkness, JE, Ridgway, MD (1980) Chromodacryorrhea in laboratory rats (Rattus norvegicus): etiologic considerations. *Lab Anim Sci* **30**(5)**:** 841-844.

Harrison, C, Traynor, JR (2003) The [35S]GTPgammaS binding assay: approaches and applications in pharmacology. *Life Sci* **74**(4)**:** 489-508.

Hatton, GI (1999) Astroglial modulation of neurotransmitter/peptide release from the neurohypophysis: present status. *J Chem Neuroanat* **16**(3)**:** 203-221.

Haydon, PG (2001) GLIA: listening and talking to the synapse. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **2**(3)**:** 185-193.

Heinricher, MM, Tavares, I, Leith, JL, Lumb, BM (2009) Descending control of nociception: Specificity, recruitment and plasticity. *Brain Res Rev* **60**(1)**:** 214-225.

Helgason, S, Petursson, G, Gudmundsson, S, Sigurdsson, JA (2000) Prevalence of postherpetic neuralgia after a first episode of herpes zoster: prospective study with long term follow up. *BMJ* **321**(7264)**:** 794-796.

Herkenham, M, Lynn, AB, Little, MD, Johnson, MR, Melvin, LS, de Costa, BR, Rice, KC (1990) Cannabinoid receptor localization in brain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **87**(5)**:** 1932-1936.

Hilf, G, Gierschik, P, Jakobs, KH (1989) Muscarinic acetylcholine receptor-stimulated binding of guanosine 5'-O-(3-thiotriphosphate) to guanine-nucleotide-binding proteins in cardiac membranes. *Eur J Biochem* **186**(3)**:** 725-731.

Hill, SY, Schwin, R, Goodwin, DW, Powell, BJ (1974) Marihuana and pain. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **188**(2)**:** 415-418.

Hillard, CJ, Jarrahian, A (2003) Cellular accumulation of anandamide: consensus and controversy. *Br J Pharmacol* **140**(5)**:** 802-808.

Ho, KY, Huh, BK, White, WD, Yeh, CC, Miller, EJ (2008) Topical amitriptyline versus lidocaine in the treatment of neuropathic pain. *Clin J Pain* **24**(1)**:** 51-55.

Hohmann, AG, Herkenham, M (1999a) Cannabinoid receptors undergo axonal flow in sensory nerves. *Neuroscience* **92**(4)**:** 1171-1175.

Hohmann, AG, Herkenham, M (1999b) Localization of central cannabinoid CB1 receptor messenger RNA in neuronal subpopulations of rat dorsal root ganglia: a double-label in situ hybridization study. *Neuroscience* **90**(3)**:** 923-931.

Honore, P, Wade, CL, Zhong, C, Harris, RR, Wu, C, Ghayur, T, Iwakura, Y, Decker, MW, Faltynek, C, Sullivan, J, Jarvis, MF (2006) Interleukin-1alphabeta gene-deficient mice show reduced nociceptive sensitivity in models of inflammatory and neuropathic pain but not post-operative pain. *Behav Brain Res* **167**(2)**:** 355-364.

Horvath, B, Magid, L, Mukhopadhyay, P, Batkai, S, Rajesh, M, Park, O, Tanchian, G, Gao, RY, Goodfellow, CE, Glass, M, Mechoulam, R, Pacher, P (2011) A new cannabinoid 2 receptor agonist HU-910 attenuates oxidative stress, inflammation, and cell death associated with hepatic ischemia/reperfusion injury. *Br J Pharmacol***:** In Press.

Hsieh, GC, Pai, M, Chandran, P, Hooker, BA, Zhu, CZ, Salyers, AK, Wensink, EJ, Zhan, C, Carroll, WA, Dart, MJ, Yao, BB, Honore, P, Meyer, MD (2011) Central and peripheral sites of action for CB receptor mediated analgesic activity in chronic inflammatory and neuropathic pain models in rats. *Br J Pharmacol* **162**(2)**:** 428-440.

Hu, B, Doods, H, Treede, RD, Ceci, A (2009) Depression-like behaviour in rats with mononeuropathy is reduced by the CB2-selective agonist GW405833. *Pain* **143**(3)**:** 206-212.

Hu, P, Bembrick, AL, Keay, KA, McLachlan, EM (2007) Immune cell involvement in dorsal root ganglia and spinal cord after chronic constriction or transection of the rat sciatic nerve. *Brain Behav Immun* **21**(5)**:** 599-616.

Huang, SM, Bisogno, T, Trevisani, M, Al-Hayani, A, De Petrocellis, L, Fezza, F, Tognetto, M, Petros, TJ, Krey, JF, Chu, CJ, Miller, JD, Davies, SN, Geppetti, P, Walker, JM, Di Marzo, V (2002) An endogenous capsaicin-like substance with high potency at recombinant and native vanilloid VR1 receptors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**(12)**:** 8400-8405.

Huffman, JW, Liddle, J, Yu, S, Aung, MM, Abood, ME, Wiley, JL, Martin, BR (1999) 3-(1',1'-Dimethylbutyl)-1-deoxy-delta8-THC and related compounds: synthesis of selective ligands for the CB2 receptor. *Bioorg Med Chem* **7**(12)**:** 2905-2914.

Hughes, DI, Scott, DT, Todd, AJ, Riddell, JS (2003) Lack of evidence for sprouting of Abeta afferents into the superficial laminas of the spinal cord dorsal horn after nerve section. *J Neurosci* **23**(29)**:** 9491-9499.

Hunt, SP, Mantyh, PW (2001) The molecular dynamics of pain control. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **2**(2)**:** 83-91.

Hylden, JL, Wilcox, GL (1980) Intrathecal morphine in mice: a new technique. *Eur J Pharmacol* **67**(2-3)**:** 313-316.

IASP (1979) Pain terms: a list with definitions and notes on usage. Recommended by the IASP Subcommittee on Taxonomy. *Pain* **6**(3)**:** 249.

Ibrahim, MM, Deng, H, Zvonok, A, Cockayne, DA, Kwan, J, Mata, HP, Vanderah, TW, Lai, J, Porreca, F, Makriyannis, A, Malan, TP, Jr. (2003) Activation of CB2 cannabinoid receptors by AM1241 inhibits experimental neuropathic pain: pain inhibition by receptors not present in the CNS. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **100**(18)**:** 10529-10533.

Ibrahim, MM, Porreca, F, Lai, J, Albrecht, PJ, Rice, FL, Khodorova, A, Davar, G, Makriyannis, A, Vanderah, TW, Mata, HP, Malan, TP, Jr. (2005) CB2 cannabinoid receptor activation produces antinociception by stimulating peripheral release of endogenous opioids. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **102**(8)**:** 3093-3098.

Ibrahim, MM, Rude, ML, Stagg, NJ, Mata, HP, Lai, J, Vanderah, TW, Porreca, F, Buckley, NE, Makriyannis, A, Malan, TP, Jr. (2006) CB2 cannabinoid receptor mediation of antinociception. *Pain* **122**(1-2)**:** 36-42.

Im, SH, Galko, MJ (2011) Pokes, sunburn, and hot sauce: Drosophila as an emerging model for the biology of nociception. *Dev Dyn* **241**(1)**:** 16-26.

Ishiguro, H, Iwasaki, S, Teasenfitz, L, Higuchi, S, Horiuchi, Y, Saito, T, Arinami, T, Onaivi, ES (2007) Involvement of cannabinoid CB2 receptor in alcohol preference in mice and alcoholism in humans. *Pharmacogenomics J* **7**(6)**:** 380-385.

Iskedjian, M, Bereza, B, Gordon, A, Piwko, C, Einarson, TR (2007) Meta-analysis of cannabis based treatments for neuropathic and multiple sclerosis-related pain. *Curr Med Res Opin* **23**(1)**:** 17-24.

Jain, AK, Ryan, JR, McMahon, FG, Smith, G (1981) Evaluation of intramuscular levonantradol and placebo in acute postoperative pain. *J Clin Pharmacol* **21:** 320S-326S.

Jensen, TS, Madsen, CS, Finnerup, NB (2009) Pharmacology and treatment of neuropathic pains. *Curr Opin Neurol* **22**(5)**:** 467-474.

Jhaveri, MD, Elmes, SJ, Richardson, D, Barrett, DA, Kendall, DA, Mason, R, Chapman, V (2008) Evidence for a novel functional role of cannabinoid CB(2) receptors in the thalamus of neuropathic rats. *Eur J Neurosci* **27**(7)**:** 1722-1730.

Joss, RA, Galeazzi, RL, Bischoff, A, Do, DD, Goldhirsch, A, Brunner, KW (1982) Levonantradol, a new antiemetic with a high rate of side-effects for the prevention of nausea and vomiting in patients receiving cancer chemotherapy. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* **9**(1)**:** 61-64.

Julius, D, Basbaum, AI (2001) Molecular mechanisms of nociception. *Nature* **413**(6852)**:** 203-210.

Karlsson, M, Contreras, JA, Hellman, U, Tornqvist, H, Holm, C (1997) cDNA cloning, tissue distribution, and identification of the catalytic triad of monoglyceride lipase. Evolutionary relationship to esterases, lysophospholipases, and haloperoxidases. *J Biol Chem* **272**(43)**:** 27218-27223.

Kelleher, RJ, 3rd, Govindarajan, A, Tonegawa, S (2004) Translational regulatory mechanisms in persistent forms of synaptic plasticity. *Neuron* **44**(1)**:** 59-73.

Kieburtz, K, Simpson, D, Yiannoutsos, C, Max, MB, Hall, CD, Ellis, RJ, Marra, CM, McKendall, R, Singer, E, Dal Pan, GJ, Clifford, DB, Tucker, T, Cohen, B (1998) A randomized trial of amitriptyline and mexiletine for painful neuropathy in HIV infection. AIDS Clinical Trial Group 242 Protocol Team. *Neurology* **51**(6)**:** 1682-1688.

Kim, KJ, Yoon, YW, Chung, JM (1997) Comparison of three rodent neuropathic pain models. *Exp Brain Res* **113**(2)**:** 200-206.

Kim, SH, Chung, JM (1992) An experimental model for peripheral neuropathy produced by segmental spinal nerve ligation in the rat. *Pain* **50**(3)**:** 355-363.

Kim, TH, Kim, HI, Kim, J, Park, M, Song, JH (2011) Effects of minocycline on Na+ currents in rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. *Brain Res* **1370:** 34-42.

Klegeris, A, Bissonnette, CJ, McGeer, PL (2003) Reduction of human monocytic cell neurotoxicity and cytokine secretion by ligands of the cannabinoid-type CB2 receptor. *Br J Pharmacol* **139**(4)**:** 775-786.

Kobbert, C, Thanos, S (2000) Topographic representation of the sciatic nerve motor neurons in the spinal cord of the adult rat correlates to region-specific activation patterns of microglia. *J Neurocytol* **29**(4)**:** 271-283.

Kohama, I, Ishikawa, K, Kocsis, JD (2000) Synaptic reorganization in the substantia gelatinosa after peripheral nerve neuroma formation: aberrant innervation of lamina II neurons by Abeta afferents. *J Neurosci* **20**(4)**:** 1538-1549.

Koltzenburg, M, Wall, PD, McMahon, SB (1999) Does the right side know what the left is doing? *Trends Neurosci* **22**(3)**:** 122-127.

Kusurkar, RA (2004) Sir Charles Sherrington (1857 - 1952). *J Postgrad Med* **50**(3)**:** 238-239.

LaBuda, CJ, Koblish, M, Little, PJ (2005) Cannabinoid CB2 receptor agonist activity in the hindpaw incision model of postoperative pain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **527**(1-3)**:** 172-174.

Lachaine, J, Gordon, A, Choiniere, M, Collet, JP, Dion, D, Tarride, JE (2007) Painful neuropathic disorders: an analysis of the Regie de l'Assurance Maladie du Quebec database. *Pain Res Manag* **12**(1)**:** 31-37.

Lanciego, JL, Barroso-Chinea, P, Rico, AJ, Conte-Perales, L, Callen, L, Roda, E, Gomez-Bautista, V, Lopez, IP, Lluis, C, Labandeira-Garcia, JL, Franco, R (2011) Expression of the mRNA coding the cannabinoid receptor 2 in the pallidal complex of Macaca fascicularis. *J Psychopharmacol* **25**(1)**:** 97-104.

Landsman, RS, Makriyannis, A, Deng, H, Consroe, P, Roeske, WR, Yamamura, HI (1998) AM630 is an inverse agonist at the human cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Life Sci* **62**(9)**:** 109-113.

Lauckner, JE, Jensen, JB, Chen, HY, Lu, HC, Hille, B, Mackie, K (2008) GPR55 is a cannabinoid receptor that increases intracellular calcium and inhibits M current. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **105**(7)**:** 2699-2704.

LeBlanc, BW, Zerah, ML, Kadasi, LM, Chai, N, Saab, CY (2011) Minocycline injection in the ventral posterolateral thalamus reverses microglial reactivity and thermal hyperalgesia secondary to sciatic neuropathy. *Neurosci Lett* **498**(2)**:** 138-142.

Ledeboer, A, Sloane, EM, Milligan, ED, Frank, MG, Mahony, JH, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (2005) Minocycline attenuates mechanical allodynia and proinflammatory cytokine expression in rat models of pain facilitation. *Pain* **115**(1-2)**:** 71-83.

Lee, SM, Yune, TY, Kim, SJ, Park, DW, Lee, YK, Kim, YC, Oh, YJ, Markelonis, GJ, Oh, TH (2003) Minocycline reduces cell death and improves functional recovery after traumatic spinal cord injury in the rat. *J Neurotrauma* **20**(10)**:** 1017-1027.

Leichsenring, A, Andriske, M, Backer, I, Stichel, CC, Lubbert, H (2009) Analgesic and antiinflammatory effects of cannabinoid receptor agonists in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol* **379**(6)**:** 627-636.

Lemberger, L, Rowe, H (1975) Clinical pharmacology of nabilone, a cannabinol derivative. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* **18**(06)**:** 720-726.

Li, D, Yang, H, Meyerson, BA, Linderoth, B (2006) Response to spinal cord stimulation in variants of the spared nerve injury pain model. *Neurosci Lett* **400**(1-2)**:** 115-120.

Lichtman, AH, Smith, PB, Martin, BR (1992) The antinociceptive effects of intrathecally administered cannabinoids are influenced by lipophilicity. *Pain* **51**(1)**:** 19-26.

Lim, G, Sung, B, Ji, RR, Mao, J (2003) Upregulation of spinal cannabinoid-1-receptors following nerve injury enhances the effects of Win 55,212-2 on neuropathic pain behaviors in rats. *Pain* **105**(1-2)**:** 275-283.

Little, PJ, Compton, DR, Johnson, MR, Melvin, LS, Martin, BR (1988) Pharmacology and stereoselectivity of structurally novel cannabinoids in mice. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **247**(3)**:** 1046-1051.

Liu, CC, Lu, N, Cui, Y, Yang, T, Zhao, ZQ, Xin, WJ, Liu, XG (2010) Prevention of paclitaxel-induced allodynia by minocycline: Effect on loss of peripheral nerve fibers and infiltration of macrophages in rats. *Mol Pain* **6:** 76.

Liu, QR, Pan, CH, Hishimoto, A, Li, CY, Xi, ZX, Llorente-Berzal, A, Viveros, MP, Ishiguro, H, Arinami, T, Onaivi, ES, Uhl, GR (2009) Species differences in cannabinoid receptor 2 (CNR2 gene): identification of novel human and rodent CB2 isoforms, differential tissue expression and regulation by cannabinoid receptor ligands. *Genes Brain Behav* **8**(5)**:** 519-530.

Lois, C, Alvarez-Buylla, A (1994) Long-distance neuronal migration in the adult mammalian brain. *Science* **264**(5162)**:** 1145-1148.

Lorenzen, A, Fuss, M, Vogt, H, Schwabe, U (1993) Measurement of guanine nucleotide-binding protein activation by A1 adenosine receptor agonists in bovine brain membranes: stimulation of guanosine-5'-O-(3-[35S]thio)triphosphate binding. *Mol Pharmacol* **44**(1)**:** 115-123.

Lorincz, A, Nusser, Z (2008) Specificity of immunoreactions: the importance of testing specificity in each method. *J Neurosci* **28**(37)**:** 9083-9086.

Lozano-Ondoua, AN, Wright, C, Vardanyan, A, King, T, Largent-Milnes, TM, Nelson, M, Jimenez-Andrade, JM, Mantyh, PW, Vanderah, TW (2010) A cannabinoid 2 receptor agonist attenuates bone cancer-induced pain and bone loss. *Life Sci* **86**(17-18)**:** 646-653.

Lutz, B (2002) Molecular biology of cannabinoid receptors. *Prostaglandins Leukot Essent Fatty Acids* **66**(2-3)**:** 123-142.

Malan, TP, Jr., Ibrahim, MM, Deng, H, Liu, Q, Mata, HP, Vanderah, T, Porreca, F, Makriyannis, A (2001) CB2 cannabinoid receptor-mediated peripheral antinociception. *Pain* **93**(3)**:** 239-245.

Maleki, J, LeBel, AA, Bennett, GJ, Schwartzman, RJ (2000) Patterns of spread in complex regional pain syndrome, type I (reflex sympathetic dystrophy). *Pain* **88**(3)**:** 259-266.

Mancini, I, Brusa, R, Quadrato, G, Foglia, C, Scandroglio, P, Silverman, LS, Tulshian, D, Reggiani, A, Beltramo, M (2009) Constitutive activity of cannabinoid-2 (CB2) receptors plays an essential role in the protean agonism of (+)AM1241 and L768242. *Br J Pharmacol* **158**(1)**:** 382-391.

Manley, PJ, Zartman, A, Paone, DV, Burgey, CS, Henze, DA, Della Penna, K, Desai, R, Leitl, MD, Lemaire, W, White, RB, Yeh, S, Urban, MO, Kane, SA, Hartman, GD, Bilodeau, MT, Trotter, BW (2011) Decahydroquinoline amides as highly selective CB2 agonists: role of selectivity on in vivo efficacy in a rodent model of analgesia. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **21**(8)**:** 2359-2364.

Maresz, K, Carrier, EJ, Ponomarev, ED, Hillard, CJ, Dittel, BN (2005) Modulation of the cannabinoid CB2 receptor in microglial cells in response to inflammatory stimuli. *J Neurochem* **95**(2)**:** 437-445.

Martin, WJ, Coffin, PO, Attias, E, Balinsky, M, Tsou, K, Walker, JM (1999) Anatomical basis for cannabinoid-induced antinociception as revealed by intracerebral microinjections. *Brain Res* **822**(1-2)**:** 237-242.

Martin, WJ, Hohmann, AG, Walker, JM (1996) Suppression of noxious stimulus-evoked activity in the ventral posterolateral nucleus of the thalamus by a cannabinoid agonist: correlation between electrophysiological and antinociceptive effects. *J Neurosci* **16**(20)**:** 6601-6611.

Martin, WJ, Stewart, LS, Tarpley, JW (2003) Animal Models of Neuropathic Pain. *Methods Mol Med* **84:** 233-242.

Matias, I, Pochard, P, Orlando, P, Salzet, M, Pestel, J, Di Marzo, V (2002) Presence and regulation of the endocannabinoid system in human dendritic cells. *Eur J Biochem* **269**(15)**:** 3771-3778.

Matsuda, LA, Lolait, SJ, Brownstein, MJ, Young, AC, Bonner, TI (1990) Structure of a cannabinoid receptor and functional expression of the cloned cDNA. *Nature* **346**(6284)**:** 561-564.

Max, MB, Lynch, SA, Muir, J, Shoaf, SE, Smoller, B, Dubner, R (1992) Effects of desipramine, amitriptyline, and fluoxetine on pain in diabetic neuropathy. *N Engl J Med* **326**(19)**:** 1250-1256.

McCoy, KL, Matveyeva, M, Carlisle, SJ, Cabral, GA (1999) Cannabinoid inhibition of the processing of intact lysozyme by macrophages: evidence for CB2 receptor participation. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **289**(3)**:** 1620-1625.

McDermott, AM, Toelle, TR, Rowbotham, DJ, Schaefer, CP, Dukes, EM (2006) The burden of neuropathic pain: results from a cross-sectional survey. *Eur J Pain* **10**(2)**:** 127-135.

McFarland, MJ, Barker, EL (2004) Anandamide transport. *Pharmacol Ther* **104**(2)**:** 117-135.

McHugh, D, Page, J, Dunn, E, Bradshaw, HB (2011) Delta(9) -THC and N-arachidonyl glycine are full agonists at GPR18 and cause migration in the human endometrial cell line, HEC-1B. *Br J Pharmacol***:** In Press.

McKemy, DD (2005) How cold is it? TRPM8 and TRPA1 in the molecular logic of cold sensation. *Mol Pain* **1:** 16.

McPartland, JM, Glass, M, Pertwee, RG (2007) Meta-analysis of cannabinoid ligand binding affinity and receptor distribution: interspecies differences. *Br J Pharmacol* **152**(5)**:** 583-593.

Mechoulam, R (1970) Marihuana chemistry. *Science* **168**(936)**:** 1159-1166.

Mechoulam, R, Ben-Shabat, S, Hanus, L, Ligumsky, M, Kaminski, NE, Schatz, AR, Gopher, A, Almog, S, Martin, BR, Compton, DR, et al. (1995) Identification of an endogenous 2-monoglyceride, present in canine gut, that binds to cannabinoid receptors. *Biochem Pharmacol* **50**(1)**:** 83-90.

Mechoulam, R, Gaoni, Y (1965) A Total Synthesis of Dl-Delta-1-Tetrahydrocannabinol, the Active Constituent of Hashish. *J Am Chem Soc* **87:** 3273-3275.

Mechoulam, R, Shani, A, Edery, H, Grunfeld, Y (1970) Chemical basis of hashish activity. *Science* **169**(945)**:** 611-612.

Meller, ST, Dykstra, C, Grzybycki, D, Murphy, S, Gebhart, GF (1994) The possible role of glia in nociceptive processing and hyperalgesia in the spinal cord of the rat. *Neuropharmacology* **33**(11)**:** 1471-1478.

Melzack, R, Wall, PD (1965) Pain mechanisms: a new theory. *Science* **150**(3699)**:** 971-979.

Merriam, FV, Wang, ZY, Guerios, SD, Bjorling, DE (2008) Cannabinoid receptor 2 is increased in acutely and chronically inflamed bladder of rats. *Neurosci Lett* **445**(1)**:** 130-134.

Meyer-Rosberg, K, Kvarnstrom, A, Kinnman, E, Gordh, T, Nordfors, LO, Kristofferson, A (2001) Peripheral neuropathic pain--a multidimensional burden for patients. *Eur J Pain* **5**(4)**:** 379-389.

Mika, J, Osikowicz, M, Rojewska, E, Korostynski, M, Wawrzczak-Bargiela, A, Przewlocki, R, Przewlocka, B (2009) Differential activation of spinal microglial and astroglial cells in a mouse model of peripheral neuropathic pain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **623**(1-3)**:** 65-72.

Miller, R, Kubier, P (1997) Blocking of endogenous avidin-binding activity in immunohistochemistry: The use of egg whites. *Appl Immunohistochem* **5:** 63-66.

Miller, R, Kubier, P, Reynolds, B (1999) Blocking of endogenous avidin-binding activity in immunohistochemistry. The use of skim milk as an economical and effective substitute for commercial biotin solutions. *Appl Immunohistochem & Molec Morphol* **7:** 63-65.

Milligan, ED, Hinde, JL, Mehmert, KK, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (1999) A method for increasing the viability of the external portion of lumbar catheters placed in the spinal subarachnoid space of rats. *J Neurosci Methods* **90**(1)**:** 81-86.

Milligan, ED, Mehmert, KK, Hinde, JL, Harvey, LO, Martin, D, Tracey, KJ, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (2000) Thermal hyperalgesia and mechanical allodynia produced by intrathecal administration of the human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1) envelope glycoprotein, gp120. *Brain Res* **861**(1)**:** 105-116.

Milligan, ED, Sloane, EM, Langer, SJ, Cruz, PE, Chacur, M, Spataro, L, Wieseler-Frank, J, Hammack, SE, Maier, SF, Flotte, TR, Forsayeth, JR, Leinwand, LA, Chavez, R, Watkins, LR (2005) Controlling neuropathic pain by adeno-associated virus driven production of the anti-inflammatory cytokine, interleukin-10. *Mol Pain* **1:** 9.

Milligan, ED, Twining, C, Chacur, M, Biedenkapp, J, O'Connor, K, Poole, S, Tracey, K, Martin, D, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (2003) Spinal glia and proinflammatory cytokines mediate mirror-image neuropathic pain in rats. *J Neurosci* **23**(3)**:** 1026-1040.

Milligan, ED, Watkins, LR (2009) Pathological and protective roles of glia in chronic pain. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **10**(1)**:** 23-36.

Mishra, S, Bhatnagar, S, Nirvani Goyal, G, Pratap Singh Rana, S, Upadhya, SP (2011) A Comparative Efficacy of Amitriptyline, Gabapentin, and Pregabalin in Neuropathic Cancer Pain: A Prospective Randomized Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Study. *Am J Hosp Palliat Care***:** In Press.

Mogil, JS (2009) Animal models of pain: progress and challenges. *Nat Rev Neurosci* **10**(4)**:** 283-294.

Mogil, JS, Crager, SE (2004) What should we be measuring in behavioral studies of chronic pain in animals? *Pain* **112**(1-2)**:** 12-15.

Mogil, JS, Marek, P, Yirmiya, R, Balian, H, Sadowski, B, Taylor, AN, Liebeskind, JC (1993) Antagonism of the non-opioid component of ethanol-induced analgesia by the NMDA receptor antagonist MK-801. *Brain Res* **602**(1)**:** 126-130.

Monory, K, Lutz, B (2009) Genetic models of the endocannabinoid system. *Curr Top Behav Neurosci* **1:** 111-139.

Moore, RA, Straube, S, Wiffen, PJ, Derry, S, McQuay, HJ (2009) Pregabalin for acute and chronic pain in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(3)**:** CD007076.

Moore, RA, Wiffen, PJ, Derry, S, McQuay, HJ (2011) Gabapentin for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*(3)**:** CD007938.

Morgan, NH, Stanford, IM, Woodhall, GL (2009) Functional CB2 type cannabinoid receptors at CNS synapses. *Neuropharmacology* **57**(4)**:** 356-368.

Moulin, DE, Clark, AJ, Gilron, I, Ware, MA, Watson, CP, Sessle, BJ, Coderre, T, Morley-Forster, PK, Stinson, J, Boulanger, A, Peng, P, Finley, GA, Taenzer, P, Squire, P, Dion, D, Cholkan, A, Gilani, A, Gordon, A, Henry, J, Jovey, R, Lynch, M, Mailis-Gagnon, A, Panju, A, Rollman, GB, Velly, A (2007) Pharmacological management of chronic neuropathic pain - consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society. *Pain Res Manag* **12**(1)**:** 13-21.

Munro, S, Thomas, KL, Abu-Shaar, M (1993) Molecular characterization of a peripheral receptor for cannabinoids. *Nature* **365**(6441)**:** 61-65.

Nackley, AG, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2003) Selective activation of cannabinoid CB(2) receptors suppresses spinal fos protein expression and pain behavior in a rat model of inflammation. *Neuroscience* **119**(3)**:** 747-757.

Nackley, AG, Zvonok, AM, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2004) Activation of cannabinoid CB2 receptors suppresses C-fiber responses and windup in spinal wide dynamic range neurons in the absence and presence of inflammation. *J Neurophysiol* **92**(6)**:** 3562-3574.

Naguib, M, Diaz, P, Xu, JJ, Astruc-Diaz, F, Craig, S, Vivas-Mejia, P, Brown, DL (2008) MDA7: a novel selective agonist for CB2 receptors that prevents allodynia in rat neuropathic pain models. *Br J Pharmacol* **155**(7)**:** 1104-1116.

Narita, M, Yoshida, T, Nakajima, M, Miyatake, M, Takagi, T, Yajima, Y, Suzuki, T (2006) Direct evidence for spinal cord microglia in the development of a neuropathic pain-like state in mice. *J Neurochem* **97**(5)**:** 1337-1348.

Newman-Tancredi, A, Chaput, C, Touzard, M, Millan, MJ (2000) [(35)S]-GTPgammaS autoradiography reveals alpha(2) adrenoceptor-mediated G-protein activation in amygdala and lateral septum. *Neuropharmacology* **39**(6)**:** 1111-1113.

Newman-Tancredi, A, Rivet, JM, Cussac, D, Touzard, M, Chaput, C, Marini, L, Millan, MJ (2003) Comparison of hippocampal G protein activation by 5-HT(1A) receptor agonists and the atypical antipsychotics clozapine and S16924. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol* **368**(3)**:** 188-199.

Ni, X, Geller, EB, Eppihimer, MJ, Eisenstein, TK, Adler, MW, Tuma, RF (2004) Win 55212-2, a cannabinoid receptor agonist, attenuates leukocyte/endothelial interactions in an experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis model. *Mult Scler* **10**(2)**:** 158-164.

Noback, C, Ruggiero, D, Demarest, R, Strominger, N (2005) *The Human Nervous System: Structure and Function*. Humana Press.

Norrbrink, C, Lundeberg, T (2009) Tramadol in neuropathic pain after spinal cord injury: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin J Pain* **25**(3)**:** 177-184.

Notcutt, W, Price, M, Miller, R, Newport, S, Phillips, C, Simmons, S, Sansom, C (2004) Initial experiences with medicinal extracts of cannabis for chronic pain: results from 34 'N of 1' studies. *Anaesthesia* **59**(5)**:** 440-452.

Novotny, M, Merli, F, Wiesler, D, Fencl, M, Saeed, T (1982) Fractionation and capillary gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric characterization of the neutral components in marijuana and tobacco smoke condensates. *Journal of Chromatography A* **238**(1)**:** 141-150.

Nunez, E, Benito, C, Pazos, MR, Barbachano, A, Fajardo, O, Gonzalez, S, Tolon, RM, Romero, J (2004) Cannabinoid CB2 receptors are expressed by perivascular microglial cells in the human brain: an immunohistochemical study. *Synapse* **53**(4)**:** 208-213.

Nunez, E, Benito, C, Tolon, RM, Hillard, CJ, Griffin, WS, Romero, J (2008) Glial expression of cannabinoid CB(2) receptors and fatty acid amide hydrolase are beta amyloid-linked events in Down's syndrome. *Neuroscience* **151**(1)**:** 104-110.

Nurmikko, TJ, Serpell, MG, Hoggart, B, Toomey, PJ, Morlion, BJ, Haines, D (2007) Sativex successfully treats neuropathic pain characterised by allodynia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Pain* **133**(1-3)**:** 210-220.

Oka, S, Nakajima, K, Yamashita, A, Kishimoto, S, Sugiura, T (2007) Identification of GPR55 as a lysophosphatidylinositol receptor. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **362**(4)**:** 928-934.

Okamoto, Y, Wang, J, Morishita, J, Ueda, N (2007) Biosynthetic pathways of the endocannabinoid anandamide. *Chem Biodivers* **4**(8)**:** 1842-1857.

Onaivi, ES, Ishiguro, H, Gong, JP, Patel, S, Meozzi, PA, Myers, L, Perchuk, A, Mora, Z, Tagliaferro, PA, Gardner, E, Brusco, A, Akinshola, BE, Hope, B, Lujilde, J, Inada, T, Iwasaki, S, Macharia, D, Teasenfitz, L, Arinami, T, Uhl, GR (2008) Brain neuronal CB2 cannabinoid receptors in drug abuse and depression: from mice to human subjects. *PLoS One* **3**(2)**:** e1640.

Onaivi, ES, Ishiguro, H, Gong, JP, Patel, S, Perchuk, A, Meozzi, PA, Myers, L, Mora, Z, Tagliaferro, P, Gardner, E, Brusco, A, Akinshola, BE, Liu, QR, Hope, B, Iwasaki, S, Arinami, T, Teasenfitz, L, Uhl, GR (2006) Discovery of the presence and functional expression of cannabinoid CB2 receptors in brain. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* **1074:** 514-536.

Ostenfeld, T, Price, J, Albanese, M, Bullman, J, Guillard, F, Meyer, I, Leeson, R, Costantin, C, Ziviani, L, Nocini, PF, Milleri, S (2011) A Randomized, Controlled Study to Investigate the Analgesic Efficacy of Single Doses of the Cannabinoid Receptor-2 Agonist GW842166, Ibuprofen or Placebo in Patients With Acute Pain Following Third Molar Tooth Extraction. *Clin J Pain* **27**(8)**:** 668-676.

Otari, K, Shete, R, Upasani, C (2011) Pharmacotherapy of Neuropathic Pain. In: *Neuropathic Pain*, Intech (ed), p In Press.

Otto, M, Bach, FW, Jensen, TS, Brosen, K, Sindrup, SH (2008) Escitalopram in painful polyneuropathy: a randomized, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial. *Pain* **139**(2)**:** 275-283.

Overton, HA, Babbs, AJ, Doel, SM, Fyfe, MC, Gardner, LS, Griffin, G, Jackson, HC, Procter, MJ, Rasamison, CM, Tang-Christensen, M, Widdowson, PS, Williams, GM, Reynet, C (2006) Deorphanization of a G protein-coupled receptor for oleoylethanolamide and its use in the discovery of small-molecule hypophagic agents. *Cell Metab* **3**(3)**:** 167-175.

Pabreja, K, Dua, K, Sharma, S, Padi, SS, Kulkarni, SK (2011) Minocycline attenuates the development of diabetic neuropathic pain: possible anti-inflammatory and anti-oxidant mechanisms. *Eur J Pharmacol* **661**(1-3)**:** 15-21.

Padi, SS, Kulkarni, SK (2008) Minocycline prevents the development of neuropathic pain, but not acute pain: possible anti-inflammatory and antioxidant mechanisms. *Eur J Pharmacol* **601**(1-3)**:** 79-87.

Palazuelos, J, Aguado, T, Egia, A, Mechoulam, R, Guzman, M, Galve-Roperh, I (2006) Non-psychoactive CB2 cannabinoid agonists stimulate neural progenitor proliferation. *Faseb J* **20**(13)**:** 2405-2407.

Palazuelos, J, Aguado, T, Pazos, MR, Julien, B, Carrasco, C, Resel, E, Sagredo, O, Benito, C, Romero, J, Azcoitia, I, Fernandez-Ruiz, J, Guzman, M, Galve-Roperh, I (2009) Microglial CB2 cannabinoid receptors are neuroprotective in Huntington's disease excitotoxicity. *Brain* **132**(Pt 11)**:** 3152-3164.

Paszcuk, AF, Dutra, RC, da Silva, KA, Quintao, NL, Campos, MM, Calixto, JB (2011) Cannabinoid Agonists Inhibit Neuropathic Pain Induced by Brachial Plexus Avulsion in Mice by Affecting Glial Cells and MAP Kinases. *PLoS One* **6**(9)**:** e24034.

Paulson, PE, Casey, KL, Morrow, TJ (2002) Long-term changes in behavior and regional cerebral blood flow associated with painful peripheral mononeuropathy in the rat. *Pain* **95**(1-2)**:** 31-40.

Paulson, PE, Morrow, TJ, Casey, KL (2000) Bilateral behavioral and regional cerebral blood flow changes during painful peripheral mononeuropathy in the rat. *Pain* **84**(2-3)**:** 233-245.

Paxinos, G, Watson, C (1986) *The Rat Brain in Stereotaxic coordinates*. 2nd edn. Academic Press: San Diego.

Pernia-Andrade, AJ, Kato, A, Witschi, R, Nyilas, R, Katona, I, Freund, TF, Watanabe, M, Filitz, J, Koppert, W, Schuttler, J, Ji, G, Neugebauer, V, Marsicano, G, Lutz, B, Vanegas, H, Zeilhofer, HU (2009) Spinal endocannabinoids and CB1 receptors mediate C-fiber-induced heterosynaptic pain sensitization. *Science* **325**(5941)**:** 760-764.

Pertwee, R, Griffin, G, Fernando, S, Li, X, Hill, A, Makriyannis, A (1995) AM630, a competitive cannabinoid receptor antagonist. *Life Sci* **56**(23-24)**:** 1949-1955.

Pharmos (2011) Cannabinor. *http://www.pharmoscorp.com/development/cannabinor.html* (Accessed on 21/12/2011).

Phillips, JK, Lipski, J (2000) Single-cell RT-PCR as a tool to study gene expression in central and peripheral autonomic neurones. *Auton Neurosci* **86**(1-2)**:** 1-12.

Pinsger, M, Schimetta, W, Volc, D, Hiermann, E, Riederer, F, Polz, W (2006) [Benefits of an add-on treatment with the synthetic cannabinomimetic nabilone on patients with chronic pain--a randomized controlled trial]. *Wien Klin Wochenschr* **118**(11-12)**:** 327-335.

Plane, JM, Shen, Y, Pleasure, DE, Deng, W (2010) Prospects for minocycline neuroprotection. *Arch Neurol* **67**(12)**:** 1442-1448.

Porter, AC, Sauer, JM, Knierman, MD, Becker, GW, Berna, MJ, Bao, J, Nomikos, GG, Carter, P, Bymaster, FP, Leese, AB, Felder, CC (2002) Characterization of a novel endocannabinoid, virodhamine, with antagonist activity at the CB1 receptor. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **301**(3)**:** 1020-1024.

Price, DA, Martinez, AA, Seillier, A, Koek, W, Acosta, Y, Fernandez, E, Strong, R, Lutz, B, Marsicano, G, Roberts, JL, Giuffrida, A (2009) WIN55,212-2, a cannabinoid receptor agonist, protects against nigrostriatal cell loss in the 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine mouse model of Parkinson's disease. *Eur J Neurosci* **29**(11)**:** 2177-2186.

Quartilho, A, Mata, HP, Ibrahim, MM, Vanderah, TW, Porreca, F, Makriyannis, A, Malan, TP, Jr. (2003) Inhibition of inflammatory hyperalgesia by activation of peripheral CB2 cannabinoid receptors. *Anesthesiology* **99**(4)**:** 955-960.

Racz, I, Nadal, X, Alferink, J, Banos, JE, Rehnelt, J, Martin, M, Pintado, B, Gutierrez-Adan, A, Sanguino, E, Manzanares, J, Zimmer, A, Maldonado, R (2008) Crucial role of CB(2) cannabinoid receptor in the regulation of central immune responses during neuropathic pain. *J Neurosci* **28**(46)**:** 12125-12135.

Raduner, S, Majewska, A, Chen, JZ, Xie, XQ, Hamon, J, Faller, B, Altmann, KH, Gertsch, J (2006) Alkylamides from Echinacea are a new class of cannabinomimetics. Cannabinoid type 2 receptor-dependent and -independent immunomodulatory effects. *J Biol Chem* **281**(20)**:** 14192-14206.

Raghavendra, V, Tanga, F, DeLeo, JA (2003) Inhibition of microglial activation attenuates the development but not existing hypersensitivity in a rat model of neuropathy. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **306**(2)**:** 624-630.

Rahn, EJ, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2007) Activation of cannabinoid CB1 and CB2 receptors suppresses neuropathic nociception evoked by the chemotherapeutic agent vincristine in rats. *Br J Pharmacol* **152**(5)**:** 765-777.

Rahn, EJ, Thakur, GA, Wood, JA, Zvonok, AM, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2011) Pharmacological characterization of AM1710, a putative cannabinoid CB2 agonist from the cannabilactone class: antinociception without central nervous system side-effects. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* **98**(4)**:** 493-502.

Rahn, EJ, Zvonok, AM, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2010) Antinociceptive effects of racemic AM1241 and its chirally synthesized enantiomers: lack of dependence upon opioid receptor activation. *AAPS J* **12**(2)**:** 147-157.

Rahn, EJ, Zvonok, AM, Thakur, GA, Khanolkar, AD, Makriyannis, A, Hohmann, AG (2008) Selective activation of cannabinoid CB2 receptors suppresses neuropathic nociception induced by treatment with the chemotherapeutic agent paclitaxel in rats. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **327**(2)**:** 584-591.

Ramirez, BG, Blazquez, C, Gomez del Pulgar, T, Guzman, M, de Ceballos, ML (2005) Prevention of Alzheimer's disease pathology by cannabinoids: neuroprotection mediated by blockade of microglial activation. *J Neurosci* **25**(8)**:** 1904-1913.

Rao, RD, Michalak, JC, Sloan, JA, Loprinzi, CL, Soori, GS, Nikcevich, DA, Warner, DO, Novotny, P, Kutteh, LA, Wong, GY (2007) Efficacy of gabapentin in the management of chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy: a phase 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial (N00C3). *Cancer* **110**(9)**:** 2110-2118.

Raskin, J, Pritchett, YL, Wang, F, D'Souza, DN, Waninger, AL, Iyengar, S, Wernicke, JF (2005) A double-blind, randomized multicenter trial comparing duloxetine with placebo in the management of diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. *Pain Med* **6**(5)**:** 346-356.

Rathmell, JP, Lair, TR, Nauman, B (2005) The role of intrathecal drugs in the treatment of acute pain. *Anesth Analg* **101**(5 Suppl)**:** S30-43.

Redmond, WJ, Goffaux, P, Potvin, S, Marchand, S (2008) Analgesic and antihyperalgesic effects of nabilone on experimental heat pain. *Curr Med Res Opin* **24**(4)**:** 1017-1024.

Reeve, AJ, Patel, S, Fox, A, Walker, K, Urban, L (2000) Intrathecally administered endotoxin or cytokines produce allodynia, hyperalgesia and changes in spinal cord neuronal responses to nociceptive stimuli in the rat. *Eur J Pain* **4**(3)**:** 247-257.

Rhodes, KJ, Trimmer, JS (2006) Antibodies as valuable neuroscience research tools versus reagents of mass distraction. *J Neurosci* **26**(31)**:** 8017-8020.

Rigaud, M, Gemes, G, Barabas, ME, Chernoff, DI, Abram, SE, Stucky, CL, Hogan, QH (2008) Species and strain differences in rodent sciatic nerve anatomy: implications for studies of neuropathic pain. *Pain* **136**(1-2)**:** 188-201.

Rinaldi-Carmona, M, Barth, F, Heaulme, M, Shire, D, Calandra, B, Congy, C, Martinez, S, Maruani, J, Neliat, G, Caput, D, et al. (1994) SR141716A, a potent and selective antagonist of the brain cannabinoid receptor. *FEBS Lett* **350**(2-3)**:** 240-244.

Rinaldi-Carmona, M, Barth, F, Millan, J, Derocq, JM, Casellas, P, Congy, C, Oustric, D, Sarran, M, Bouaboula, M, Calandra, B, Portier, M, Shire, D, Breliere, JC, Le Fur, GL (1998) SR 144528, the first potent and selective antagonist of the CB2 cannabinoid receptor. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **284**(2)**:** 644-650.

Rintala, DH, Holmes, SA, Courtade, D, Fiess, RN, Tastard, LV, Loubser, PG (2007) Comparison of the effectiveness of amitriptyline and gabapentin on chronic neuropathic pain in persons with spinal cord injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* **88**(12)**:** 1547-1560.

Rivers, JR, Ashton, JC (2010) The development of cannabinoid CBII receptor agonists for the treatment of central neuropathies. *Cent Nerv Syst Agents Med Chem* **10**(1)**:** 47-64.

Robson, P (2005) Human studies of cannabinoids and medicinal cannabis. *Handb Exp Pharmacol*(168)**:** 719-756.

Rog, DJ, Nurmikko, TJ, Friede, T, Young, CA (2005) Randomized, controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in central pain in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology* **65**(6)**:** 812-819.

Rojo, ML, Fowler, CJ. (2010). Quantification of lysophosphatidylinositol-stimulated [35S]GTPγS autoradiography in the rat brain. Comparison with response to CP55,940., *Proceedings of the 20th annual symposium of the international cannabinoid research society.,* Lund, Sweden, July, 2010.

Romero-Sandoval, A, Eisenach, JC (2007) Spinal cannabinoid receptor type 2 activation reduces hypersensitivity and spinal cord glial activation after paw incision. *Anesthesiology* **106**(4)**:** 787-794.

Romero-Sandoval, A, Nutile-McMenemy, N, DeLeo, JA (2008) Spinal microglial and perivascular cell cannabinoid receptor type 2 activation reduces behavioral hypersensitivity without tolerance after peripheral nerve injury. *Anesthesiology* **108**(4)**:** 722-734.

Ross, RA, Brockie, HC, Stevenson, LA, Murphy, VL, Templeton, F, Makriyannis, A, Pertwee, RG (1999) Agonist-inverse agonist characterization at CB1 and CB2 cannabinoid receptors of L759633, L759656, and AM630. *Br J Pharmacol* **126**(3)**:** 665-672.

Rowbotham, MC, Goli, V, Kunz, NR, Lei, D (2004) Venlafaxine extended release in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Pain* **110**(3)**:** 697-706.

Sagar, DR, Kelly, S, Millns, PJ, O'Shaughnessey, CT, Kendall, DA, Chapman, V (2005) Inhibitory effects of CB1 and CB2 receptor agonists on responses of DRG neurons and dorsal horn neurons in neuropathic rats. *Eur J Neurosci* **22**(2)**:** 371-379.

Saghafi, N, Lam, DK, Schmidt, BL (2011) Cannabinoids attenuate cancer pain and proliferation in a mouse model. *Neurosci Lett* **488**(3)**:** 247-251.

Sagredo, O, Gonzalez, S, Aroyo, I, Pazos, MR, Benito, C, Lastres-Becker, I, Romero, JP, Tolon, RM, Mechoulam, R, Brouillet, E, Romero, J, Fernandez-Ruiz, J (2009) Cannabinoid CB2 receptor agonists protect the striatum against malonate toxicity: relevance for Huntington's disease. *Glia* **57**(11)**:** 1154-1167.

Sain, NM, Liang, A, Kane, SA, Urban, MO (2009) Antinociceptive effects of the non-selective cannabinoid receptor agonist CP 55,940 are absent in CB1(-/-) and not CB2(-/-) mice in models of acute and persistent pain. *Neuropharmacology* **57**(3)**:** 235-241.

Sanofi-Aventis (2008) Sanofi-aventis to discontinue all clinical trials with rimonabant. *http://en.sanofi.com/Images/14245_20081105_rimonabant_en.pdf* (Accessed on 30/01/2012).

Sawzdargo, M, Nguyen, T, Lee, DK, Lynch, KR, Cheng, R, Heng, HH, George, SR, O'Dowd, BF (1999) Identification and cloning of three novel human G protein-coupled receptor genes GPR52, PsiGPR53 and GPR55: GPR55 is extensively expressed in human brain. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* **64**(2)**:** 193-198.

Schatz, AR, Lee, M, Condie, RB, Pulaski, JT, Kaminski, NE (1997) Cannabinoid receptors CB1 and CB2: a characterization of expression and adenylate cyclase modulation within the immune system. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* **142**(2)**:** 278-287.

Schley, M, Legler, A, Skopp, G, Schmelz, M, Konrad, C, Rukwied, R (2006) Delta-9-THC based monotherapy in fibromyalgia patients on experimentally induced pain, axon reflex flare, and pain relief. *Curr Med Res Opin* **22**(7)**:** 1269-1276.

Schoffnegger, D, Ruscheweyh, R, Sandkuhler, J (2008) Spread of excitation across modality borders in spinal dorsal horn of neuropathic rats. *Pain* **135**(3)**:** 300-310.

Scholz, J, Woolf, CJ (2007) The neuropathic pain triad: neurons, immune cells and glia. *Nat Neurosci* **10**(11)**:** 1361-1368.

Schuelert, N, McDougall, JJ (2011) The abnormal cannabidiol analogue O-1602 reduces nociception in a rat model of acute arthritis via the putative cannabinoid receptor GPR55. *Neurosci Lett* **500**(1)**:** 72-76.

Scott, FT, Leedham-Green, ME, Barrett-Muir, WY, Hawrami, K, Gallagher, WJ, Johnson, R, Breuer, J (2003) A study of shingles and the development of postherpetic neuralgia in East London. *J Med Virol* **70 Suppl 1:** S24-30.

Scully, C (2007) Cannabis; adverse effects from an oromucosal spray. *Br Dent J* **203**(6)**:** 336-337.

Seltzer, Z, Dubner, R, Shir, Y (1990) A novel behavioral model of neuropathic pain disorders produced in rats by partial sciatic nerve injury. *Pain* **43**(2)**:** 205-218.

Sharir, H, Abood, ME (2010) Pharmacological characterization of GPR55, a putative cannabinoid receptor. *Pharmacol Ther* **126**(3)**:** 301-313.

Sherman, RA, Sherman, CJ, Parker, L (1984) Chronic phantom and stump pain among American veterans: results of a survey. *Pain* **18**(1)**:** 83-95.

Shoemaker, JL, Joseph, BK, Ruckle, MB, Mayeux, PR, Prather, PL (2005) The endocannabinoid noladin ether acts as a full agonist at human CB2 cannabinoid receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **314**(2)**:** 868-875.

Showalter, VM, Compton, DR, Martin, BR, Abood, ME (1996) Evaluation of binding in a transfected cell line expressing a peripheral cannabinoid receptor (CB2): identification of cannabinoid receptor subtype selective ligands. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **278**(3)**:** 989-999.

Siddall, PJ, McClelland, JM, Rutkowski, SB, Cousins, MJ (2003) A longitudinal study of the prevalence and characteristics of pain in the first 5 years following spinal cord injury. *Pain* **103**(3)**:** 249-257.

Sim, LJ, Selley, DE, Childers, SR (1995) In vitro autoradiography of receptor-activated G proteins in rat brain by agonist-stimulated guanylyl 5'-[gamma-[35S]thio]-triphosphate binding. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **92**(16)**:** 7242-7246.

Simpson, DM, Brown, S, Tobias, J (2008) Controlled trial of high-concentration capsaicin patch for treatment of painful HIV neuropathy. *Neurology* **70**(24)**:** 2305-2313.

Skrabek, RQ, Galimova, L, Ethans, K, Perry, D (2008) Nabilone for the treatment of pain in fibromyalgia. *J Pain* **9**(2)**:** 164-173.

Smart, D, Gunthorpe, MJ, Jerman, JC, Nasir, S, Gray, J, Muir, AI, Chambers, JK, Randall, AD, Davis, JB (2000) The endogenous lipid anandamide is a full agonist at the human vanilloid receptor (hVR1). *Br J Pharmacol* **129**(2)**:** 227-230.

Smith, PA, Selley, DE, Sim-Selley, LJ, Welch, SP (2007) Low dose combination of morphine and delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol circumvents antinociceptive tolerance and apparent desensitization of receptors. *Eur J Pharmacol* **571**(2-3)**:** 129-137.

Smith, PB, Martin, BR (1992) Spinal mechanisms of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol-induced analgesia. *Brain Res* **578**(1-2)**:** 8-12.

Sovago, J, Dupuis, DS, Gulyas, B, Hall, H (2001) An overview on functional receptor autoradiography using [35S]GTPgammaS. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* **38**(1-2)**:** 149-164.

Spataro, LE, Sloane, EM, Milligan, ED, Wieseler-Frank, J, Schoeniger, D, Jekich, BM, Barrientos, RM, Maier, SF, Watkins, LR (2004) Spinal gap junctions: potential involvement in pain facilitation. *J Pain* **5**(7)**:** 392-405.

Stander, S, Schmelz, M, Metze, D, Luger, T, Rukwied, R (2005) Distribution of cannabinoid receptor 1 (CB1) and 2 (CB2) on sensory nerve fibers and adnexal structures in human skin. *J Dermatol Sci* **38**(3)**:** 177-188.

Staton, PC, Hatcher, JP, Walker, DJ, Morrison, AD, Shapland, EM, Hughes, JP, Chong, E, Mander, PK, Green, PJ, Billinton, A, Fulleylove, M, Lancaster, HC, Smith, JC, Bailey, LT, Wise, A, Brown, AJ, Richardson, JC, Chessell, IP (2008) The putative cannabinoid receptor GPR55 plays a role in mechanical hyperalgesia associated with inflammatory and neuropathic pain. *Pain* **139**(1)**:** 225-236.

Stella, N, Schweitzer, P, Piomelli, D (1997) A second endogenous cannabinoid that modulates long-term potentiation. *Nature* **388**(6644)**:** 773-778.

Stewart, LS, Martin, WJ (2003) Influence of postoperative analgesics on the development of neuropathic pain in rats. *Comp Med* **53**(1)**:** 29-36.

Stirling, DP, Koochesfahani, KM, Steeves, JD, Tetzlaff, W (2005) Minocycline as a neuroprotective agent. *Neuroscientist* **11**(4)**:** 308-322.

Strange, PG (2010) Use of the GTPgammaS ([35S]GTPgammaS and Eu-GTPgammaS) binding assay for analysis of ligand potency and efficacy at G protein-coupled receptors. *Br J Pharmacol* **161**(6)**:** 1238-1249.

Suarez, J, Llorente, R, Romero-Zerbo, SY, Mateos, B, Bermudez-Silva, FJ, de Fonseca, FR, Viveros, MP (2009) Early maternal deprivation induces gender-dependent changes on the expression of hippocampal CB(1) and CB(2) cannabinoid receptors of neonatal rats. *Hippocampus* **19**(7)**:** 623-632.

Sugiura, T, Kishimoto, S, Oka, S, Gokoh, M (2006) Biochemistry, pharmacology and physiology of 2-arachidonoylglycerol, an endogenous cannabinoid receptor ligand. *Prog Lipid Res* **45**(5)**:** 405-446.

Suplita, RL, 2nd, Farthing, JN, Gutierrez, T, Hohmann, AG (2005) Inhibition of fatty-acid amide hydrolase enhances cannabinoid stress-induced analgesia: sites of action in the dorsolateral periaqueductal gray and rostral ventromedial medulla. *Neuropharmacology* **49**(8)**:** 1201-1209.

Suzuki, R, Dickenson, A (2005) Spinal and supraspinal contributions to central sensitization in peripheral neuropathy. *Neurosignals* **14**(4)**:** 175-181.

Svendsen, KB, Jensen, TS, Bach, FW (2004) Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomised double blind placebo controlled crossover trial. *BMJ* **329**(7460)**:** 253.

Svensson, M, Eriksson, P, Persson, JK, Molander, C, Arvidsson, J, Aldskogius, H (1993) The response of central glia to peripheral nerve injury. *Brain Res Bull* **30**(3-4)**:** 499-506.

Sweitzer, SM, Schubert, P, DeLeo, JA (2001) Propentofylline, a glial modulating agent, exhibits antiallodynic properties in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **297**(3)**:** 1210-1217.

Szebeni, J, Muggia, FM, Alving, CR (1998) Complement activation by Cremophor EL as a possible contributor to hypersensitivity to paclitaxel: an in vitro study. *J Natl Cancer Inst* **90**(4)**:** 300-306.

Tanga, FY, Raghavendra, V, DeLeo, JA (2004) Quantitative real-time RT-PCR assessment of spinal microglial and astrocytic activation markers in a rat model of neuropathic pain. *Neurochem Int* **45**(2-3)**:** 397-407.

Todd, AJ (2002) Anatomy of primary afferents and projection neurones in the rat spinal dorsal horn with particular emphasis on substance P and the neurokinin 1 receptor. *Exp Physiol* **87**(2)**:** 245-249.

Toll, L, Berzetei-Gurske, IP, Polgar, WE, Brandt, SR, Adapa, ID, Rodriguez, L, Schwartz, RW, Haggart, D, O'Brien, A, White, A, Kennedy, JM, Craymer, K, Farrington, L, Auh, JS (1998) Standard binding and functional assays related to medications development division testing for potential cocaine and opiate narcotic treatment medications. *NIDA Res Monogr* **178:** 440-466.

Torrance, N, Smith, BH, Bennett, MI, Lee, AJ (2006) The epidemiology of chronic pain of predominantly neuropathic origin. Results from a general population survey. *J Pain* **7**(4)**:** 281-289.

Treede, RD, Jensen, TS, Campbell, JN, Cruccu, G, Dostrovsky, JO, Griffin, JW, Hansson, P, Hughes, R, Nurmikko, T, Serra, J (2008) Neuropathic pain: redefinition and a grading system for clinical and research purposes. *Neurology* **70**(18)**:** 1630-1635.

Trotter, BW, Nanda, KK, Burgey, CS, Potteiger, CM, Deng, JZ, Green, AI, Hartnett, JC, Kett, NR, Wu, Z, Henze, DA, Della Penna, K, Desai, R, Leitl, MD, Lemaire, W, White, RB, Yeh, S, Urban, MO, Kane, SA, Hartman, GD, Bilodeau, MT (2011) Imidazopyridine CB2 agonists: optimization of CB2/CB1 selectivity and implications for in vivo analgesic efficacy. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **21**(8)**:** 2354-2358.

Turu, G, Hunyady, L (2010) Signal transduction of the CB1 cannabinoid receptor. *J Mol Endocrinol* **44**(2)**:** 75-85.

Valenzano, KJ, Tafesse, L, Lee, G, Harrison, JE, Boulet, JM, Gottshall, SL, Mark, L, Pearson, MS, Miller, W, Shan, S, Rabadi, L, Rotshteyn, Y, Chaffer, SM, Turchin, PI, Elsemore, DA, Toth, M, Koetzner, L, Whiteside, GT (2005) Pharmacological and pharmacokinetic characterization of the cannabinoid receptor 2 agonist, GW405833, utilizing rodent models of acute and chronic pain, anxiety, ataxia and catalepsy. *Neuropharmacology* **48**(5)**:** 658-672.

van Praag, H, Schinder, AF, Christie, BR, Toni, N, Palmer, TD, Gage, FH (2002) Functional neurogenesis in the adult hippocampus. *Nature* **415**(6875)**:** 1030-1034.

Van Sickle, MD, Duncan, M, Kingsley, PJ, Mouihate, A, Urbani, P, Mackie, K, Stella, N, Makriyannis, A, Piomelli, D, Davison, JS, Marnett, LJ, Di Marzo, V, Pittman, QJ, Patel, KD, Sharkey, KA (2005) Identification and functional characterization of brainstem cannabinoid CB2 receptors. *Science* **310**(5746)**:** 329-332.

Veldman, PH, Goris, RJ (1996) Multiple reflex sympathetic dystrophy. Which patients are at risk for developing a recurrence of reflex sympathetic dystrophy in the same or another limb. *Pain* **64**(3)**:** 463-466.

Vernadakis, A (1996) Glia-neuron intercommunications and synaptic plasticity. *Prog Neurobiol* **49**(3)**:** 185-214.

Viscomi, MT, Oddi, S, Latini, L, Pasquariello, N, Florenzano, F, Bernardi, G, Molinari, M, Maccarrone, M (2009) Selective CB2 receptor agonism protects central neurons from remote axotomy-induced apoptosis through the PI3K/Akt pathway. *J Neurosci* **29**(14)**:** 4564-4570.

Wade, DT, Makela, P, Robson, P, House, H, Bateman, C (2004) Do cannabis-based medicinal extracts have general or specific effects on symptoms in multiple sclerosis? A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study on 160 patients. *Mult Scler* **10**(4)**:** 434-441.

Wade, DT, Makela, PM, House, H, Bateman, C, Robson, P (2006) Long-term use of a cannabis-based medicine in the treatment of spasticity and other symptoms in multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler* **12**(5)**:** 639-645.

Wade, DT, Robson, P, House, H, Makela, P, Aram, J (2003) A preliminary controlled study to determine whether whole-plant cannabis extracts can improve intractable neurogenic symptoms. *Clin Rehabil* **17**(1)**:** 21-29.

Walczak, JS, Pichette, V, Leblond, F, Desbiens, K, Beaulieu, P (2005) Behavioral, pharmacological and molecular characterization of the saphenous nerve partial ligation: a new model of neuropathic pain. *Neuroscience* **132**(4)**:** 1093-1102.

Walczak, JS, Pichette, V, Leblond, F, Desbiens, K, Beaulieu, P (2006) Characterization of chronic constriction of the saphenous nerve, a model of neuropathic pain in mice showing rapid molecular and electrophysiological changes. *J Neurosci Res* **83**(7)**:** 1310-1322.

Wall, PD, Devor, M, Inbal, R, Scadding, JW, Schonfeld, D, Seltzer, Z, Tomkiewicz, MM (1979) Autotomy following peripheral nerve lesions: experimental anaesthesia dolorosa. *Pain* **7**(2)**:** 103-111.

Wallace, M, Schulteis, G, Atkinson, JH, Wolfson, T, Lazzaretto, D, Bentley, H, Gouaux, B, Abramson, I (2007a) Dose-dependent effects of smoked cannabis on capsaicin-induced pain and hyperalgesia in healthy volunteers. *Anesthesiology* **107**(5)**:** 785-796.

Wallace, VC, Blackbeard, J, Segerdahl, AR, Hasnie, F, Pheby, T, McMahon, SB, Rice, AS (2007b) Characterization of rodent models of HIV-gp120 and anti-retroviral-associated neuropathic pain. *Brain* **130**(Pt 10)**:** 2688-2702.

Walter, L, Franklin, A, Witting, A, Wade, C, Xie, Y, Kunos, G, Mackie, K, Stella, N (2003) Nonpsychotropic cannabinoid receptors regulate microglial cell migration. *J Neurosci* **23**(4)**:** 1398-1405.

Wang, T, Collet, JP, Shapiro, S, Ware, MA (2008) Adverse effects of medical cannabinoids: a systematic review. *CMAJ* **178**(13)**:** 1669-1678.

Wang, W, Mei, X, Huang, J, Wei, Y, Wang, Y, Wu, S, Li, Y (2009) Crosstalk between spinal astrocytes and neurons in nerve injury-induced neuropathic pain. *PLoS One* **4**(9)**:** e6973.

Ware, MA, Adams, H, Guy, GW (2005) The medicinal use of cannabis in the UK: results of a nationwide survey. *Int J Clin Pract* **59**(3)**:** 291-295.

Ware, MA, Doyle, CR, Woods, R, Lynch, ME, Clark, AJ (2003) Cannabis use for chronic non-cancer pain: results of a prospective survey. *Pain* **102**(1-2)**:** 211-216.

Whiteside, GT, Gottshall, SL, Boulet, JM, Chaffer, SM, Harrison, JE, Pearson, MS, Turchin, PI, Mark, L, Garrison, AE, Valenzano, KJ (2005) A role for cannabinoid receptors, but not endogenous opioids, in the antinociceptive activity of the CB2-selective agonist, GW405833. *Eur J Pharmacol* **528**(1-3)**:** 65-72.

Wilder-Smith, CH, Hill, LT, Laurent, S (2005) Postamputation pain and sensory changes in treatment-naive patients: characteristics and responses to treatment with tramadol, amitriptyline, and placebo. *Anesthesiology* **103**(3)**:** 619-628.

Wilson, K, Bloor, R (2011) Pharmaceutical Schedule, PHARMAC (ed).

Winter, J, Bevan, S, Campbell, EA (1995) Capsaicin and pain mechanisms. *Br J Anaesth* **75**(2)**:** 157-168.

Wissel, J, Haydn, T, Muller, J, Brenneis, C, Berger, T, Poewe, W, Schelosky, LD (2006) Low dose treatment with the synthetic cannabinoid Nabilone significantly reduces spasticity-related pain : a double-blind placebo-controlled cross-over trial. *J Neurol* **253**(10)**:** 1337-1341.

Wolff, RF, Bala, MM, Westwood, M, Kessels, AG, Kleijnen, J (2011) 5% lidocaine-medicated plaster vs other relevant interventions and placebo for post-herpetic neuralgia (PHN): a systematic review. *Acta Neurol Scand* **123**(5)**:** 295-309.

Wood, TB, Spivey, WTN, Easterfield, TH (1899) III.-Cannabinol. Part I. *Journal of the Chemical Society, Transactions* **75:** 20-36.

Woolf, CJ, Salter, MW (2000) Neuronal plasticity: increasing the gain in pain. *Science* **288**(5472)**:** 1765-1769.

Woolf, CJ, Shortland, P, Coggeshall, RE (1992) Peripheral nerve injury triggers central sprouting of myelinated afferents. *Nature* **355**(6355)**:** 75-78.

Woolridge, E, Barton, S, Samuel, J, Osorio, J, Dougherty, A, Holdcroft, A (2005) Cannabis use in HIV for pain and other medical symptoms. *J Pain Symptom Manage* **29**(4)**:** 358-367.

Wotherspoon, G, Fox, A, McIntyre, P, Colley, S, Bevan, S, Winter, J (2005) Peripheral nerve injury induces cannabinoid receptor 2 protein expression in rat sensory neurons. *Neuroscience* **135**(1)**:** 235-245.

Wu, WP, Xu, XJ, Hao, JX (2004) Chronic lumbar catheterization of the spinal subarachnoid space in mice. *J Neurosci Methods* **133**(1-2)**:** 65-69.

Xi, ZX, Peng, XQ, Li, X, Song, R, Zhang, HY, Liu, QR, Yang, HJ, Bi, GH, Li, J, Gardner, EL (2011) Brain cannabinoid CB receptors modulate cocaine's actions in mice. *Nat Neurosci* **14**(9)**:** 1160-1166.

Xu, ZZ, Zhang, L, Liu, T, Park, JY, Berta, T, Yang, R, Serhan, CN, Ji, RR (2010) Resolvins RvE1 and RvD1 attenuate inflammatory pain via central and peripheral actions. *Nat Med* **16**(5)**:** 592-597, 591p following 597.

Yaksh, TL (1983) In vivo studies on spinal opiate receptor systems mediating antinociception. I. Mu and delta receptor profiles in the primate. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **226**(2)**:** 303-316.

Yamamoto, W, Mikami, T, Iwamura, H (2008) Involvement of central cannabinoid CB2 receptor in reducing mechanical allodynia in a mouse model of neuropathic pain. *Eur J Pharmacol* **583**(1)**:** 56-61.

Yao, BB, Hsieh, G, Daza, A, Fan, Y, Grayson, G, Garrison, T, El Kouhen, O, Hooker, B, Pai, M, Wensink, E, Salyers, A, Chandran, P, Zhu, C, Zhong, C, Ryther, K, Gallagher, M, Chin, CL, Tovcimak, A, Hradil, V, Fox, G, Dart, M, Honore, P, Meyer, M (2008a) Characterization of a Cannabinoid CB2 Receptor Selective Agonist, A-836339, in In Vitro Pharmacological assays and In Vivo Pain Models. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* **328**(1)**:** 141-151.

Yao, BB, Hsieh, GC, Frost, JM, Fan, Y, Garrison, TR, Daza, AV, Grayson, GK, Zhu, CZ, Pai, M, Chandran, P, Salyers, AK, Wensink, EJ, Honore, P, Sullivan, JP, Dart, MJ, Meyer, MD (2008b) In vitro and in vivo characterization of A-796260: a selective cannabinoid CB2 receptor agonist exhibiting analgesic activity in rodent pain models. *Br J Pharmacol* **153**(2)**:** 390-401.

Yiangou, Y, Facer, P, Durrenberger, P, Chessell, IP, Naylor, A, Bountra, C, Banati, RR, Anand, P (2006) COX-2, CB2 and P2X7-immunoreactivities are increased in activated microglial cells/macrophages of multiple sclerosis and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis spinal cord. *BMC Neurol* **6:** 12.

Yoon, MH, Choi, JI (2003) Pharmacologic interaction between cannabinoid and either clonidine or neostigmine in the rat formalin test. *Anesthesiology* **99**(3)**:** 701-707.

Yrjanheikki, J, Keinanen, R, Pellikka, M, Hokfelt, T, Koistinaho, J (1998) Tetracyclines inhibit microglial activation and are neuroprotective in global brain ischemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**(26)**:** 15769-15774.

Zajicek, J, Fox, P, Sanders, H, Wright, D, Vickery, J, Nunn, A, Thompson, A (2003) Cannabinoids for treatment of spasticity and other symptoms related to multiple sclerosis (CAMS study): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* **362**(9395)**:** 1517-1526.

Zajicek, JP, Sanders, HP, Wright, DE, Vickery, PJ, Ingram, WM, Reilly, SM, Nunn, AJ, Teare, LJ, Fox, PJ, Thompson, AJ (2005) Cannabinoids in multiple sclerosis (CAMS) study: safety and efficacy data for 12 months follow up. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* **76**(12)**:** 1664-1669.

Zanon, RG, Oliveira, AL (2006) MHC I upregulation influences astroglial reaction and synaptic plasticity in the spinal cord after sciatic nerve transection. *Exp Neurol* **200**(2)**:** 521-531.

Zhang, GH, Lv, MM, Wang, S, Chen, L, Qian, NS, Tang, Y, Zhang, XD, Ren, PC, Gao, CJ, Sun, XD, Xu, LX (2011a) Spinal astrocytic activation is involved in a virally-induced rat model of neuropathic pain. *PLoS One* **6**(9)**:** e23059.

Zhang, J, Hoffert, C, Vu, HK, Groblewski, T, Ahmad, S, O'Donnell, D (2003) Induction of CB2 receptor expression in the rat spinal cord of neuropathic but not inflammatory chronic pain models. *Eur J Neurosci* **17**(12)**:** 2750-2754.

Zhang, M, Martin, BR, Adler, MW, Razdan, RK, Jallo, JI, Tuma, RF (2007) Cannabinoid CB(2) receptor activation decreases cerebral infarction in a mouse focal ischemia/reperfusion model. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **27**(7)**:** 1387-1396.

Zhang, X, Xu, Y, Wang, J, Zhou, Q, Pu, S, Jiang, W, Du, D (2011b) The effect of intrathecal administration of glial activation inhibitors on dorsal horn BDNF overexpression and hind paw mechanical allodynia in spinal nerve ligated rats. *J Neural Transm***:** In Press.

Zimmer, A, Zimmer, AM, Hohmann, AG, Herkenham, M, Bonner, TI (1999) Increased mortality, hypoactivity, and hypoalgesia in cannabinoid CB1 receptor knockout mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **96**(10)**:** 5780-5785.

Zuardi, AW (2006) History of cannabis as a medicine: a review. *Rev Bras Psiquiatr* **28**(2)**:** 153-157.

Zvonok, N, Yaddanapudi, S, Williams, J, Dai, S, Dong, K, Rejtar, T, Karger, BL, Makriyannis, A (2007) Comprehensive proteomic mass spectrometric characterization of human cannabinoid CB2 receptor. *J Proteome Res* **6**(6)**:** 2068-2079.

Zygmunt, PM, Petersson, J, Andersson, DA, Chuang, H, Sorgard, M, Di Marzo, V, Julius, D, Hogestatt, ED (1999) Vanilloid receptors on sensory nerves mediate the vasodilator action of anandamide. *Nature* **400**(6743)**:** 452-457.

8 Appendix 1 – Publications arising from this thesis

Peer reviewed publications

Breen, CM, **Brownjohn, PW**, Ashton, JC (2011). Activation of GPR55 receptors increases hind paw sensitization in the chronic constriction injury model of neuropathic pain. *Neurosci lett.* **508**(2)**:** 119-122.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2009). Novel targets in pain research: The case for CB2 receptors as a biorational pain target. *Curr Anaesth Crit Care*. **20** (5): 198-203.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2011). Microglial encapsulation of motor neurons in models of neuropathic pain: a confound in pain assessment? *Eur J Pain.* **6** (3)**:** 459-460.

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2012). Spinal cannabinoid CB2 receptors as a target for neuropathic pain: an investigation using chronic constriction injury. *Neuroscience.* **203:** 180-193.

Book chapters

Brownjohn, PW, Ashton, JC (2011). Cannabinoids and Neuropathic pain. In *Neuropathic Pain*. Editor: Intech. *In press.*

9 Appendix 2 – Densitometry saturation plots

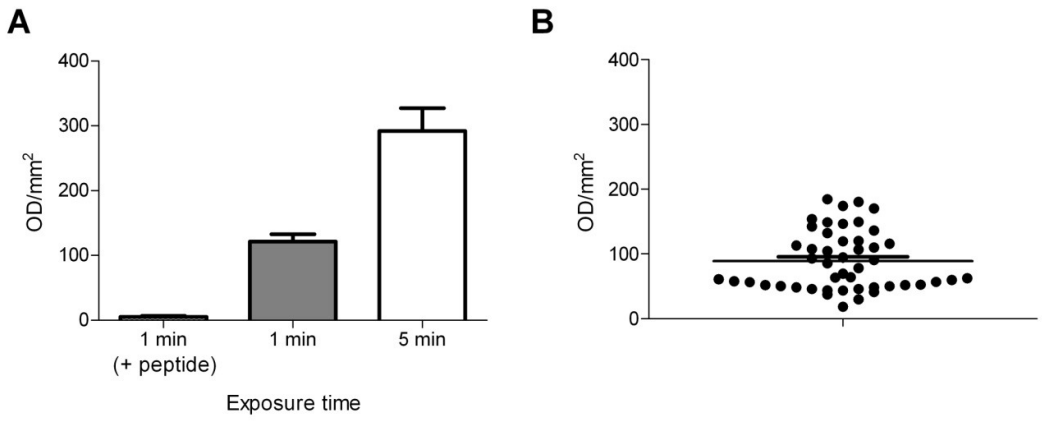


Figure 9.1 Densitometry saturation curve for Western blot experiments. (A) A pilot experiment of exposure time versus pixel density was performed to determine optimal exposure conditions. Western blot was performed as described on sham spinal cord samples with the Cayman Chemical CB2 receptor antibody, in the presence or absence of immunizing peptide, and the membranes exposed to ECL film for varying lengths of time. (B) A plot of raw densitometry values from all bands in the actual Western blot experiment, without immunizing peptide, performed with 1 min exposure to ECL film, confirms that bands generated and measured in this experiment were within the detectable linear range.

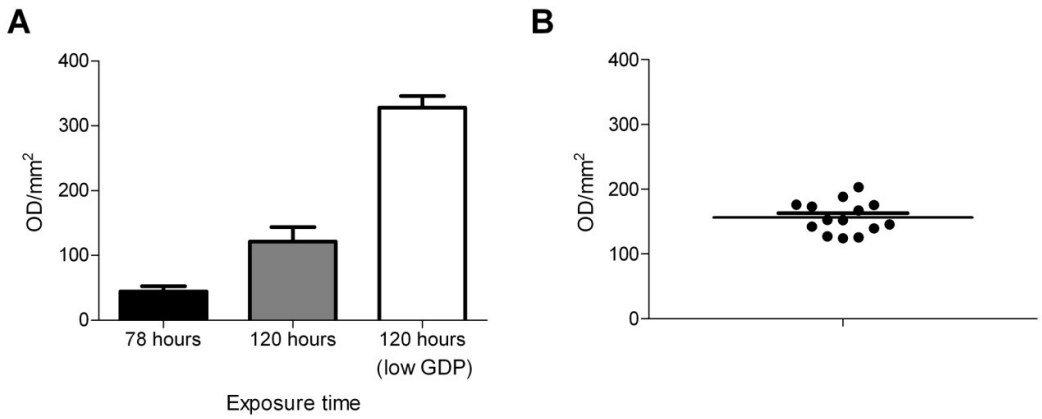


Figure 9.2 Densitometry saturation curve for [^{35}S]GTPγS experiments. (A)A pilot experiment of exposure time versus pixel density was performed to determine optimal exposure conditions. [^{35}S]GTPγS assay without agonists was performed as described on sham spinal cord sections, with standard or low GDP levels, and the membranes exposed to ECL film for varying lengths of time. (B) A plot of raw basal densitometry values from all sections in the actual [^{35}S]GTPγS experiment, performed in the presence of standard levels of GDP with 120 hours exposure to ECL film, confirms that the density of basal [^{35}S]GTPγS binding measured in this experiment was within the detectable linear range.

10 Appendix 3 – The effects of cannabinoid vehicles on allodynia

Cannabinoids are lipophilic compounds that require solubilization in solvents, emulsifiers, or carrier molecules for parenteral administration. Combinations of solvents and emulsifiers are regularly used to dissolve cannabinoids, often followed by dilution in physiological saline or buffered solutions for drug administration. As solvents and emulsifiers contain potentially bioactive compounds, it is essential to assess the effects of vehicle combinations on the paradigms to be tested. While this study used a combination of 5% DMSO; 5% Cremophor® EL; 5% ethanol in saline (DCE vehicle) to dissolve cannabinoids for intrathecal injection without issue, it was discovered that a similar combination, 5% Cremophor® EL; 5% ethanol in saline (CE vehicle), intended as a systemic vehicle, was active when injected systemically. Systemic CE vehicle significantly reversed CCI-induced mechanical allodynia 1 hour post administration when delivered alone, compared to intrathecal DCE (80% vs. 5% reversal, $p < 0.01$) (Figure 10.1). The antinociceptive effects of ethanol and Cremophor® EL appeared to be limited to systemic delivery, as both DCE vehicle and moderate dose ethanol (8.3%) had no effect on CCI-induced allodynia when delivered intrathecally ($p > 0.05$) (Figure 10.1). While DCE therefore appeared to be an acceptable vehicle for intrathecal delivery, the antinociceptive effects of systemic CE precluded use of this vehicle for the systemic administration of cannabinoids in this case. Instead a carrier molecule, hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin, was employed as the vehicle for systemic administration of cannabinoids, which had no significant effect on allodynia when delivered alone ($p > 0.05$) (Figure 10.1).

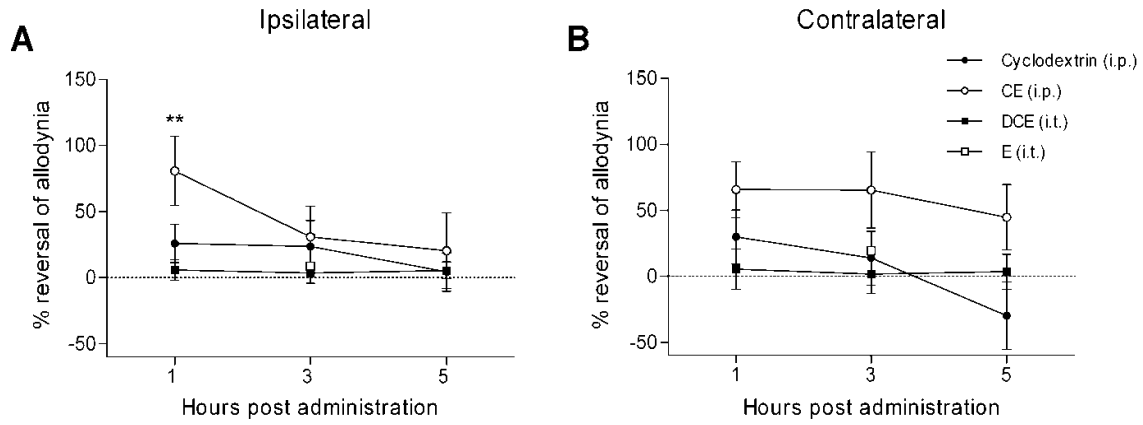


*Figure 10.1. The effect of vehicle and administration paradigms on the reversal of CCI-induced mechanical allodynia. . Data expressed as mean % reversal of allodynia ± SEM. Cyclodextrin = 25% hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin dissolved in 0.9% saline; CE = 5% Cremophor® EL, 5% ethanol in 0.9% saline; DCE = 5% DMSO, 5% Cremophor® EL, 5% ethanol in 0.9% saline; E = 8.3% ethanol in dH_2O. i.p. = intraperitoneal; i.t. = intrathecal. (** = p < 0.01; CE (i.p.) vs. DCE (i.t.))Nb. Data for the E (i.t.) group was only available for the 3 hour time point. n = 6 for cyclodextrin; n = 4 for CE; n = 13 for DCE; n = 6 for E.*

The finding that low dose ethanol and cremophor are anti-nociceptive when delivered systemically has far reaching implications for the cannabinoid and pain fields, as these compounds are commonly used as vehicles for lipophilic drug solubilization. It has previously been shown that systemic ethanol is analgesic in mice, increasing latency in the hotplate test via an NMDA-dependent mechanism (Mogil *et al.*, 1993). This effect was seen with 2.5 ml/kg, which is far greater than the 50 µl/kg used in the current experiment, although lower doses were not tested by Mogil et al. (1993). Cremophor® EL is made by reacting castor oil with ethylene oxide, and contains a heterogeneous mixture of glycol based compounds. It has been shown that some compounds within cremophor are biologically active, and can activate complement cascades within peripheral immune cells in order to illicit a hypersensitivity reaction in some humans (Szebeni *et al.*, 1998). While this does not provide a mechanism for possible cremophor-induced antinociception, it does highlight the uncharacterized nature of this potentially active vehicle.

11 Appendix 4 – Toxicology of chronic GW405833 administration

It is essential to determine the safety of drugs destined for clinical application. As CB2 agonists are a relatively new class of compounds, with minimal clinical use thus far, it was deemed necessary to determine any possible toxicological effects of chronic CB2 agonist administration. The effects of daily systemic administration of low dose GW405833 over 8 days on weight, water intake, liver enzyme activity and wet organ weight were determined in parallel to the pharmacological intervention studies outlined in Chapter 3. GW405833 was dissolved to 1 mg/mL in 25% hydroxypropyl-b-cyclodextrin in 0.9% saline following acidification and rebalancing to pH 5.3 – 7.4, and administered i.p. at 1 ml/kg. Naïve Wistar rats were randomly assigned to receive either drug or vehicle, and were dosed between 1100 and 1300 hours each day. Body weight and water consumption were recorded daily prior to drug injection. Twenty four hours post injection on day 8, animals were sacrificed via decapitation following brief CO_2 anaesthesia. Blood was collected from the carotid arteries, and spun at 3000 rpm for 5 min to remove blood cells, before storage of resultant serum at -20 °C for alanine aminotransferase (ALT) measurement – a determinant of liver enzyme function. Furthermore, primary organs (heart, liver, lungs, spleen, kidneys and testes) were weighed and weights converted to percentage of body weight. For the ALT assay, 100 µl of serum from each animal was combined with 1 mL ALT (GPT) reagent (Thermo Scientific, VA, USA), and absorbance read at 340 nm in a SmartSpec™ Plus spectrophotometer (Biorad, USA) at baseline, and again after 3 min incubation at RT. Samples were run in duplicate, and ALT activity determined by calculating the rate of absorbance change per minute at 340 nm.

Two-way ANOVA analysis of body weight and water consumption revealed the effect of GW405833 on these factors was not significant compared to vehicle alone ($p = 0.5912$ and $p = 0.7851$, respectively). There was no statistically significant difference in ALT activity of serum from vehicle and drug treated animals when analyzed with unpaired two tailed t test (37.82 ± 2.335, and 32.41 ± 2.406 U/L, respectively, $T = 1.611$, $p = 0.1382$), indicating no liver toxicity. Wet organ weights at sacrifice of drug and vehicle treated animals were analyzed with unpaired two tailed t tests, and are outlined in Table 4. While there were no significant differences in liver, lung or teste weights, there was a significantly greater mean heart and spleen weight in the GW405833 versus vehicle group (+14.65% ± 4.12, $p = 0.005$; and +15.93% ± 5.84, $p = 0.022$, respectively). Furthermore, drug treated animals, on average, had modestly larger kidneys at sacrifice than vehicle treated animals, however this difference was not significant (+7.65% ± 3.62, $p = 0.061$),

Table 4. Organ weights of Wistar rats following daily administration of GW405833 or vehicle. GW405833 was administered at a dose of 1 mg/kg, and drug and injection volumes were 1 ml/kg. Vehicle was 25% hydroxypropyl-b-cyclodextrin in 0.9% saline. Organ weights were normalized to total body weight. Unpaired, 2-tailed T-tests were used to compare normalized values, and p values less than 0.05 were considered significant (bold).

Organ	Vehicle	GW405833	% Difference	T value	P Value
Heart	0.310 ± 0.012	0.355 ± 0.005	+14.65 ± 4.12	3.556	***0.005***
Liver	3.266 ± 0.097	3.308 ± 0.060	+1.28 ± 3.48	0.369	0.720
Lungs	0.529 ± 0.068	0.501 ± 0.026	-5.43 ± 13.74	0.395	0.701
Spleen	0.206 ± 0.011	0.239 ± 0.006	+15.93 ± 5.84	2.723	***0.022***
Kidneys	0.692 ± 0.015	0.745 ± 0.020	+7.65 ± 3.62	2.114	0.061
Testes	1.058 ± 0.113	1.088 ± 0.032	+2.81 ± 11.08	0.254	0.805

The finding that chronic GW405833 administration caused a statistically significant increase in spleen and heart weight was unexpected, and is not readily explained. These results may be specific for GW405833, although additional unpublished observations from the Ashton laboratory have indicated that another CB2 agonist, JWH-133, may be cardioactive. In the presence and absence of noradrenalin, JWH-133 significantly altered the rate of contraction in isolated rat atria. These findings, in addition to those of the current toxicological results, must be explored in more detail if CB2 agonists are to be widely employed in the clinic.